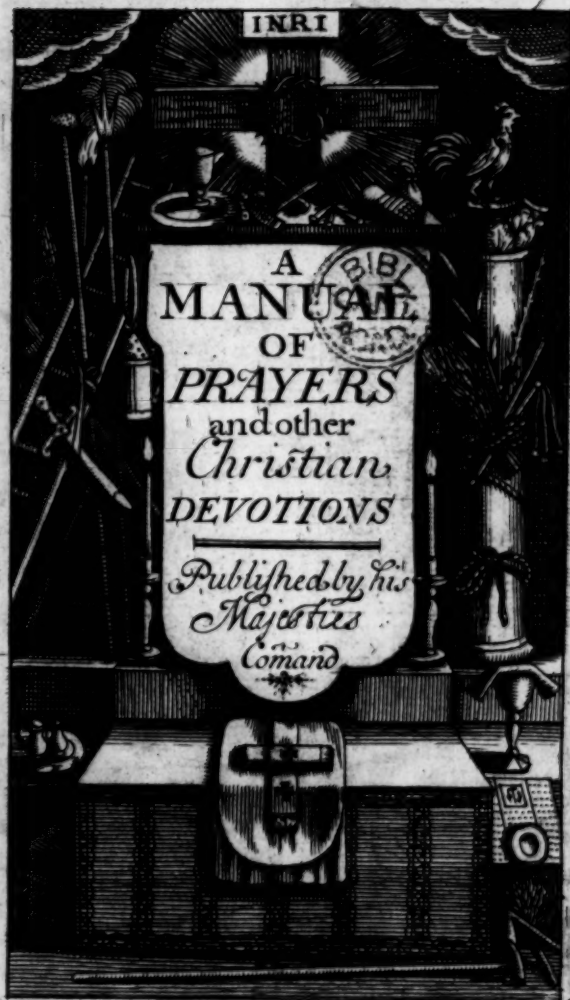


G. 5. 29



London Printed by Henry Hills, Printer  
to the King's Most Excellent Majesty for his  
Household and Chapel, 1686.



1820

02.2.9



1457:03

# PREFACE.

Dear Christian Readers,

**W**E are all created to serve God in this World, and by so doing to enjoy him in the next. If we obtain that end for which we were made, we shall be eternally happy; but if we fail of it, for ever miserable. Now, as we cannot serve God, and consequently arrive at everlasting Happiness, without the assistance of his Grace; so we are not able to obtain this assistance without Prayer. He therefore who considers what it is to suffer the Torments of Hell for a whole Eternity, or to enjoy the Pleasures of Heaven as long as God himself enjoys them, will need but a small Invitation to the holy Exercise of Prayer, when he knows that there is no other Means either for avoiding the one, or acquiring the other.

## P R E F A C E.

For as much as concerns this Book, I shall only say, It is that which the Providence of Almighty God put into the Hands of our Ancestors, to enable them to bear the Assaults of many severe Persecutions: It is that which comforted them in their Imprisonment, inspired them with Content in their Poverty, accompanied them in their Exile, and rendered them cheerful even in Death itself: it is that which likewise now and then procured for them, at the Throne of Grace, some bright Intervals of Tranquillity; and it is that which prevailed with them to spend those Hours of Peace not in vain and transitory Pleasures, but in the Duties of a pious and sober Conversation. In a word, It is that which led them, (and will lead you too, if you make the same use of it) through the Vicissitudes of this Life, to the unchangeable Felicity of a better.

Care hath been taken in this Edition, to rescue the Work from some former Errors of the Press; and divers Phrases which Tract of Time, and the incident change of Language had rendered less proper.

## P R E F A C E.

*per. What other Amendments have been made (if any one think it worth the while) may be seen by comparing this with former Editions.*

*But, indeed, it is to be wished, that no one would open this Book, but only with an intention of receiving some spiritual benefit by it, taking that which serves most for his own Devotion, and leaving the rest to others, who perhaps may be more moved by that which seems dry and insipid to him. For as several Bodies are not equally pleased or nourished by the same Meats, so neither is the same spiritual Food equally agreeable or beneficial to different Souls. And it is for this reason, that the most bountiful and provident Hand of Almighty God hath appointed so great a variety of Nourishments for both. However, as the Meats destin'd for the support of the Body ought all to come within the limits of wholsomness, and not any ways partake of the nature of Poyson; so likewise must our Devotions (how various soever) be all squared by the Rule of a sound Faith, having no savour of any Heterodox Opinion, which*

## P R E F A C E.

*is the Bane or Poyson of the Soul. So that by a variety of Devotions, which is not only lawful but convenient, must not be understood a variety of Religions, since this would be to oppose the holy Scriptures, which clearly affirm that there is but One Faith. Ephes. 4. 5.*

*What remains, dear Christians, but that you take this Manual into your Hands for those purposes, for which it is put into them; and that for all the help you receive from it in your Piety, you would be pleased to offer up a charitable Thought to Almighty God for those, who have concurred to this Publication, that whilst we labor for the Salvation of others, we may not miss of our own.*

*Here I thought to have made an end of this Preface; but because this Collection of Prayers may possibly meet with some Readers, who have no other knowledge of the Catholick Religion, but what they have received from the Misrepresentations of Ignorance or Malice, and consequently may entertain a wrong Notion concerning those Prayers, which are here addressed to the Blessed Virgin, and to  
the*

## P R E F A C E.

*the rest of the Heavenly Citizens, imagining that the Catholicks pay a Divine Honor to the Saints and Angels, which some, in despite of all our Profession and Protestation to the contrary, are unreasonable enough to lay to our charge, It will not be amiss to set down here the Catholick Doctrin concerning this Point, in the very words of the Council of Trent, which are,*

*Fideles diligenter instruant, docentes eos, Sanctos una cum Christo regnantes, Orationes suas pro hominibus Deo offerre, bonum atque utile esse suppliciter eos invocare; Et ob beneficia impetranda a Deo per Filium ejus Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum, qui solus noster Redemptor Et Salvator est, ad eorum orationes, opem, auxiliumque confugere. Conc. Trid. Sess. 25. de Invoc. & Ven. Sanct.*

*That the Saints, who reign with Christ, offer up to God their Prayers for Men; That it is good and profitable to Invoke them with Humility, and to have recourse to their Prayers, Aid, and Assistance, for the obtaining Benefits from God, through his Son Jesus Christ, our Lord, who is our only Saviour and Redeemer.*

*By which it is most evident, that Catholicks have recourse to the Angels and Saints for no other end, and in no other*



## P R E F A C E.

manner, than barely that these blessed Spirits may become Intercessors for them with our common Lord. Which is no more than what we desire of our Brethren here on Earth, even tho' we are ignorant whether their Lives are, in truth, of such Holiness, as is necessary to render their Prayers of any value. Where are our Understandings, when we think it an Injury to Almighty God, to betake our selves to his assured Friends for their assistance in this manner, and none at all to make the same Application to those, who, for ought we know, may be his Enemies? To conclude: I beseech our merciful Lord, to hear the Prayers of his holy Saints and Angels for those, who are so blind as not to desire them; and for us, who, tho' we know by Faith, (and even by Experience) how beneficial they are, have not that Zeal and Diligence in procuring them, which we ought.

O B S E R.



# OBSERVATIONS

For understanding the

## C A L E N D A R.

**T**HE Saints and Festivals of the *Roman* Calendar, are in the *Roman* Letter ; Those of the *English*, in the *Italian* ; Such as belong to both, are in *Roman*, with an *E.* annexed to them, to signify their Relation to the *English*. The Holy Days of Obligation are in Red. Those of Devotion are marked with ✠ before them. *Ap.* signifies Apostle, *M.* Martyr, *C.* Confessor, *P.* Pope, *B.* Bishop, *Pr.* Priest, *Ab.* Abbot, *H.* Hermit, *Mo.* Monk, *K.* King, *Q.* Queen. The rest will be easily understood.

# TABLE OF THE CONTENTS.

	Page
<b>C</b> hristian Doctrine.	1
Instructions for the Morning.	8
Prayers when we awake, &c.	9
Prayers for the Morning.	13
Prayers for the Evening.	21
Morning Prayers for Sunday.	30
The Litany for Sunday Morning.	51
Evening Prayers for Sunday.	66
The Litany of the B. Trinity.	83
Morning Prayers for Monday.	92
The Litany for the Dead.	105
Evening Prayers for Monday.	113
Morning Prayers for Tuesday.	125
The Litany of the Saints and Angels.	136
Evening Prayers for Tuesday.	143
Morning Prayers for Wednesday.	153
The Litany of Intercession for England.	168
Evening Prayers for Wednesday.	176
Morning Prayers for Thursday.	188
The Litany of the B. Sacrament.	197
Evening Prayers for Thursday.	205
Morning	

# CONTENTS.

<i>Morning Prayers for Friday.</i>	Page 215
<i>The Litany of our B. Saviour.</i>	225
<i>Evening Prayers for Friday.</i>	236
<i>Morning Prayers for Saturdays.</i>	245
<i>Evening Prayers for Saturdays.</i>	258
<i>The Litany of the B. Virgin.</i>	269
<i>The Seven Penitential Psalms.</i>	278
<i>The Litany.</i>	289
<i>Devout Prayers on several occasions.</i>	299
<i>To beg the grace of the Holy Ghost.</i>	308
<i>The Office of the Holy Cross.</i>	313
<i>The Office of the Holy Ghost.</i>	320
<i>A Prayer compos'd by St. Austin,</i>	326
<i>Prayers by Sir Thomas More.</i>	328
<i>Acts of Vertue.</i>	331
<i>Prayers for the Sick.</i>	337
<i>The Litany for the Sick.</i>	342
<i>Prayers for Women in Travell.</i>	352
<i>Meditations upon the Passion.</i>	357
<i>Devout Aspirations.</i>	366
<i>Prayers before and at Mass.</i>	371
<i>Prayers before Confession.</i>	396
<i>A Table of Sins.</i>	401
<i>Prayers after Confession.</i>	411
<i>Prayers before and after receiving the Blessed Sacrament.</i>	430
<i>The manner of Serving at Mass.</i>	432
<i>A Psalm in Tribulation.</i>	437
<i>A Prayer in time of Persecution.</i>	439
<i>Hymns, Antiphons, and Prayers.</i>	440
<i>An Oblation to Almighty God.</i>	484
<i>The short Litany of our Saviour Jesus.</i>	489
<i>The short Litany of our B. Lady.</i>	494
<i>The Jesus Psalter.</i>	498
<i>Golden Litany.</i>	516
<i>Litany of our Lady of Loreto.</i>	526
<i>Prayers for the King, Queen, and Queen Dowager.</i>	529
<i>A most devout Act of Contrition.</i>	532

# January hath xxxi. Days.

- |   |    |  |
|---|----|--|
| a | 1  | Circumcision. <i>Elvan B. Midwin C.</i>                                      |
| b | 2  | <i>Adla</i> Ab. <i>A thousand Martyrs.</i>                                   |
| c | 3  | <i>Fintanus</i> Ab.  |
| d | 4  | <i>Melorus</i> M.  |
| e | 5  | <i>Telesph.</i> P. M. ✕ <i>Edward K. C.</i>                                  |
| f | 6  | Epiphany. <i>Peter</i> Ab.   |
| g | 7  | <i>Cedda</i> B. of <i>London.</i>  |
| a | 8  | <i>Wulfine</i> B. of <i>Sherb.</i>   |
| b | 9  | <i>Brithwald</i> A. B. of <i>Cant.</i>                                       |
| c | 10 | <i>Adrian</i> Ab.  |
| d | 11 | <i>Hyginus</i> P. M. <i>Egwin</i> B. of <i>Worcest.</i>                      |
| e | 12 | <i>Bennet</i> Ab. of <i>Worcest.</i>   |
| f | 13 | <i>Kentigern</i> B. of <i>Glasco.</i> ( <i>Sisters, V.V. M.M.</i> )          |
| g | 14 | <i>Hilary</i> B. <i>Felix</i> Pr. M. <i>Maura and Brigida,</i>               |
| a | 15 | <i>Paul</i> first H. <i>Maurus</i> Ab. <i>Ita V. Abbess.</i>                 |
| b | 16 | <i>Marcellus</i> P. M. <i>Henry</i> H.                                       |
| c | 17 | ✕ <i>Anthony</i> Ab. H. <i>Caradock</i> H.                                   |
| d | 18 | ✕ <i>Chair</i> of <i>Pe.</i> at <i>R. Prisc.</i> V. M. <i>Deicola</i> Ab.    |
| e | 19 | <i>Can.</i> K. M. <i>Marius;</i> <i>Marth.</i> & c. M. M. <i>Wolfstan</i> B. |
| f | 20 | <i>Fab.</i> P. M. <i>Sebastian</i> M. <i>Ric.</i> of <i>Hampool</i> H.       |
| g | 21 | ✕ <i>Agnes</i> V. M. <i>Malcallanus</i> Ab.                                  |
| a | 22 | <i>Vinc.</i> Deac. M. <i>Anastaf.</i> Mo. M. <i>Maimbodus</i> M.             |
| b | 23 | <i>Raym.</i> C. <i>Emer.</i> V. <i>Theorithgith.</i> V.                      |
| c | 24 | <i>Timothy</i> B. M. <i>Cadock</i> Ab. ( <i>trick</i> H.)                    |
| d | 25 | ✕ <i>Conver.</i> of <i>Paul</i> Ap. <i>Paul</i> disc. of <i>S. Pa-</i>       |
| e | 26 | <i>Polycarp</i> B. M. <i>Bathildis</i> Q. of <i>Fr.</i> Abbess.              |
| f | 27 | ✕ <i>Jo.</i> <i>Chrysoftom</i> B. <i>Algina</i> V. Abbess.                   |
| g | 28 | <i>Appar.</i> of <i>Agnes.</i> <i>Saxulph.</i> B. of <i>Lichf.</i>           |
| a | 29 | <i>Francis</i> Sales B. <i>Gildas</i> Sen. Ab.                               |
| b | 30 | <i>Martina</i> V. M. <i>Gildas</i> jun.                                      |
| c | 31 | <i>Pet.</i> <i>Nolascus</i> C. <i>Wilgis</i> Ab.                             |

February

February hath xxviii Days.

- |   |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| b | 1  | FAST. Ignatius B. M. Brigit V.              |
| e | 2  | Purification. Laurence A. B. of Cant.       |
| f | 3  | Blasius B. M, ✕ Weraburge V. Abbess.        |
| g | 4  | Andreas Conf. C. Gilbert C.                 |
| a | 5  | Agatha V. M. Indractus and his Comp. M. M.  |
| b | 6  | Dorothy V. M. Inas K. of the W. Sax. Mo.    |
| c | 7  | Romualdus Ab. Angulus B. of Lond. M.        |
| d | 8  | Elfleda V. Abbess.                          |
| e | 9  | ✕ Apollonia V. M. Thelian B. of Landaff.    |
| f | 10 | ✕ Scholastica V. Trumwin B. of the Pits.    |
| g | 11 | Cedmon surnamed Simplex, a Lay-Brother      |
| a | 12 | Edilwald Mo. H. (of Srenshall.              |
| b | 13 | Erminilda Q. Abbess of Ely.                 |
| c | 14 | Valentin Pr. M. Fechinus Ab.                |
| d | 15 | Faustín and Jovita M. M. Sigfride B. Ap. of |
| e | 16 | Oswy K. of Northumb. (the Goths.            |
| f | 17 | Finan. B. Ap. of the Merc.                  |
| g | 18 | Simeon B. M. Ethelstan B. of Heref.         |
| a | 19 | Acca B.                                     |
| b | 20 | Ulrick H.                                   |
| c | 21 | Cymbert B. in the Isle of Wight.            |
| d | 22 | ✕ Ch. of Pe. at Ant. Ethnea and Fidelmia,   |
| e | 23 | FAST. Milburga V. Abbess. (Sisters V. V.    |
| f | 24 | Matthias Ap. ✕ Ethelbert, first Christian   |
| g | 25 | Furseus Ab. (King of Kent.                  |
| a | 26 | Milwida V.                                  |
| b | 27 | Elvius B.                                   |
| c | 28 | Oswald B. of York.                          |

# March hath xxxi. Days.

d	1	✠ David B.	
e	2	Chad B. of the Mercians.	
f	3	Winwalock, alias Wenlock, Ab.	
g	4	Casimir C. Iuicjus B. M. Oxen Mo.	
a	5	Piray B. in Irel. after H. in Corm.	
b	6	Ridelm. Ab.	
c	7	✠ Th. of Aqu. Doct. Perpet. & Felio. M.M.	
d	8	Felix B. Ap. of the East-Ang. (Efterwin Ab.)	
e	9	Frances Wid. of Rome. Alured Ab.	
f	10	Korry Martyr. Himahin H.	
g	11	Lietphord B. of Cant. M.	
a	12	✠ Gregory P. Ap. of England-E. Brian	
b	13	Cungarus H.	(K. M.)
c	14	Ceolulph. K. of North. Mo.	
d	15	Aristobulus B. M. sent by S. Bet. into Brit.	
e	16	Adamant C.	
f	17	✠ Patrick B. Ap. of Ireland-E.	
g	18	✠ Edward K. of the West-Saxons M.	
a	19	Joseph Confe. Alkmund M. (of Linc. H.)	
b	20	✠ Joach. C. Fath. of our Lady. Cuthbert B.	
c	21	✠ Benedict. Ab. Herchert, Pr. Mo. H.	
d	22	Hamund B. of Sherburn. (M.M. in Corm.)	
e	23	Fingu. with his Sift. Piale and 777 Comp.	
f	24	EAST. Landfrank A. B. of Cant.	
g	25	Annunciation of our B. Lady. William, a	
a	26	Alfwold B. of Sherburn. (Child, M.)	
b	27	Rupert B. of Saltzburg.	
c	28	Albert A. B. of Cassel in Ineland.	
d	29	Gelasius A. B. of Armagh in Ireland.	
e	30	Patton B. of Werda. in Westph.	
f	31	Adr. & Cadoc Priests, Apostles of the Morins.	

April



April hath xxx. Days.

a	1	Arilbert B. of West-Sax. after of Paris.
b	2	✠ Fran. of Paula, Found. of the Minims. C.
c	3	Richd. B. of Chichest. (Ebba jun. Abbes M.
d	4	Gundley K. H.
e	5	Vincent Fer. C. Asser B. of Sherb.
f	6	Elstan B. of Wilton.
g	7	Stinicus Ab. in Waler.
a	8	Leopardus B.
b	9	Gisa and Ristrude V.V.
c	10	Paternus Mo.
d	11	Leo P. ✠ Guthlake H. of Croyl.
e	12	Machtild. V.
f	13	Hermenegild. M. Efteda Wtd. at Glastonb.
g	14	Tiburtius Valer. & Max. M. M. Ethelw. K.
a	15	Paternus B. in Waler. (of the W. Sax.
b	16	Maxendia V. M.
c	17	Anicetus P. M. Stephen furn. Harding Ab.
d	18	Erardus B. of Ratisb.
e	19	Elphgyr A. B. of Gunt. M.
f	20	Gedwal K. of the West. Sax.
g	21	✠ Anselm A. B. of Cant. (Winch.
a	22	Soterus and Catus P.P. M.M. Brislan B. of
b	23	George M. Patron of Engl. E. Ethelred K.
c	24	Mellit. B. of Lon. after of Gunt. (of W.S.M.
d	25	✠ Mark Evang. ABST. Egbert Ab.
e	26	Clerus & Mareel P.P. M.M. Leofr. B. of Ext.
f	27	Walburga V. Abbes.
g	28	Vitalis M. Ivo B.
a	29	Peter, M. Paul B. of Leon in Little Brit.
b	30	Cathar. of Sienna V. Erconwald B. of Lond.



May hath xxxii Days.

b	1	Philip & Jacob Apostles. <i>Asaph. B.</i>
c	2	Athanasius B. <i>Ulfstan Ab.</i>
d	3	Invention of the Cross. <i>Walter Ab.</i>
e	4	Monica Wid. <i>Ethelred K. after Mo. &amp; Ab.</i>
f	5	<i>Richard K.</i>
g	6	✠ John Ap. ad port. Lat. <i>Edbert. B.</i>
h	7	Stanislaus B. M. <i>John A. B. of York, furn.</i>
i	8	✠ Appar. of Mich. <i>Wire C. (of Beverly)</i>
j	9	Greg. Naz. B. <i>Beatus C. Ap. of Switzerl.</i>
k	10	Antonin. B. Gordianus & Epimach. M.M.
l	11	<i>Fremund M. (Henry B. Ap. of Finl. M.)</i>
m	12	Nereus, Achil. Domitil. V. & Pancrat. M.M.
n	13	<i>Merwina V. Abbess. (Remig. B. of Liuc.)</i>
o	14	Boniface M. <i>Editha sen. V. Abbess.</i>
p	15	<i>Dympna V. M.</i>
q	16	Ubaldu B. ✠ <i>Simon Stock C. Carmel.</i>
r	17	<i>Carantacus [Carnac.] C.</i>
s	18	Venantius M. <i>Sewal A. B. of York.</i>
t	19	Pe. Celest. P. Pudent. V. <i>Dunst. A.B. of Can.</i>
u	20	Bernardin. Senenf. <i>Ethelb. K. of the East.</i>
v	21	Godrick H. <i>(Ang. M.)</i>
w	22	<i>Constantina the Great. Julia V.</i>
x	23	<i>William M. at Rochester. Magist.</i>
y	24	<i>Robert B. of Heref.</i>
z	25	Mar. Mag. Pazzi. V. Urban P.M. <i>Aldelm B.</i>
a	26	Eleuther. P.M. Ph. Ner. ✠ <i>Ang. Ap. of Eng.</i>
b	27	John P. M. <i>Beag Pr. Mo.</i>
c	28	<i>Theocus H.</i>
d	29	<i>Ergontha V. Abbess.</i>
e	30	Felix P. M. <i>Hienna [Heyna] V.</i>
f	31	Petronilla V. <i>Gurmelinus B. of Lond.</i>

June

June hath xxx. Days.

a	1	Winstan M. Prince of Mercia.
b	2	Marcellin. Pr. Peter Exorc. & Eras. B. M.M.
c	3	Pega V. (Malcoln. K. of Scots.)
d	4	Petrack Ab.
e	5	Boniface [al. Winfrid] B. Ap. of Ger. M.
f	6	Norbertus B. Found. of Prem. Gudwal B. in
g	7	Robert Ab. (North-Wales.)
a	8	William A. B. of York.
b	9	Primus & Felician. M.M. Columba Ab. Ap.
c	10	Margaret Q. of Scots. (of the Picts.)
d	11	✠ Barnaby Ap. Egbert K. of North. Mo.
e	12	Basilid. Cyren. Nabor & Naz. M.M. Cunera V.
f	13	Antony of Padua. Odulphus Pr.
g	14	Basil the Great. B. Brandon Ab.
a	15	Vitus, Modestus & Crescentia M.M. Ead-
b	16	Mayne [Menus] Ab. (burga V.)
c	17	Botolph Ab.
d	18	Marcus & Marcel Bro. M.M. Adolph B. Urr.
e	19	Gervas. & Protas. Bro. M.M. Burjene V.
f	20	Silverius P.M. Transl. of K. Edw. M. K. Of-
g	21	Egelmond M. (wald M.)
a	22	Paulinus B. ✠ Alban Protomar. of Brit.
b	23	FAST. Ediltrudis [Esbeldre, Audry] Q. V.
c	24	Nat. Jo. Baptist. Barthol. Pr. H. (Abbes.)
d	25	Amphibalus M.
e	26	John & Paul Bro. M.M. Adelbert Deacon.
f	27	Severinus B.
g	28	FAST. Leo P. Sethrida [Sissetrude] V. Abbes.
a	29	Peter & Paul Apostles. Hugo, a Child, M.
b	30	✠ Commem. of Paul Ap. Theod. A. B. of Cant.

July hath xxxi. Days.

- 1 Julius and Aaron M.M. (Oudeck B. Land)
- 2 Visit. of our La. Procest. & Martin. M.M.
- 3 Guthagon H.
- 4 Eliz. Q. of Portu. Oda A. E. of Cant.
- 5 Modwen V. Abbes.
- 6 Sexbourg Q. Abbes.
- 7 Margaret Q. of Scotl. E. Trans. S.T. of
- 8 Edgar K. (Cant. Willibald B.
- 9 Ethelburga Q. Abbes. (Grimbald Ab.
- 10 Brethr. M.M. Rufina & Secunda Sult. M.M.
- 11 Pius P. M. Withburga V. Abbes.
- 12 J. Gualb. C. Nab. & Fel. M.M. Killan. & M.M.
- 13 Anaclet. P. M. Milareda. V. Abbes.
- 14 Bonay. B. Marcellinus Fr. Ap. of Gela.
- 15 Henry Emp. Swithun B. of Wyntesh.
- 16 Osmond B. of Sarum.
- 17 Alexius C. Kenelm K. of Mercia M.
- 18 Symphorosa & her 7 Sons M.M. Edburga V.
- 19 Dimanus Mo.
- 20 Margaret V. M. Alswirba Q.
- 21 Praxedes V. Ethelburga V. Abbes.
- 22 Mary Mag. Kenulphus K. of Mercia
- 23 Apollinaris B. M. Pothinus B. of Lond. M.
- 24 FAST. Christ. V. M. Ray. & Alga. Bra. M.M.
- 25 James Ap. Christopher M. Astor B. M.
- 26 Ann Mother of the Bl. V. Christina V.
- 27 Pantaleon M. Joseph of Arimathea
- 28 Naz. Celf. & Vict. P. M.M. Innoc. P. Samp. B.
- 29 Martha V. Fel. 2. P. M. Sim. Fau. & Be. M.M.
- 30 Abd. & Sennen M.M. Tatw. B. C. G. L. B. B.
- 31 Ignat. Found. Jes. Neotus Mo. H.

August

August hath xxxi. Days.

h	1	✠ Pet. ad Vinc. Macchab. <i>Ethelwold B. of</i>
c	2	Stephen P. M. <i>Kinedus H. (Winch.</i>
d	3	Invent. or Find. of S. Steph. <i>Domitius Mo.</i>
e	4	✠ Dominick Found. of Domin. <i>Ivo B.</i>
f	5	✠ Mary ad nives. <i>Oswald K. of North. M.</i>
g	6	✠ Transf. Chr. Xyst. P. M. <i>Felicif. &amp; Ag. M. M.</i>
a	7	Cajetan C. Donatus B. <i>Rufna. C. Henr. B.</i>
b	8	Cyriac. Larg. & Smarag. M. M. <i>Brioc. B.</i>
c	9	FAST. Romanus M. <i>Hugo B. of Ely.</i>
d	10	Laurence Deac. M. <i>Henry K.</i>
e	11	Tiburt. & Susan. M. M. <i>Gilbert B. of Chich.</i>
f	12	✠ Clare V. <i>Alcuin Ab.</i>
g	13	Hippol. & Cassian. M. M. <i>Wigbert Pr. M.</i>
a	14	FAST. Eusebius C. <i>Werenfrid Ap. of Geld.</i>
b	15	Assump. of our Lady. <i>Margaret Prioress.</i>
c	16	Hyacinth. <i>Alexander.</i>
d	17	Thomas Archdeacon of North.
e	18	Agapitus M. <i>Helena Mother of Constant.</i>
f	19	Clitaneus K. of Brecknock M.
g	20	✠ Bern. Ab. Steph. K. of Hung. <i>Oswind</i>
a	21	<i>The two Arnolds Bro. M. M. (K. of North, M.</i>
b	22	Timothy, Hippol. & Symphorian M. M. <i>Ar-</i>
c	23	FAST. Justinian Mo. M. <i>(nalphus H.</i>
d	24	Bartholomew Ap. <i>Alice Prioress.</i>
e	25	Lewis K. of Fr. <i>Ebba, Abbess.</i>
f	26	Zephyrin. P. M. <i>Bregwin A. B. of Cant.</i>
g	27	Decuman H. M. <i>(charus B. of Utrecht.</i>
a	28	✠ Augustin. B. Doct. Hermes M. <i>Herman</i>
b	29	✠ Decoll. Jo. Bapt. Sabina M. <i>Sebb. K.</i>
c	30	Felix & Audactus M. M. <i>Fiaker Mo. H.</i>
d	31	Raymund Nonnatus B. <i>Aidanus B. of Lindsf.</i>
		September

September hath xxx. Days.

- |   |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| e | 1  | Giles Ab. & Bro. M.M. Elphog. Calv. B. Winch. |
| f | 2  | Adaman Ab.                                    |
| g | 3  | Manfuctus B.                                  |
| a | 4  | Swibert B. Ap. of Germ.                       |
| b | 5  | Alabo Ab.                                     |
| c | 6  | Magnus Ab.                                    |
| d | 7  | FAST. Leofgar. B. of Heref. M.                |
| e | 8  | Nat. of our La. Adr. M. Estelb. Q. Abbess.    |
| f | 9  | Gorgonius M. Oghanna V.                       |
| g | 10 | Nicolas Tolentin. Orgerus Pr.                 |
| a | 11 | Protas & Hyacinth. M.M. Wulfhildis V.         |
| b | 12 | Eufwida V. Abbess. (Abbess.)                  |
| c | 13 | Tungotus B. of S. Andrews.                    |
| d | 14 | Exalt. of the Crofs. Gelduinus Ab. H.         |
| e | 15 | Nicomedes M. Editha V. Abbess. (Niv. B.)      |
| f | 16 | Cornel. P.M. Cypr. B.M. Euph. Lu. Gem. M.M.   |
| g | 17 | Impress. Stigm. S. Fran. Steph. & Sacr. M.M.  |
| a | 18 | Theo. de Villa Nova. Winch Ab.                |
| b | 19 | Januar. B. & Comp. M.M. Theod. A.B. Cant.     |
| c | 20 | FAST. Eust. & Comp. M.M. Hersfu. Q. Nun.      |
| d | 21 | Matthew Ap. & Evang. Gurovillus B.            |
| e | 22 | Maurit. & 666 Theb. Sold. M.M. Hia V.         |
| f | 23 | Linus P.M. Tecla V.M. Alfw. K. of North. M.   |
| g | 24 | Winnibald Ab.                                 |
| a | 25 | Theodor. Ab. and Comp. M.M.                   |
| b | 26 | Cypr. & Just. M.M. Hedda Ab. & 84. Mo. M.M.   |
| c | 27 | Cosmas & Damian. Broth. M.M. Sigeb. K. of     |
| d | 28 | Wenceslaus M. Lioba V. Abbess. (E. Aug. M.)   |
| e | 29 | Ded. of St. Michael. Roger B. of Lond.        |
| f | 30 | Jerome Pr. Doct. Honorius A. B. of Cant.      |

October

October hath xxxi. Days.

g	1	Remigius B. <i>Wasmulph. H.</i>
a	2	✠ Angel Guard. <i>Thomas B. of Heref.</i>
b	3	<i>Two Ewaldi Bro. M. M.</i>
c	4	✠ Francis Found. of Francisc. <i>Edwin K.M.</i>
d	5	<i>Placid. &amp; Com. M.M. Wilfrid jun. A.B. York.</i>
e	6	✠ Bruno Found. of Carthus. <i>Ivy Deac.</i>
f	7	<i>Marc. P.M. Ser. Bac. Marc. Apu. M.M. Ofst. Q.M.</i>
g	8	<i>Brigit Wid. Q. Keyna V. H.</i>
a	9	<i>Dionys. Rustic. &amp; Eleuth. M.M. Rob. Gress.</i>
b	10	<i>Paulin. A.B. of York. (Teste B. of Linc.</i>
c	11	<i>Ethelburga V. Abbess.</i>
d	12	<i>Wilfrid Sen. A. B. of York. (Edw. K.</i>
e	13	✠ Edward K. -- E. <i>John of Brad. Transl.</i>
f	14	<i>Callistus P. M. Burchard B. of Wirtzb.</i>
g	15	✠ Teresa V. Tecla V. Abbess.
a	16	<i>Lullus A. B. of Mentz. (Bro. M. M.</i>
b	17	<i>Hedwiges Wid. Ethelbright and Ethelred.</i>
c	18	✠ Luke Evang. <i>Esbbin [Egbin] Ab.</i>
d	19	<i>Peter of Alcant. Frideswid. V. Abbess.</i>
e	20	<i>Kenred &amp; Offa, K.K. Monks.</i>
f	21	<i>Hilarion Ab. Ursula V. M. -- E.</i>
g	22	<i>Melanius [Mellon] B. of Roan.</i>
a	23	<i>Edilburga V. Abbess.</i>
b	24	<i>Maglorius B. of Dole. (Pollens Sift. V.V.</i>
c	25	<i>Chrysanth. &amp; Darias M. M. Valeria and</i>
d	26	<i>Evarist. P.M. Latta B. of Lindisf. Hagulst. C.</i>
e	27	<i>FAST. Runwald A. B. of Mechlin M.</i>
f	28	<i>Simon &amp; Jude Apostles. Alfred K. of W. Sax.</i>
g	29	<i>Elsteda V. Abbess.</i>
a	30	<i>Egelnoth [the Good] A. B. of Cant.</i>
b	31	<i>FAST. Foillan B. M.</i>

November



# November hath xxx. Days.

c	1	All-Saints. Gisa [Gilla] Abbess.
d	2	✠ All-Souls. Vulganus B.
e	3	✠ Winefred V.M. (Clarus Pr. M.
f	4	Charles Borom B. Vitalis & Agric. M. M.
g	5	Malachy A. B. of Arm.
h	6	Ilutus Ab.
b	7	Willebrord B. of Maest.
c	8	4 Crowned M.M. Bro. Willehade B. of Brém.
d	9	Ded. of Sav. Chu. Theod. M. Robin B.
e	10	Triph. Respi. & Nympha M.M. Justus B.
f	11	✠ Martin B. Menna M. Jeron M.
g	12	Martin P.M. Labrinus Pr. Ap. of the Frisons.
h	13	Didacus C. Dubritius A. B. of Carl.
b	14	Laurence A. B. of Dublin.
c	15	Machutus [Male] B.
d	16	Edmund A. B. of Cant.
e	17	Gregory Thaum. Hugo B. of Lincoln.
f	18	✠ Ded. of Church. to Pet. & Paul. Fulco C.
g	19	Eliz. Wid. Pontian. P.M. Ercenbur. Q. Abbess.
h	20	Edmund K. of East-Angl. M.
b	21	✠ Presentat. of our Lady. Columban. Ab.
c	22	Cecily V. M. Bege V. Anchor.
d	23	Clement P.M. Felicitas M. Eadfrid A. B. of
e	24	Chrysogon. M. Christina V. Abbess. (Cant.
f	25	✠ Catharin. V. M. Ainoth M.
g	26	Peter Alex. B. M. Egbert M.
h	27	Oda V.
b	28	Edmold H.
c	29	FAST. Saturnin. M. Baroth Ab.
d	30	Andrew Ag. Thuanus B. of Lond.

Decembre



December hath xxxi Days.

e	1	Virgilius B. of Saltrab.
f	2	Bibiana V. M. Weade [Eve] V. Abbess.
g	3	✠ Franc. Xav. Lucius first Chr. K. of Brit.
a	4	Barbara V. M. Birinus B. Ap. of West-Sax.
h	5	Sabbas Ab. Eanfleda Q. Nun.
c	6	Nicolas B. Congellus Ab.
d	7	✠ Ambrose B. Doct. Odwald Ab.
e	8	✠ Conception of our Lady. Agatha. Q.
f	9	Elgiva [Algina, Ethelgina.] Q.
g	10	Melchiades P. M. Daniel B. of Bangor.
a	11	Damasus P. Boyfil Ab.
h	12	Elfreda [Alfreda] V.
c	13	✠ Lucy V. M. Judocus H.
d	14	Edburga V. Abbess.
e	15	Eusebius B. Hilda V. Abbess.
f	16	Colmanus M.
g	17	Tessa V. Abbess.
a	18	Daniel B. of Winchester.
h	19	Mocarius Ab.
c	20	EAST. Mathild. C.
d	21	Thomas Ap. Eustachius Ab.
e	22	Hildegunda V. Abbess.
f	23	Itkwara [Juthwara] V. M.
g	24	EAST. Rethius Mo.
a	25	Nativity of our Lord. Gregory Pr. Mo.
h	26	Stephen Protom. Torheus H.
c	27	John Ap. & Evang. Genard. C.
d	28	Holy Innocents. Wulfstan C.
e	29	Thomas of Cant. E. Thomas Mo.
f	30	Ralph Ab.
g	31	Silvester P. Ethernann Mo.

Holy

### Holy Days of Obligation.

**A**LL Sundays. The Circumcision of our Lord, being New-years-day; and the Epiphany, being Twelfth-day. The Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, and Nativity of our Blessed Lady. All the Twelve Apostles. St. *Joseph*. St. *George*, the Invention, or Finding of the Holy Cross, Nativity of St. *John Baptist*, S. *Ann* the Mother of our Blessed Lady, St. *Laurence*, St. *Michael*, All-Saints, The Nativity of our Lord; called Christmas-day, St. *Stephen*, Holy Innocents, St. *Thomas* of *Canterbury*, St. *Sylvester*.

### The Moveable Holy Days.

**E** After-day, and the two Days next following; Ascension of our Lord; Whit-Sunday, and the two Days next following; *Corpus Christi*.

### Fasting Days.

**A**LL the Lent, (except Sundays) the Ember-days, the Eves of Christmas and Whitsunday, the Eves of the Nativity, Purification, Annunciation (unless it fall in Easter week) and Assumption of our Blessed Lady, of All-Saints, of all the Twelve Apostles, (except of St. *John* Evangelist, and St. *Philip* and *Jacob*) of the Nativity of St. *John Baptist*, and St. *Laurence*, All Fridays, except within the Twelve Days of Christmas, and between Easter and Ascension.

### Days of Abstinence from Flesh.

**A**LL Saturdays. The Sundays in Lent, Fridays within the Twelve Days of Christmas, and between Easter and Ascension. The Three Rogation-days, being Munday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Ascension. St. *Mark's* Day, if it fall not in Easter-week. If Christmas-day fall on Friday or Saturday, it doth not oblige to Fast, or Abstinence.

### Ember-Days.

**T**HE Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays, next following the First Sunday in Lent, Whitsunday, the Exaltation of the holy Cross, and St. *Lucy's* Day.

Advent

Advent.

**T**HE First Sunday of Advent is always that which either falls on *St. Andrew's-day*, or the next to it, be it before or after; that is, that Sunday which either falls on the 27 of *November*, or on any Day after, till the Third of *December* be past.

The Time of Marriage.

**T**HE Solemnizing of Marriage is forbidden from the First Sunday of Advent, till after *Twelfth-day*, and from the beginning of Lent, till *Low-Sunday*; all other Times it may be Solemnized.

Necessary Rules for a Christian.

**Y**OU must often Examine your Thoughts, Words, and Actions, especially after much Business, Speeches, &c. that you may discern and amend your Faults.

Hold your peace in such things as belong not to you, and where your Speech is not for the Honor of God, or Good of your Neighbor.

Often call to mind your Life past, and what our Saviour suffer'd for you in every hour of His.

You must live as though you had nothing, and yet possessed all things; and remember, that Meat, Drink, and Cloth, are a Christian's Riches.

Offer your self entirely to God; and though you have nothing to requite his Favors with, but your self, you will be comforted when you consider, that He gives All that gives Himself. The Apostles left their poor Boats and Nets, and received for them a most ample Reward. The poor Widow gave only two Mites, and her Oblation was preferred before those of the richest Persons.

He easily parts with all things, who always considers that he must die, and be taken from them.

In open Assemblies use no extravagant or unusual Gestures, but in all things observe a grave Modesty and Discretion.

In all things desire and prefer that which conduceth most to the Service and Glory of God: As to Comfort the Afflicted, Reconcile such as are at Variance, Visit  
the

*the Sick, and such as are in Prison, and Relieve the Poor.*

*Never go to Bed with any disquiet or trouble on your Mind, but endeavor to pacify your Conscience, by Confession, or an Act of Contrition, if there be occasion for it.*

*Every eight days Confess your Sins. Often make Acts of Contrition, and daily use Aspirations or Ejaculatory Prayers, that so you may prevent the Deceits of the Devil.*

## **The beginning of the Gospel according to St. John.**

*Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

**I**N the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God: All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was life, and the life was the light of men: And the light shined in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for testimony, to give testimony of the light, that all might believe through him. He was not the light. It was the true light which enlighteneth every man that comes into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came into his own and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made the Sons of God, to those that believe in his Name. Who, not of blood, nor of the will of flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born. *And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt in us.* (And we saw the glory of him, glory as it were, of the only begotten of the Father) full of Grace and Truth.

*Resp. Thanks be to God.*

**CHRI-**

---

# CHRISTIAN DOCTRIN.

---

## *Our Lord's Prayer.*



OUR Father, who art  
in Heaven, Hallowed  
be thy Name: Thy  
Kingdom come: Thy  
will be done on Earth,  
as it is in Hea-ven:  
Give us this day our  
daily bread: Forgive  
us our trespasses, as we forgive them  
that trespass against us: And lead us  
not into temptation: But deliver us from  
evil. *Amen.*

## *The Angelical Salutation.*

HAIL Mary, full of Grace, our Lord  
is with thee: Blessed art thou among  
Women; and blessed is the Fruit of thy  
Womb, *Jesus*. Holy Mary, Mother of  
God, Pray for us sinners, now, and in the  
hour of our death. *Amen.*

A

The

*The Apostles Creed.*

**I** Believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth; And in *Jesus Christ*, his only Son, our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin *Mary*; Suffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was crucified, dead and buried, Descended into Hell; The third day he rose again from the dead; Ascended into Heaven, Sits at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty; From thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead. I Believe in the Holy Ghost; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The forgiveness of sins; The resurrection of the Body; And life everlasting. *Amen.*

*The Ten Commandments.*

**I** Am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of *Egypt*, and out of the House of Bondage.

I. Thou shalt not have strange Gods before me: Thou shalt not make to thy self a graven thing, nor any similitude that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth below, or of things that are in the Water under the Earth: Thou shalt not adore nor worship them. I am the Lord thy God, strong and jealous, visiting the sins of the Fathers upon their Children to the third and fourth



fourth generation of them that hate me; and shewing mercy to thousands of those that love me, and keep my Commandments.

II. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain; for our Lord will not hold him guiltless that takes his name in vain.

III. Remember thou keep holy the Sabbath-day.

IV. Honour thy Father and Mother.

V. Thou shalt not kill.

VI. Thou shalt not commit Adultery.

VII. Thou shalt not steal.

VIII. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy Neighbour.

IX. Thou shalt not desire thy Neighbour's Wife.

X. Thou shalt not cover thy Neighbour's Goods.

*The Seven Sacraments.*

1. Baptism.

*Matth. 28. 19.*

2. Confirmation.

*Act. 8. 17.*

3. Eucharist.

*Matth. 26. 26.*

4. Penance.

*Job. 20. 23.*

5. Extream Unction.

*Jam. 5. 14.*

6. Holy Order.

*Matth. 26.*

7. Matrimony.

*Matth. 19. 6.*



*The three Theological Vertues.*

1. Faith. 2. Hope. 3. Charity.

*The Four Cardinal Vertues.*

1. Prudence. 2. Justice. 3. Fortitude. 4. Temperance.

*The Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.*

1. Wisdom. 2. Understanding. 3. Council. 4. Fortitude. 5. Knowledge. 6. Godliness. 7. The fear of our Lord.

*The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.*

1. Charity. 2. Joy. 3. Peace. 4. Patience. 5. Benignity. 6. Goodness. 7. Longanimity. 8. Mildness. 9. Faith. 10. Modesty. 11. Continency. 12. Chastity.

*Two Precepts of Charity.*

**T**Hou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart, with thy whole soul, with all thy strength, and with all thy mind.

And thy Neighbour as thy self.

*The Precepts of the Church.*

1. **T**O keep certain appointed days holy; which Obligation chiefly consists in hearing Mass, and resting from all servile Works.
2. To observe the commanded days of Fast and Abstinence.
3. To pay Tythes to your Pastor.
4. To confess your sins to your Pastor at least once a year.
5. To receive the Blessed Sacrament, and that at *Easter*, or thereabouts.
6. Not to Marry at certain Times, and within certain Degrees of Kindred, nor privately without Witness.

*The Corporal Works of Mercy.*

- T**O feed the Hungry.  
To give drink to the Thirsty.  
To Cloath the Naked.  
To Visit and Ransom Captives.  
To Harbour the Harbourless.  
To Visit the Sick.  
To Bury the Dead.

*Spiritual Works of Mercy.*

- T**O Correct the Sinner.  
To Instruct the Ignorant.  
To Counsel the Doubtful.  
To Comfort the Sorrowful.

To bear Wrongs patiently.

To forgive all Injuries.

To Pray for the Living and the Dead.

*The Eight Beatitudes.*

1. **B**lessed are the poor in spirit; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

2. Blessed are the meek; for they shall possess the Land.

3. Blessed are they that mourn; for they shall be comforted.

4. Blessed are they that hunger and thirst for Righteousness; for they shall be filled.

5. Blessed are the merciful; for they shall find mercy.

6. Blessed are the clean in heart; for they shall see God.

7. Blessed are the Peace-makers; for they shall be called the sons of God.

8. Blessed are they that suffer persecution for righteousness; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

*Of Sin.*

Sin is two- } { Original.  
fold. } { Actual.

Actual sin is di- } { Mortal.  
vided into } { Venial.

*Seven*

*Seven Capital sins, (commonly call'd) Mortal or Deadly sins.*

Pride.	} Contrary Vertues.	Humility.
Covetousness.		Liberality.
Lust.		Chastity.
Wrath.		Meekness.
Gluttony.		Temperance.
Envy.		Brotherly-love.
Sloth.		Diligence.

*Six sins against the Holy Ghost.*

1. Presumption of Gods Mercy.
2. Despair.
3. Impugning the known Truth.
4. Envy at anothers Spiritual good,
5. Obstinacy in sin.
6. Final Impenitence.

*Things necessary for a penitent Sinner.*

**C**ontrition of Heart.  
Entire Confession to a Priest, capable and approved.

Satisfaction by Work.

True Contrition consists in hearty displeasure at sin past, for the love of God, and full resolution not to sin any more.

*Four sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.*

1. Wilful murther.
- 2 Sodomy.
3. Oppression of the Poor.
4. Defrauding Labourers of their Wages.

*Nine ways of being accessory to another Persons sin.*

- |                           |   |   |                                |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. By Counsel.            | } | { | 6. By Concealment.             |
| 2. By Command.            |   |   | 7. By Partaking.               |
| 3. By Consent.            |   |   | 8. By Silence.                 |
| 4. By Provocation.        |   |   | 9. By Defence of the ill done. |
| 5. By Praise or Flattery. |   |   |                                |

*Three Eminent good Works.*

1. Almsdeeds, or Works of Mercy.
2. Prayer. 3 Fasting.

*Three Evangelical Counsels.*

1. Voluntary Poverty.
2. Perpetual Chastity.
3. Entire Obedience.

*The four last Things to be remembred,*

- |              |   |   |            |
|--------------|---|---|------------|
| 1. Death.    | } | { | 3. Hell.   |
| 2. Judgment. |   |   | 4. Heaven. |

*An Instruction for the Morning.*

**F**irst, When thou awakest, bless thy self with the Sign of the Cress, and pray to God, that he would so enlighten thee with the light of his holy Spirit, that thou be not enticed to consent to sin, and consequently seduced to death.

Secondly,

*Secondly, When thou hast put on thy Cloaths, give not thy self to Babling, or vain Fancies, but lift up thy heart to God in silence, and prepare thy self to Pray, as hereafter follows.*

*Thirdly, After Prayer, purpose firmly and constantly with thy self, not to commit willingly that Day any thing, whereby God or thy Neighbour may be offended.*

*Lastly, It is very necessary to call to mind thy Affairs, and with quietness of spirit resolve with thy self how to spend the day to come.*

## Prayers to be said when you awake from Sleep.

**O** God the Father, who saidst in the beginning, *Let there be Light*, and it was made: Enlighten mine Eyes, that I may never sleep in sin, lest at any time the Deceits of the Enemy, or my own Corruptions should prevail against me.

**O** God the Son, most beautiful and true Light, shining in darkness, and enlightning every one that comes into this World: Drive away from me all clouds of ignorance, and give me understanding, that in thee, and through thee, I may see and know the Father; whom to know, is to live; and to serve, is to reign for ever.

O God



**O** God the Holy Ghost, who enflamest the wills of those in whom thou youchsafest to dwell, with heavenly Affections, Pour into my mind the Gift of thy holy Charity; that despising all vain and transitory things, I may with a continual desire, long for the true and everlasting Joys of thy heavenly Kingdom.

**O** Holy Trinity, one God, Defend me this day from the deceits and temptations of the Devil, Keep me from all mortal sin, and still preserve me from sudden and unprovided death. Raise up, O God, my Body from sleep and drowsiness, and my Soul from sin, that I may praise and glorify thy Holy Name; to whom belongs all benediction, and honor, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*At your Up-rising.*

**I**N the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucifi'd, I arise. Bless me, O Lord, govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good works this day and for ever; and after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. *Amen.*

**O** Most sweet Saviour *Jesus Christ*, open thou my Heart and Lips to praise and glorify thy holy Name, which above  
all

*Prayers at Up-rising.*

11

all Names is blessed, Purify my Soul from all evil and perverse thoughts, that my Lips may continually bless thee, my Mind meditate on thee, and my Life glorify thee. And because, through thine only goodness I am created to the praise and glory of thy holy Name; Grant, I beseech thee, that in the sight of thy Divine Majesty, I may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoyce with thee hereafter, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, world without end.  
*Amen.*

*When you are forth of your Bed.*

**O** Dear Jesus, thee verlasting repose of thy Elect, when will the hour come that my poor Soul shall enter into those happy Regions of peace and rest, prepared for us in thy celestial glory?

*In putting on your Cloaths.*

**O** Sweet Jesus, that the shame of my sinful Soul may not be seen, cloath it with the Robes of thy Justice, and cover it with the Ornaments of all manner of Grace and Vertue. *Amen.*

*When you have put on your Cloaths.*

**O** Most amiable Jesus, the true Spouse of my Soul, give me the wedding garment of divine Love, and perpetual Charity.  
*Amen.*

*In*

*In washing your Hands, say,*

**O** My Lord God, who so lovedst us, as to wash our Souls in thy precious Blood; Purify, I beseech thee, my Heart and my Hands from all the spots of filth and sin.  
*Amen.*

*In washing your Mouth.*

**O** Divine Wisdom, the eternal Word of thy Heavenly Father, I humbly beseech thee with thy Grace to purge my Lips from all wicked and unprofitable words, that my Mouth may never open, but to thy praise, and the benefit of others.

*In washing your Eyes.*

**O** True and indeficient Light, who enlightnest every one that comes into the World, Enlighten the eyes of my Soul, that in all things I may perfectly see, and perform thy blessed will and pleasure. *Amen.*

*The Blessing.*

**G**od the Father bless me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me, the vertue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and direct me, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

An



17

*F. M. Van. Nova Scotia.*

An Exercise for the  
**MORNING.**



**I**N the Name of the Father, and of the  
Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*  
Blessed be the holy and undivided Tri-  
nity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Our*

*Prayers for Morning.**Our Father, &c.**Hail Mary, &c.**I believe in God, &c.*

**A** Almighty God ! Who dwelling in the highest Heavens, vouchsafest to regard the lowest Creature upon Earth, I humbly adore thy Sacred Majesty, and with all the forces of my Soul, exalt and praise thy Name, for the infinite Blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on me ; for electing me in thy love, and creating me to thy own Image ; for redeeming me by thy Son, and sanctifying me with thy holy Spirit ; for preserving me in all the chances and encounters of this Life, and raising up my thoughts to the hope of a better ; and particularly, for thy gracious protection from the dangers of this Night, and bringing me safely to the beginning of this Day. Continue, O Lord, thy mercy to me, and as thou hast awakened my Body from sleep, so raise my Soul from sin, that I may walk soberly and chastly, as in the day, in all holy obedience before thy face.

Deliver me, O merciful God, from the evils of this day, and guide my feet in the ways of peace ; strengthen my resolution to embrace with gladness, the opportunities of doing good, and carefully avoid all occasions of sin, especially those which I have

have found by experience to be most dangerous to my Soul: And when, through frailty I forget thee, do thou in mercy remember me; that, as I often fall by the evil inclination of my nature, I may always rise again by the good assistance of thy grace. Make me diligent in the Duties of my Calling and State of Life, and not too solicitous for the success of my Affairs, but in all the miscarriages and crosses of this World, absolutely submit to thy divine pleasure, and wholly rely on thy merciful providence: Let thy blessing be upon my actions, and thy grace direct my intentions, that the whole course of my life, and the principal design of my heart may alway tend to the advancement of thy glory, the good of others, and the eternal salvation of my own Soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Give me grace, O Lord, to do what thou commandest, and command what thou pleasest.

Give me grace to suffer what thou permittest, and permit what thou pleasest.

The blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my heart for ever. *Amen.*

*A devout*



*A devout Recommendation, which may be used every Morning, or at any other time.*

**I** Adore and glorifie thee, O blessed Trinity God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I offer my self to thy Divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee to take from me, and from all thy Faithful, whatever displeases thee, and to give us that which is grateful in thy sight: Grant that we may here do what thou commandest, and hereafter receive what thou promisest.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, (*my Wife and Children, my Father and Mother, my Brethren and Sisters,*) my Kinsfolks and Benefactors, my Friends and Familiars, all my nearest and dearest Relations, and all those for whom I am any ways bound to offer up my Prayers. To thee I commend the holy Catholick Church. To thee I commend this Kingdom and our gracious Sovereign. Grant, O Lord, that all may know thee, all may honor and reverence thee, all may love thee, and be loved by thee. Reduce those that err, and bring them again into the way, abolish Heresies, convert all to the true Faith, who as yet do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord, thy Grace, and keep us in thy peace; may thy holy Will be done, and not ours: Comfort all those  
that

that lead their lives in sorrow, misery, or temptations, and mercifully relieve them in their afflictions, whether Spiritual or Corporal. Lastly, I commend all universally to thy holy protection, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to the Living, forgiveness of their sins, and to the Souls departed, everlasting rest. *Amen.*

*Another.*

**I**Nto the hands of thy unspeakable mercy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, my Senses, my words, my thoughts, and all my actions, with all the necessities of my Body and Soul, my going forth, and coming in, my Faith and Conversation, the course and end of my life; the day and hour of my death, my rest, and resurrection, with thy Saints and elect. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for perseverance in goodness.*

**G**RANT, O my Lord Jesus Christ, that I may persevere in good purposes, and in thy holy Service to my death, and that I may now this present Day perfectly begin; for all I have hitherto done, is nothing. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to your Guardian-Angel.*

**O** Angel of God, to whose holy Care I am committed by the Supreme Clemency, Illuminate, defend, and govern  
B me

me this Day in all my thoughts, words, and actions. *Amen.*

Bless us, O Lord, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to eternal life: And may the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

*A Blessing.*

**T**He peace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the vertue of his sacred Passion; the Sign of the holy Cross; the purity and humility of the blessed Virgin *Mary*; the protection of the Angels; and the intercession of all the Saints and Elect of God, be with me and defend me now, and in the hour of my death, sweet Jesus. *Amen.*

---

*When at Morning, Noon, and Evening the Sign of the Salvation is given, say,*

**T**He Angel of God declared to *Mary*, and she conceived by the Holy Ghost. *Hail Mary, &c.* Behold the Handmaid of the Lord; Be it unto me according to thy word, *Hail Mary, &c.* And the word was made Flesh, and dwelt amongst us, *Hail Mary, &c.*

*A Prayer*

*A Prayer.*

**P**OUR forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the glory of his Resurrection, through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May the Souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

*In going forth of your House, say,*

**S**Hew me, O Lord, thy ways, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy Word, that no injustice rule over me. Make perfect my goings in thy paths, that my steps be not moved.

---

*Grace before Meat.*

**B**less us, O Lord, and these thy Gifts, which of thy bounty we are about to receive, through Christ our Lord. *Resp. Amen.*

*Grace after Meat.*

**W**E give thee thanks, Almighty God, for all thy Benefits, who livest and reignest, world without end. *Resp. Amen.*

**V**ouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Names sake, to render to all our Benefactors, life everlasting. *Resp.* Amen.

*Vers.* May the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God; rest in peace. *Resp.* Amen.

*A Prayer for Scholars before Study.*

**O** Incomprehensible Creator; the true Fountain of Light, and only Author of all Knowledge; who, out of the Treasure of thy Wisdom, hast with wonderful Harmony disposed and ordered all the parts of the World: Vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to enlighten my Understanding with the rays of thy Brightness, and drive from me all darkness of sin and Ignorance. Thou who makest eloquent the Tongues of those that want utterance, instruct my Tongue, and pour on my Lips the grace of thy Blessing. Give me a diligent and obedient Spirit, quickness of apprehending, capacity of retaining, and the continual assistance of thy holy Grace, that I may apply all to thy Honor, and the everlasting salvation of my own Soul, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*The Blessing.*

**T**He Blessing of God the Father, the Grace of Jesus Christ our Lord, and the Comfort of the Holy Ghost be with us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

---

Prayers to be said at Night  
before going to Bed.



**I**N the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*  
Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Our Father, &c.*

*Hail Mary, &c.*

*I believe in God, &c.*

**O**Eternal, Infinite, and Almighty God! Whose Glory the Heaven of Heavens is not able to contain, Look down on thy unworthy Servant, prostrate at the feet of thy mercy, and humbly confessing to thee, in the sight of all thy holy Angels and blessed Saints, the sinfulness and vanity of my Life, but especially the transgressions of this Day, by which I have so lately offended thy Majesty, and so grievously wounded my own Soul.



I confesse to Almighty God, to the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, to Blessed Saint *Michael*, the Arch-angel, to Blessed St. *John Baptist*, to the holy Apostles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and to all the Saints, that I have grievously sinned in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my exceeding great fault.

*Here examine diligently what sins you may have  
falsn into this Day, by thought, word, deed,  
or omission, and humbly confessing them, say,*

**O**F these, and all other my sins, I most earnestly repent, and am heartily sorry for every thought, word, and deed, by which I have displeased the eyes of thy glory, and provoked thy wrath and Indignation against me; especially for my disobedience to so holy a Law, and extream ingratitude to so gracious and bountiful a God. O Lord, I acknowledge that I have not merited the least of thy Mercies, but have deserved the greatest of thy Judgments; but thou hast revealed thy self to be a God of pity and compassion, forgiving the iniquities of such as truly repent, and absolving all those that voluntarily condemn themselves: Wherefore with a penitent and contrite heart, I freely confess the guiltiness of my own Conscience, and  
humbly

humbly offer these Prayers, &c. to thee  
for my Penance.

*Say some Prayers, or do some other pious Act,  
for your Penance, then say,*

**B**UT since my unworthiness and many imperfections, most justly discourage me from presuming on my own performances, and the riches of thy mercy has provided for us a multitude of acceptable Intercessors: Therefore I beseech the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, the Blessed S. *Michael*, the Arch-angel, the Blessed S. *John Baptist*, the holy Apostles, S. *Peter* and S. *Paul*, and all the Saints in Heaven to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth have mercy on me, forgive me my sins, and bring me to everlasting life.  
*Amen.*

May the Almighty hand of our merciful God give me pardon, absolution, and full remission of all my sins. *Amen.*

And now, O most gracious and liberal Benefactor, with my whole strength, with all the faculties of my Soul and Body, I praise and magnify thy Name, for thy great and innumerable benefits, proceeding purely from thy bounty, and intended wholly for my good; particularly, for preserving me this Day in the midst of so

many dangers incident to my Condition; and delivering me from so many calamities and miseries as are due to my sins.

Thou art my Creator (O my God) and kind protector; thou art the ultimate end of my Being, and supream perfection of my Nature; under the shadow of thy wings is perpetual repose, and from the light of thy countenance flows eternal joy and felicity: To thee be glory and honor, to thee adoration and obedience from all thy Creatures for ever. *Amen.*

And since thou hast ordained us the Day to labour, and the Night to take our rest, as I praise thee for the Blessings of this Day past, so I beseech thee for thy Protection this Night to come: Let the eye of thy Providence watch over me, and thy holy Angels pitch their tents about me, that, being safely delivered from all dangers, and comfortably refreshed with moderate sleep, I may the better be enabled to perform the Employments of my Calling and State of Life, and faithfully persevere in the Duties of thy Service; and so daily advance to new Victories over my Passions, and to a more perfect observance of thy Commandments; till, having passed my days in thy fear, I may end them in thy favour, and rejoyce with thee for ever in thy heavenly Kingdom, through Jesus Christ

Christ our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Here say the Prayer, I adore and glorify, &c. as in pag. 16.*

*An Act of Contrition.*

**O** Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father! I wretched Worm have sinned against Heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy Servant, much less to be accounted thy Child, having repaid so much bounty with contempt, and so many benefits with ingratitude. Where shall I find punishment enough to be revenged of my sins, and tears enough to wash away mine iniquities? Alas, I grieve not at those pains, which I have deserved for my rebellion; it only pierces my heart that I have offended a God, who ought to be beloved and honored above all things. What shall I say (dear Lord) in detestation of the crimes I have committed? What shall I do to prevent my future relapses? Father, from henceforth the face of Sin shall be more hideous to me than Hell, and the least temptation to it, more frightful than Death. Forgive (Almighty Love) forgive, and have not the Sins of my life past in remembrance.

Why

Why should the mighty Lord of Heaven and Earth be incensed against so poor, so contemptible an object? Look upon me (O my God) not in thy anger, but according to the tender Bowels of thy infinite mercy: For thou art our Father, and we are thy Children; thou art our Maker, and we are all as clay in thy hands. Thou canst with those waters draw from the Fountains of our Saviour, cleanse our pollutions; and with the mixture of one drop of his Blood, mold us again into Vessels of honor. Of thee only (O merciful Father) I beg and hope for pardon, upon thee only I call and depend for assistance, that I may hereafter constantly serve thee with a true and faithful obedience, and inseparably adhere to thee with a pure and perfect love for ever. *Amen.*

## THE HYMN.

*Te lucis ante terminum.*

**B**Efore the closing of the day,  
 Creator, we thee humbly pray,  
 That for thy wonted mercies sake,  
 Thou us into protection take.

May nothing in our minds excite  
 Vain dreams and fancies of the night:  
 Keep off our Enemy, that so  
 Our Bodies no uncleanness know.

To

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,  
Be glory given, and praises sung:  
The like to God the Father be,  
And Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

**S**Ave us, O Lord, waking, and keep us  
sleeping, that we may watch with  
Christ, and rest in peace. *Amen.*

Preserve us as the apple of thine eye,  
and protect us under the shadow of thy  
wings.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this  
Night without sin.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mer-  
cy on us.

Thy mercy be upon us, O Lord, as we  
have put our trust in thee.

O Lord hear my Prayer, and let my  
Supplication come unto thee.

*The Prayer.*

**V**isit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this  
Habitation, and repel far from it all  
snares of the Enemy; let thy holy Angels  
dwell therein to preserve us in peace, and  
thy Blessing be upon us for ever, through  
Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to your Guardian-Angel.*

**O** Angel of God, to whose holy care I  
am committed by the Supream Cle-  
mency, Illuminate, defend and govern  
me



me this Night from all sin and danger.  
*Amen.*

*The Blessing.*

**G**Od the Father bleſs me, Jeſus Chriſt defend and keep me, the vertue of the Holy Ghoſt enlighten and ſanctific me this Night, and for ever. *Amen.*

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my ſpirit; Lord Jeſus receive my ſoul.

*When you go to Bed, ſay,*

**I**N the Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, crucified, I lay me down to reſt; bleſs me, O Lord, defend and govern me, and after this ſhort and miſerable pilgrimage, bring me to everlaſting happineſs. *Amen.*

*A Prayer at ſettling to ſleep.*

**O** Jeſus Chriſt, whoſe unwearied Eye neither ſlumbers nor ſleeps, but continually watches in the defence of thy Ser- vants, Receive me, I beſeech thee, into thy protection, and grant, that when my Body is a ſleep, my Soul may be awake to thee, and that I may hereafter behold that bleſſed and heavenly Country, where thou with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, art eternal Governor, and where the An- gels with the bleſſed Saints are Citizens for ever. *Amen.*

*An*

*An Instruction when thou canst not sleep.*

**W**Hen thou art in Bed, and canst not sleep, employ thy thoughts in some spiritual Exercise, as in saying thy Beads, or some other Prayers, or in meditating on some Passage of our Saviours Life or Passion; particularly, how he spent that Night wherein he was taken in the Garden. Or else thou mayst think on those uneasie Beds, which the Souls have in Hell or Purgatory.

If thou chance to awake in the dead of the Night, forthwith imagine with thy self, that thou art present among the Quires of Saints and Angels, and with sudden acclamation cry out with them in the words of that Hymn, which they incessantly sing both Day and Night, saying,

*Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c.* Holy, holy, holy Lord God of Sabbath, Heaven and Earth are full of the Majesty of thy glory.

Or, Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

*Live, Jesus, live, and let it be  
My life to die for love of thee.*

Morning



30

F. H. Van. Houe. sculp.

Morning Prayers for  
**SUNDAY.**

*Introduction.*

**C**ome Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of the Faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*Vers.*

*Morning Prayer for Sunday.* 31

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil.

*Vers.* Be mindful of thy Congregation,  
O Lord.

*Resp.* Which thou hast possessed from  
the beginning.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come un-  
to thee.

*Let us pray.*

**E**Nlighten our minds, we beseech thee;  
O Lord, with the light of thy grace,  
that we may see those things we ought to  
do, and be enabled to accomplish what we  
see to be our Duty, through Jesus Christ  
our Lord and Saviour, &c.

*A Prayer before the beginning of any office.*

**P**Revent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our  
actions, by thy holy Inspirations, and  
carry them on by thy gracious assistance,  
that every Prayer and Work of ours may  
begin always from thee, and by thee be  
happily ended, through Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

*Our Father, &c.*

*Hail Mary, &c.*

*Vers.* O Lord, open my lips.

*Resp.* And my mouth shall declare thy  
praise.

*Vers.*

32 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

*Vers.* Incline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord make hast to help me.

*Vers.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

*Resp.* As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

Come let us adore our Lord that made us.

Come let us adore our Lord that made us.

*The 94 Psalm.*

**C**OME let us rejoyce to our Lord, let us make joy to God our Saviour : Let us approach his presence in Confession, and in Psalms make joy before him.

Come let us adore our Lord that made us.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods ; because our Lord repels not his people : In his hand are all the bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the heights of the Mountains.

Come let us adore.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his hands founded the dry Land : Come let us adore and fall down before God, let us lament before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God : We are his People, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

Come

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 33

Come let us adore our Lord that made  
us.

To day if ye shall hear his voice, harden  
not your hearts, as in the provocation, ac-  
cording to the day of temptation in the wil-  
derness, where your Fathers tempted me,  
proved, and saw my works.

Come let us adore.

Forty years was I nigh to this Genera-  
tion, and said, they always err in their  
heart, and have not known my ways: To  
whom I sware in my wath, if they shall  
enter into my rest.

Come let us adore our Lord that made  
us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,  
and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and  
ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

Come let us adore our Lord that made  
tis.

*The Song of the Three Children; wherein all  
Creatures are invited to praise Almighty God.*

Dan. 3.

**A**LL the works of our Lord, bless ye  
our Lord, praise and extol him for  
ever.

Bless ye our Lord, ye Angels of our  
Lord: Ye Heavens of our Lord.

All waters that are above the Heavens,  
C bless



34 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

blefs ye our Lord : Blefs ye our Lord, all  
the powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon, blefs ye our Lord : Stars  
of Heaven, blefs ye our Lord.

Showrs and dew, blefs ye our Lord : All  
ye Spirits of God, blefs ye our Lord.

Fire and heat, blefs ye our Lord : Cold  
and summer, blefs ye our Lord.

Dews and hoary frost, blefs ye our  
Lord : Frost and cold, blefs ye our Lord.

Ice and snow, blefs ye our Lord : Nights  
and days, blefs ye our Lord.

Light and darkness, blefs ye our Lord :  
lightnings and clouds, blefs ye our Lord.

Let the Earth blefs our Lord : let it  
praise and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little Hills, blefs ye our  
Lord : all things that spring in the Earth,  
blefs ye our Lord.

Blefs our Lord, ye Fountains : Seas and  
Rivers, blefs ye our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the wa-  
ters, blefs ye our Lord : blefs our Lord all  
ye Fowls of the air.

All Beasts and Cattel, blefs ye our  
Lord : Sons of men, blefs ye our Lord.

Let *Israel* blefs our Lord : let it praise  
and extol him for ever.

Priests of our Lord, blefs ye our Lord :  
Servants of our Lord, blefs ye our Lord.

Spirits and Souls of the just, blefs ye our  
Lord :

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 35

Lord : ye holy and humble of heart, bless our Lord.

*Ananias, Azarias, Misael*, bless ye our Lord : praise him and extol him for ever.

Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost : let us praise and magnifie him for ever :

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of Heaven : And praised, and glorified, and extolled for ever.

*The 8 Psalm.*

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy Name in the whole Earth !

For thy magnificence is lifted up above the Heavens.

Out of the mouth of Infants and Sucklings thou hast perfected praise, because of thine enemies ; that thou mayst destroy the enemy and revenger.

For I shall behold the Heavens, the works of thy fingers, the Moon and the Stars, which thou hast founded.

What is man, that thou art mindful of him ? Or the son of man, that thou dost visit him ?

Thou hast diminished him a little less than Angels, with glory and honor thou hast crowned him, and hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

36 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

Thou hast subjected all things under his feet, sheep and oxen, moreover also the cattel of the field.

The Birds of the Air, and Fishes of the Sea, that walk through the paths of the Sea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 18 Psalm.*

**T**He Heavens shew forth the glory of God, and the Firmament declares the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word: And night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no Languages, nor Speeches, wherein their voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the Earth, and their words unto the ends of the globe of the earth.

He hath put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a Bridegroom coming forth of his chamber.

He hath rejoyced as a Giant to run the way: his coming forth is from the highest Heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof: neither is there any that can hide himself from his heat.

The

The Law of our Lord is immaculate, converting Souls: the Testimony of our Lord is faithful, giving wisdom to little ones.

The Justice of our Lord is right, making hearts joyful: The Precept of our Lord is lightsom, illuminating the eyes.

The Fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: The Judgments of our Lord are true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above gold, and much precious stone, and more sweet than honey, and the honey-comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who understands? From my secret sins cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such as may please; and the meditation of my heart always in thy sight.

O Lord, my Helper and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 23 Psalm.*

**T**HE Earth is our Lords, and the ful-  
ness thereof, the globe of the Earth,  
and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it on the Seas,  
and on the Floods hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the Hill of our  
Lord? or who shall stand in his holy  
Place?

The innocent of hands, and clean of  
heart, that hath not taken his soul in vain,  
nor sworn to his Neighbour in guile.

He shall receive blessing of our Lord, and  
mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that seek  
him, of them that seek the face of the God  
of *Jacob*.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye  
lifted up, O eternal Gates, and the King  
of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of glory? Our Lord  
strong and mighty: Our Lord mighty in  
battel.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye  
lifted up, O eternal Gates, and the King  
of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of glory? the Lord of  
power, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A devout*

*A devout Prayer, or Contemplation of the  
Joys of Heaven.*

**O** Heavenly King, and Lord of lords, how glorious is the Throne whereon thou fittest, and how renowned and noble the Kingdom where thou dwellest ! The situation thereof is far above all Heavens ; The largeness exceeds all measure ; The shining is like the glistering brightness of precious stones ; The light is such, as neither needs Sun nor Moon ; The Lamp which there continually burns, is the Lamb ; The Streets are paved with pure gold ; And the Water is the River of Life, more clear than crystal, continually flowing.

There the Angels are sent in Embassies ; the Archangels minister ; the Principalities triumph ; the Powers rejoyce ; the Dominations govern ; the Vertues shine ; the Thrones display their brightness ; the Cherubins give light ; the Seraphins burn in love ; And an innumerable army of blessed Saints, of Virgins, Confessors, Martyrs, Patriarchs, Prophets, Apostles, and Evangelists sing continual lauds and praises to thee.

There is health without infirmity, liberty without bondage, beauty without deformity, immortality, without corruption



on, abundance without necessity, quietness without vexation, security without fear, knowledg without errour, fulness without nauseating, and joy without heaviness.

There the eyes are renewed, and made clearer than the Sun; The ears always hear that wonderful Musick, which is so exceeding sweet and pleasant, that the least sound thereof would be able to ravish all the Hearts of this World; The Sense of Smelling is most wonderfully recreated with odoriferous favours, and the Taste is satiated with incredible sweetness and delight.

There the Company are so friendly and loving one to another, that they seem all but one Soul, and one heart; and live together in so great peace and concord, as cannot be expressed.

There to every one is appointed his place and glory, according to his merit: And above all Saints and Angels is placed the Throne of that most excellent Queen of Angels, the Mother of Almighty God, not kneeling now upon her Knees before the Manger, nor troubled with frights and fears of losing her Child, but with inestimable peace and security, placed at the right hand of her dearly beloved Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus.

Arise

Arise therefore, O my Soul, and advance thy self on high, leave all earthly thoughts and cares here beneath, and fly up with the wings of thy Spirit to that most excellent Land of promise, and humbly salute those heavenly Regions, and say, Hail sweet Country, the Haven of security, the place of refuge, the House of blessing, the Paradise of delights, the Garden of eternal flowers, the Crown of all just persons, and the End of all our desires: After thee have I for a long time sighed and mourned; and still daily sigh and mourn. O that the days of my banishment were fully finished! How is the time of my pilgrimage prolonged! O Lord, I desire to be dissolved, and to be with thee. Grant this, O Father, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

*The Hymn of St. Ambrose, and  
St. Augustine.*

*Te Deum Laudamus.*

O UR tongues, O God, thy praise record,  
We thee confess, O Sovereign Lord.  
To thee, eternal Father, all  
Who dwell on Earth do prostrate fall.  
To thee the Angels at all hours;  
To thee the Heav'ns and heavenly powers;  
To

42 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

**To thee** with voice incessantly ,  
**The Seraphins** and Cherubs cry ;  
**Thou Holy, Holy, Holy One**  
**Of Sabbath Lord and God alone.**  
**Fill'd** is the Earth, the Heaven, the Skie,  
**With glory** of thy Majesty.  
**The blest Apostles** glorious Quire ;  
**The Prophets**, whom thou didst inspire :  
**And all the white-rob'd Martyrs** sing  
**Eternal praise** to thee their King.  
**The holy Church** do's loudly sound  
**Thy blessed Name** thro'out the Round  
**Of the whole Earth**, confessing thee,  
**Father of boundless Majesty.**  
**The same by her** is also done,  
**To thy sole venerable Son :**  
**And to thy holy Ghost** that arms,  
**The Soul** with consolating charms.  
**Thou, Christ,** hast Kingly glories won  
**Thy Fathers sempiternal Son.**  
**Thou, Man** to free from endless pain,  
**A Virgins Womb** didst not disdain.  
**Thou Death** subduing, didst unlock  
**Heaven's Realms** unto thy faithful Flock.  
**On Gods right-hand** thou sit'st as bright,  
**As is thy Fathers radiant light.**  
**Our Judge** to come thou art esteem'd.  
**Thy servants** therefore help, redeem'd  
**With thy most precious blood**, and make  
**Us** with thy Saints of bliss partake.

Lord

Lord save thy People in distress,  
Thy Heritage vouchsafe to bless,  
Rule and exalt them without end,  
Our daily blessings thee attend.  
Thy glorious Name we magnifie,  
From Age to Age, eternally.  
This day, sweet Lord, we now are in,  
Preserve us from committing sin.  
Have mercy on us, Lord, Efface  
Our sins with thy celestial grace.  
Thy mercy on us, Lord, be seen,  
As on thy self our hopes have been.  
Lord, I have fix'd my hopes on thee,  
Then let me ne'r confounded be.

*A comfortable Prayer of the glorious Resurrection and Ascension of our Saviour Jesus.*

O Infinite Goodness, and inestimable  
Charity, wherewith thou, O Son of  
God, didst descend from Heaven for our  
salvation! Thou tookest on thee the Na-  
ture of Man, not of Angels, and deckedst  
the same with immortality, (the Crown  
of thy holy Resurrection) thou hast car-  
ried it above all Heavens, above the seats  
of all Angels, above the Cherubins, and  
Seraphins, placing it on the right-hand of  
thy Eternal Father.

For this the Angels praise thee, and all  
the holy Powers of Heaven fall flat before  
thy Majesty; Each degree of the Celestial  
Spirits

#### 44 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

Spirits tremble at the sight of Him, who in an admirable union, is both God and Man. This is my only comfort, this my special consolation, that with my Saviour and Redeemer there remains part of my Flesh, and I have a perfect hope of going thither, where a portion of me already reigns; neither do I account it a small honor to me, that my Flesh is there glorified, not doubting of having a place hereafter, where my Blood is already so gloriously enthron'd.

And though I confess my self a most wretched sinner, yet I despair not of the communion of thy grace: For well I know thou canst not forget Man, whose Nature thou hast put on, and wearest upon thee for his sake, but wilt declare thy self a most merciful God, in the tender affection thou bearest to thy faithful Servants, who in thee are risen, and ascended into Heaven, and with thee sit in everlasting glory; for we are thy Members, and thou art our Head, having Flesh of our Flesh, and Bones of our Bones; and who is he that hates his own Flesh, but contrariwise every one loves, cherishes, and takes care of it?

O wonderful Mystery, wherein thou, O Lord, art united to thy holy Church! Wherefore, I beseech thee, O merciful Saviour, make me partaker of the comfort  
of

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 45

of thy holy Resurrection and Ascension, that being supported with thy heavenly grace in this life, I may Ascend to thee, and appearing before thy glorious seat, pure and unsported, may there receive my happy place, and sing thy praises for ever. *Amen.*

*The Song of Zachary. Luke 1.*

**B**lessed be our Lord God of *Israel*, because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And raised up a Kingdom of Salvation to us, in the house of *David* his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our Fathers: and to remember his Holy Testament.

The oath which he sware to *Abraham* our Father, that he would give himself to us.

That without fear, being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may serve him.

In holiness and justice before him all our days.

And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest; for thou shalt go before the face of our Lord, to prepare his ways.

To



46 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

To give knowledge of Salvation to his people, for remission of their sins.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the Day-spring from on high hath visited us.

To illuminate them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death, to direct our feet in the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A Prayer to God the Father.*

○ God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, God of Patriarchs, and Prophets, God of Apostles, and Martyrs, God of Virgins, and of all Believers! I beseech thee, have mercy on us, thou who didst send thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to redeem us, thy Son, born of the Virgin Mary by the operation of the holy Ghost, deliver us from eternal death.

I beseech thee, O Lord, have compassion on thy servant; judge me not according to my works, for I have been disobedient to thy Commandments, but thou, who lovest Repentance have mercy on me, who before thy face make confession of all my sins; and for the love of thy holy Name, wipe away all my offences.

Make me to abide in thy holy Catholick Church, with an undefiled Faith and pure Heart, with a firm Devotion, and  
conti-

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 47

continual love of thee, and perseverance in good works to my life's end. Deliver me from the eternal pains, and everlasting torments which thou hast prepared for the wicked: Grant this for our good and blessed Saviours sake, by whom, and in whom, be ascribed to thee all honor, power and glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, that we may keep holy the Sunday, and spend the Week following to the honor of God.*

**M**Y loving Lord and merciful Creator, I miserable sinner present myself here before thine Eyes, humbly beseeching thee through thine infinite bounty, to vouchsafe me thine assistance, that I may sanctifie this day according to thy Commandment, and that of thy holy Church: give me, O Lord, true contrition of all the sins I have committed against thee, and my Neighbour, by thought, word, or deed, or by omission of such good works, as I ought to have done.

And I humbly beseech thee, most sweet Jesus, not to consider the multitude of my sins, but remember thy infinite mercy; grant me grace to spend this Week following, without offending thee; and for the sake of thy Death and Passion, give to all sinners knowledg and grace to do Penance  
in

48 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

in this World; and particularly we entreat thee to have mercy on those, for whom thy holy Church commands that we should offer up our Prayers this day; that all of us together with her may be made partakers of the infinite Merits of thy sacred Passion. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

**O** All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to intercede for our Salvation.

*Vers.* Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just.

*Resp.* And glory all ye right in heart.

*Let us Pray.*

**P**ROtect, O Lord, thy People, that call upon thee; and grant to all those who confide in the patronage of thy Apostles *Peter and Paul*, and thy other Apostles, preservation and perpetual defence.

**O** Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us; and that whilst we reverently celebrate their merits, we may be sensible of their Patronages: Grant us thy peace in our time, and repel from thy Church all wickedness: Prosperously direct our ways, actions, and intentions, and those of all thy servants, in order to thy Salvation: Give  
to

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 49

to our Benefactors, eternal Blessings, and to the Faithful departed, everlasting Rest, through our Lord Jesus, &c. *Amen.*

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

*Vers.* Bless we our Lord.

*Resp.* Thanks be to God.

*Vers.* May the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

*Resp.* Amen.

*Those that have Time and Devotion, may use for the Hours, the Office of the Holy Cross, or of the Holy Ghost, with the Seven Penitential Psalms and Litanies.*

THE HYMN.

*Lucis Creator optime.*

**D**ivine Creator of the Light,  
Who mak'st the day dispel the night:  
And who with new commencing Ray,  
Didst th' Origin o'th' World display.

Who to the Morn with Evening joyn'd,  
The name of Day mad'st be assign'd:  
Away the darksome Chaos flew;  
O hear me, who with tears do sue.

Lest that my Soul with sin defil'd,  
From life eternal be exil'd,  
While on no heavenly thing she thinks,  
But twines her self in Vices links.

D

May

50 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

May she ne'er cease her knocks and cries,  
Till she has entred Paradise:  
May she all sinful Actions shun,  
And purge the foul ones she hath done.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear,  
Thy equal Son incline his ear;  
The Holy Ghost like favour deign,  
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

**S**EKK first the Kingdom of God, and  
his righteousness, and all these things  
shall be given you over and above. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed to thee,  
O Lord.

*Resp.* Even as incense in thy sight.

*From the Complin on Trinity Eve until  
Advent.*

THE ANTIPHON.

*Salve Regina Mater.*

**H**Ail to the Queen that reigns above,  
Mother of clemency and love:  
Hail thou, our hope, life, sweetness; we  
*Eves* banish'd children cry to thee.

We from this wretched vail of tears,  
Send sighs and groans unto thine ears:

O then, sweet Advocate, bestow  
A pitying look on us below.

After

*Morning Prayers for Sunday. 91*

After this exile, let us see  
Our blessed Jesus, born of thee.  
O merciful, O pious Maid!  
O gracious *Mary*, lend thine aid.

*Vers.* Pray for us holy Mother of God.

*Resp.* That we may be made worthy of  
the Promises of Christ.

*Let us Pray.*

**O** Almighty eternal God, who didst so  
prepare the Body and Soul of the glo-  
rious Virgin *Mary*, by co-operation of the  
Holy Ghost, that she became worthy for  
the reception of thy Son: Grant, that we  
who rejoyce in her commemoration, may  
by her pious Intercession be delivered both  
from present evils, and everlasting death.  
Through the same Christ our Lord.

*Resp.* Amen.

*Vers.* May the Divine assistance always  
remain with us. *Resp.* Amen.

---

The Litany for *Sunday*  
Morning.



**I**N the Name of the Father, and of the  
Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided  
Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*



52 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

*Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe, &c.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us,

Jesus receive our Prayers,

Lord Jesus grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the  
World. *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind.  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the  
Elect. *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and  
one God. *Have mercy on us.*

Behold, we were conceived in sin, and  
in iniquity our Mothers brought us forth.  
*Have mercy on us.*

As we have grown in years, we have  
multiplied the number of our offences, and  
every day thy goodness adds to our lives,  
our wickedness increases the heap of our  
transgressions. *Have mercy on us.*

The law of our Body makes war against  
the law of our Mind, and brings us into  
subjection to sin; that the good which we  
would, we do not, and the evil which we  
would not, that we do. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in the vain thoughts  
and unlawful desires of our hearts, in the  
idle talk and perverse words of our mouths,  
in the wicked works, and fruitless course  
of our lives. *Have mercy on us.* We

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 53

We have sinned against thee by our ingratitude for thy Blessings, and by our impatience under thy chastisements, by preferring our selves, and the satisfaction of our own inordinate appetites and desires, before thee and the observance of thy holy Commandments. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned against others, in not doing to them, as we would they should do to us, and against our own Souls, in pursuing more eagerly the things of this Life, than those which belong to our eternal Felicity. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in delaying our Repentance, and breaking the solemn Promises of amending our lives, in exposing our selves to the danger of temptation, and often omitting the opportunities of serving thee, and even our best endeavours are full of imperfections. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in not profiting our selves by the Talents of Grace and Nature, which thy bounty hath committed to us for our improvement, but idly spent that precious time, and unthankfully neglected those gracious means, which thy goodness allows us for the work of our Salvation. *Have mercy on us.*

54 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

*Recite here the particular sins of the present Day, or such as have been lately committed; and also such as you desire more especially to repent of, and amend, then say,*

Have mercy on us, most merciful Father, and according to the multitude of thy tender compassions, pardon the multitude of our grievous offences: Remember what our substance is, that we are but as the Grass of the Field, or a Vapor that passeth away, and returns not again: Remember what thou art, infinitely gracious in thy self, and infinitely good to the least of thy Creatures: Remember thy glorious Promises in Jesus Christ, and for the merits of his sacred Passion, from all our sins, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the evils of this present World, from War, Pestilence, and Famine; from all disastrous mischances in our Bodies, Minds, or Estates; from sudden death, and all other thy heavy Judgments, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the evils of the World to come, from the dreadful sentence of condemnation, and the chains of everlasting darkness; from the worm that dies not, and the fire that shall never be quenched, *O Lord deliver us.*

From

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 55

From the evil of sin, which is the only cause of all misery; from the temptations to which, by nature or custom, we are most exposed; from Ignorance of thy will, and neglect to perform what we know to be our duty, *O Lord deliver us.*

From pride, covetousness, and lust; from envy, gluttony, and anger; from a slothful coldness, in what concerns our Salvation; and from those enormous sins that cry to Heaven for vengeance, *O Lord deliver us.*

From slander, rash judgment, and flattery; from self-love, vain-glory, and hypocrisy; from stubbornness and irreverence towards those that are above us; from the disdain and oppression of such as are below us; from the great guilt of inducing others to sin, and from the unhappiness of being perverted by them ourselves, *O Lord deliver us.*

From Error, Schism, and Heresie; from denying thee before Men, for worldly respects; from new and factious Interpretations of thy Word, and from proudly preferring our private conceits before the judgment of thy Church, *O Lord deliver us.*

From relapsing into the sins for which we have repented, or contracting any customary habit of vice; from provoking thy justice by presumption, or offending

56 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

thy mercy by despair; from murmuring and repining against the Orders of thy Providence, and from an obstinate and impenitent heart, *O Lord deliver us.*

In the first motions to sin, and the repeated assaults of any temptation, in time of our trial, when thou seemest to withdraw thy Grace from us, in health and prosperity, in sickness and adversity, in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment, *O Lord deliver us.*

From——*Recite here the particular sin or danger from which you desire to be delivered, then say, O Lord deliver us.*

Deliver us, O Lord, and in all our necessities, when we call on thee, in the Name of thy beloved Son, and for the merits of our only Saviour Jesus Christ, who sits at thy right-hand, to make intercession for us sinners, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to govern and defend thy Catholick Church; to bless and preserve the supream Bishop thereof, and all Ecclesiastical Persons in unity of truth, and holiness of life, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to endue all Christian Princes and Magistrates, with the spirit of Justice, Piety, and Wisdom, and all Subjects, with a true reverence for  
their

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 57

their Superiors, and cheerful Obedience to their just commands; that all the World may live in the beauty of Order, and the blessings of Peace, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That it would please thee to reduce into the union of thy Church, all those whom malice, passion, or interest, have divided from thy Faith. And, with a more particular tenderness, to compassionate all simple and unlearned people, who, by mis-instruction, are seduced into Error, and by unhappy education, settled in a prejudice against thy truth, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That it would please thee to convert all Jews, Turks, and Infidels, to thy holy Faith, and all dissolute Christians to a virtuous life: that none of those, whom thou hast made, may perish, but that all the Nations of the Earth may adore thee here, and be happy with thee hereafter, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That it would please thee to have compassion on the miseries of human life, and especially on the afflictions of such as suffer for their Conscience: Let thy pity lighten their burdens, and thy grace strengthen their weakness, that every sad dejected Soul may praise thee, either for being released from their pressures, or enabled to bear their crosses, *We beseech thee, bear us.* That



58 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

That it would please thee to enlarge our hearts, with true charity one towards another, to feed the hungry and cloath the naked, to visit the sick and comfort the distressed, to forgive our enemies and pray for our persecutors, and in all occasions to do good to every one according to our capacities, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to assume into thy glory all the Faithful departed in thy grace, that, as with patience they expect the satisfaction of thy justice, they may with gladness receive the deliverance of thy mercy, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to open thy full hand, and mercifully bestow on us the necessities of this life, with grace so to use all thy temporal blessings, that we rest not in the convenience or pleasure proceeding from any Creature, but apply them as instruments to cultivate our minds, and prepare us for thee, and thy eternal joys, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace of knowing thee; that we may both fear thee, and hope in thee, as the absolute Master of punishment and reward; that we may serve and worship thee, as the Sovereign Lord of Life and Death, that we may love and praise thee, as a most indulgent Father, and bountiful Benefactor, *We beseech thee, hear us.* That

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 59

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace of knowing our selves, that remembering our selves to be but dust and ashes, and subject to a thousand infirmities, temptations and miseries, we may humble our proud thoughts, and sincerely acknowledge our own unworthiness; yet being Created after thy Image, and capable of Eternal happiness, we may aspire after Heaven and value our Souls above all the transitory enjoyments of the Earth, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace frequently to examine, and clearly to see the state of our Consciences, humbly to Confess and earnestly repent us of our sins, carefully to avoid all occasions of relapse, and diligently practise such virtues as conduce most to the cure of our infirmities, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace, to keep a strict watch over our Senses, lest they solicit our Hearts to sin; to remember continually that thou are present, wheresoever we are, especially in Prayer, that we may offer up the same with a reverent gesture of our Bodies, and devout attention of our minds, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace, to attend with diligence to the employ-

60 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

ployment of our Callings; yet every day to set apart some time for thy service, and our Souls good, to live in Peace and Charity with all the World; freely forgiving their injuries to us, and readily satisfying for our trespasses against them, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace, always to call to mind the end of our Creation; and the Vanity of this World; the shortness of our lives, and the uncertainty of the time of our death; the misery of such as die in their sins, and the unspeakable joys of those, who, with their last breath, give up their Souls into the hands of thy Angels, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace, to live and die in the Faith and Communion of thy Catholick Church, to enjoy the benefit of thy holy Sacraments, and participate in the Prayers and good Works of all thy Servants throughout the World. *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace, in the last hour of our lives, willingly to render our Bodies to the Earth, from whence they came, and joyfully return our Souls to thee who gavest them; that in the blisful vision of thy Glory, we may for ever adore thy Majesty; and

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 61

in the happy company of thy Saints and Angels for ever sing praises to thy Name,  
*We beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World. *Spare us O Lord.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World. *Hear us O Lord.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World. *Have mercy on us.*

O Lord hear my Prayer; and let my Supplication come unto thee.

**M**ost gracious God, the Fountain of all mercy and blessing, who desirest not the death of a sinner, nor despisest the tears of the penitent; favorably receive this free Confession of our sins, and efficaciously move our hearts to a true contrition for all our offences, that being pardoned the evils we have presumed to do, we may be delivered from the evils we deserve to suffer; and obtaining of thy bounty, such graces as we Petition for in our Prayers, we may bestow the short remainder of our days in a more perfect denial of our own corrupt inclinations, and more constant progress towards the enjoyment of thy glorious Promises: Through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. *Amen.* The

62 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

The Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and remain in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in Tribulation.*

**O** God, who despisest not the tears of the contrite, nor contemnest the sighs of them that mourn; attend to the Prayers which we pour out before thee in our distress and tribulation, and mercifully hear them; that whatever the malice of Man, or subtilty of Satan may attempt against us, may, by the wisdom of thy Providence, be dashed and brought to nothing: So as, being hurt by no adversities, but delivered from all affliction and sorrow, we may joyfully yield thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgive, O Lord, our sins, and grant us thy mercy, look down upon our low and sad condition, pity our many miseries, and break asunder the bonds, which oppress us, and in all our necessities graciously hear us, when we call upon thee: Through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with thee, and the holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

*A Recommendation of your self to God.*

**O** Holy Trinity, hear me a most miserable sinner, and keep me from all evil, from all occasions of offending thee,  
from

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 63

from all mortal sin, from the deceits of the Devil, and of all my Enemies visible and invisible: By the Prayers of the Patriarchs, by the merits of the Prophets, by the suffrages of the Apostles, by the Constancy of Martyrs, by the Faith of Confessors, by the Chastity of Virgins, and by the Intercession of all Saints, who have pleased thee from the beginning of the World. *Amen.*

**H**Ail! you blessed Angelical Spirits, who with most sweet melody sing praises to our Lord, and continually rejoice in his glorious presence: Have compassion on me, dwelling here below in this valley of miseries; and thou especially, O holy Angel, guardian of my Soul and Body, to whose care I am committed, by the special Commandment of God, I beseech thee to perform thy office towards me diligently and faithfully, keeping and protecting me this day from all evil, as well visible as invisible. *Amen.*

*Conclusion.*

**L**ord have mercy on us.  
Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

*Vers.* Con-



64 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

*Vers.* Confirm, O God, that which thou hast wrought in us.

*Resp.* From thy holy temple which is in *Jerusalem*.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**G**Rant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the help of thy grace, that the things which by thy instruction we know are to be done, we may by thy assistance perfectly accomplish, through Christ our Lord.

*Amen.*

*Vers.* Vouchsafe, O Lord, to render eternal life to our Benefactors alive and dead. *Resp.* Amen.

*A Prayer after the Office.*

**A**Ccept, O most gracious God, by the Prayers and Merits of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints, the Office of our service: If by thy grace we have performed any thing according to our duty, in thy clemency regard it; and what we have done with negligence, mercifully pardon, who livest and reignest, one God in perfect Trinity, World without end

*Amen.*

*The*

*Morning Prayers for Sunday.* 65

*The Blessing.*

**T**He overflowing Fountain of Being  
conserve me: The Almighty Power  
protect me: The All-knowing Wisdom  
direct and govern me: The Infinite Good-  
ness advance and perfect me: The Eternal  
Father make me his Child: The Eternal  
Son make me a Co-heir of his Kingdom:  
The Eternal Spirit fill my Heart with his  
Love: The incomprehensible Trinity glo-  
rifie me with the beatifical vision. *Amen.*

O Thou, who art *Alpha* and *Omega*, the  
Beginning and End of all things, God and  
Man, whose gracious Providence extends  
it self from one end of the World to the  
other. Let thy Blessing be to us all, safety  
and protection of Body and Soul against all  
our Enemies, visible and invisible, now  
and for ever. *Amen.*

May the Divine Assistance remain with  
us for ever. *Amen.*

**E**

**Evening**

Evening Prayers for  
**S U N D A Y.**

*Introduction.*

**C**ome Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil.

*Vers.* Be mindful of thy Congregation,  
**O Lord.**

*Resp.* Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

**E**Nlighten our minds, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy grace, that we may see those things we ought to do, and be enabled to accomplish what we see to be our Duty, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with the Father, and the holy

*Evening Prayers for Sunday. 67.*

holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer before the beginning of any office.*

**P**Revent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Vers.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

*The 109 Psalm.*

**O**Ur Lord said to my Lord, sit on my right-hand.

Until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from *Sion*: rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of the Saints; from the Womb before the day-star I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him: thou art a Priest for ever, according to the order of *Melchisedek.*

68 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

Our Lord on thy right hand hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill ruines, he shall crush the heads in the Land of many.

Of the Brook in the way he hath drunk : Therefore shall he lift up the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 111 Psalm.*

**P**raise our Lord ye Children : Praise ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun, unto the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the Heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the humble things in Heaven and Earth.

Raising up the needy from the Earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his People.

Who makes the barren Woman to dwell in a house, a joyful Mother of Children.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

*The*

*The 121 Psalm.*

**I** Rejoyced in those things which were said to me: We shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,  
*O Jerusalem.*

*Jerusalem* which is built as a City; whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Israel*, to confess the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in judgment, Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are the peace of *Jerusalem*, and abundance to them that love thee.

Let peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbours, I spake peace of thee.

For the house of the Lord our God, I have sought good things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 126 Psalm.*

**U**Nless our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord shall keep the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.



It is in vain for you to rise before light,  
rise ye after ye have sitten, who eat the  
bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved;  
behold the Inheritance of our Lord,  
Children, the reward, the fruit of the  
Womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so  
are the Children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his de-  
sire of them: He shall not be confound-  
ed, when he shall speak to his enemies in  
the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 147 Psalm.*

**O** *Jerusalem*, praise our Lord: Praise  
thy God, *O Sion*.

Because he hath strengthened the locks of  
thy gates, he hath blessed thy Children in  
thee.

Who hath placed peace in thy borders,  
and fills thee with the fat of Corn.

Who sends forth his Speech to the Earth,  
his Word runs swiftly.

Who gives Snow, as Wool, scatters  
Mist as Ashes.

He casts his Chrystal as morsels: Before  
the face of his cold, who shall abide?

He shall send forth his Word, and shall  
melt them: His Spirit shall breathe, and  
the Waters shall flow. Who

Who declares his Word to *Jacob*, his  
Justice and Judgments to *Israel*.

He hath not done in like manner to every Nation, and his Judgments he hath not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Chapter, Ecclef. 24.*

**F**ROM the beginning, and before Worlds  
I was created, and unto the World to  
come, I shall not cease: And in the holy  
Habitation I have ministred before him.

*Resp.* Thanks be to God.

## THE HYMN.

*Ave Maris stella, &c.*

**H**Ail! Blessed Mary, Star o'th Sea!  
Hail! Mother of a Deity!  
Hail! Ever-Virgin Queen of Love!  
Hail! Sacred Gate of Realms above!

Accept that *Ave*, which you hear  
From the Celestial Messenger,  
That so you may the Peace restore,  
Which faulty *Eve* left heretofore.

Break chains of Sin: And let all those,  
Who now are blind, their Eyes disclose.  
Banish all ills: Ask, we may have  
The good, which of our Lord we crave.

Do like a Mother, and obtain  
That he our prayers would not disdain,

72 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

Who for our Sakes, Blest maid, became  
Your Son, in Truth as well as name.

O Virgin singularly Chast,  
Whose meekness all Mankind Surpass!  
Obtain, our sins being cleans'd, that we  
May meekness have and Chastity.

Ask, that our life may still be pure,  
Our way to Heav'n direct and sure;  
That seeing Jesus there, we may  
Enjoy an everlasting Day.

Glory to th' Fathers Deity,  
And to the Son all praises be,  
Let th' Holy Ghost the like receive:  
To all the Three, one honor give..

*Vers.* Grace is poured out on thy Lips.

*Resp.* Therefore God hath blessed thee  
for ever.

*The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary.*  
Luke, 2.

**M**Y Soul doth magnifie our Lord.  
And my spirit hath rejoyced in  
God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility  
of his handmaid; for behold from hence-  
forth all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath done great  
things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him,  
from generation to generation.

He

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 73

He hath shewed strength in his arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received *Israel* his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to *Abraham* and his Seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

O Blessed Mother, and immaculate Virgin, glorious Queen of the World, make intercession for us to our Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

GRANT O Lord God, we beseech thee, that we thy Servants, may enjoy perpetual health of mind and body, and that by the glorious intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, we may be delivered from

74 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

from present sorrow, and possess everlasting joy. Trough our Lord Jesus, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

**O** All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to interceed for our Salvation,

*Vers.* Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just.

*Resp.* And glory all ye right in heart.

*Let us pray,*

**P**rotect, O Lord, thy people, that call upon thee; and grant to all those, who confide in the patronage of thy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other Apostles, preservation and perpetual defence.

**O** Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us; and that whilst we reverently celebrate their merits, we may be sensible of their Patronages. Grant us thy peace in our time, and repel from thy Church all wickedness; Prosperously direct our ways, actions and intentions, and those of all thy Servants in order to thy Salvation: Give to our Benefactors, eternal Blessings, and to the Faithful departed, everlasting Rest. Through our Lord Jesus, &c. *Amen.*

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

*Vers.*

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 75

*Vers.* Bless we our Lord.

*Resp.* Thanks be to God.

*Vers.* May the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

*Resp.* Amen.

*A Prayer to God the Son, beseeching him for mercy, in honor of his sweet and blessed Name Jesus.*

O Good Jesus, O most bountiful Jesus, O dearest Jesus, O Jesus, Son of the Virgin *Mary*, full of mercy and pity: O sweet Jesus, according to thy great compassion, have mercy on me: O most merciful Jesus, I humbly beseech thee, by that precious Blood, which thou shedst for the World, that thou wouldst wash away all my iniquities, and vouchsafe to look down upon me, a wretched and unworthy sinner, humbly craving pardon, and calling on thy Holy Name Jesus.

O Name of Jesus, a Name most precious and delightful: For, what is Jesus but a Saviour? Therefore, O Jesus, for thy holy Name, be to me a Jesus, and save me: Suffer me not to be damned, whom thou hast created out of nothing: O good Jesus, let not my iniquity be the destruction of him, whom thy Almighty goodness hath made. O sweet Jesus, own what is thine, and reject that which belongs not  
to



76 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

to thee. O most bountiful Jesus, have mercy on me, now, whilst the time of Forgiving lasts, lest thou condemn me, when the time of Judging comes. What profit can there be in my blood, if I descend into eternal Perdition? The dead praise thee not, nor all those that go down into Hell. O most loving Jesus, O most desirable Jesus, O meekest Jesus, O Jesus, Jesus, enrol me in the number of thine Elect. O Jesus the Salvation of those that believe in thee. O Jesus, the comfort of such as flie to thee. O Jesus, the sweet remission of all sins. O Jesus, Son of the Virgin *Mary*, pour into my Soul the graces of Wisdom, and Charity, of Chastity, and Humility, that I may perfectly love thee, praise thee, enjoy thee, serve thee, and glory in thee, and in all that call on thy holy Name, Jesus. *Amen.*

O God the Protector of those that hope in thee, multiply on us thy mercy, that thou being our Governor and Guide, we may so pass through temporal goods, that we lose not the eternal. *Amen.*

*A Prayer or Salutation to the glorious Virgin Mary.*

Hail *Mary*, most humble Hand-maid of the Blessed Trinity; Hail *Mary*, most chaste Spouse of the Holy Ghost;  
Hail

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 27

Hail *Mary*, most admirable Mother of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Hail *Mary*, Queen of Angels, and expectation of the Patriarchs. Hail *Mary*, promise of the Prophets, and teacher of the Apostles. Hail *Mary*, strengthner of Martyrs, and encourager of Confessors. Hail *Mary*, the great pattern of Virgins, and faithful comforter, both of the Living and the Dead. Be thou with me in all my troubles and afflictions, and in the hour of my death, receive, I beseech thee, my Soul, and offer it to thy sweet Son Jesus, that for thy sake he may accept it, and place it amongst the blessed Quires of Celestial Spirits. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to all the blessed Saints.*

O Blessed Saints of Paradise, the glorious Citizens of Heaven, as I render most humble thanks to God for all the good he hath done you; so I beseech you to remember me in your Prayers, and obtain for me the entire remission of my sins, the amendment of my life, and the imitation of your good Spirit, and holy Graces, that I may be perfectly reconciled to my Saviour, and always please him; but especially I recommend to you the hour of my death, that by your holy intercession, my Soul may depart this World in the grace  
of



## Evening Prayers for Sunday.

of God, and immediately come to life everlasting. *Amen.*

*Here say the Conclusion, as it is at the end of the Morning Prayers for this day. pag. 66. 67. and 68.*

## AT COMPLIN.

*Hail Mary, &c.*

**C**ONvert us, O Lord our Saviour.

*Resp.* And turn away thy anger from us.

*Vers.* Incline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 128 Psalm.*

**O**Ften have they assaulted me from my youth, let *Israel* now say.

Often have they assaulted me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

On my back sinners have wrought, as on an anvil, they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our iust Lord will cut the necks of sinners: Let all be confounded and turned backward, that hate *Sion*.

Let

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 49

Let them be made as hay on the tops of houses, which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof he that reapeth shall not fill his hand, nor he that gathers the sheaves, his bosom.

And they who passed by said not, the blessing of our Lord be upon you, we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 129 Psalm.*

**F**ROM the depths have I cryed unto thee, O Lord : Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be attentive to the voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord : Lord who shall sustain it ?

Because with thee there is propitiation ; and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his Word ; my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, even until night : Let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The*

80. *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

*The 130 Psalm.*

**L**ord, my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I were not humble minded, but exalted my Soul.

As the weaned child is towards its mother, so retribution in my Soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghost, &c.

THE HYMN.

*Memento Rerum Conditor.*

**D**ivine Creator, bear in mind,  
That thou, of our corporeal kind,  
The form assumedst heretofore,  
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be  
Mother of grace and clemency;  
Defend us from our mortal Fo,  
Receive us when from hence we go.  
Jesus, be glory thy Name,  
Born of a Virgin; and the same  
Toth' Holy Ghost, and Father be,  
Through ages to Eternity.

*The*

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 81

*The Chapter, Eccles. 24.*

**I** Am the Mother of beautiful love, and of fear, and of knowledg, and of holy hope.

*Resp.* Thanks be to God.

*Vers.* Pray for us holy Mother of God.

*Resp.* That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*The Song of Simeon. Luke 2.*

**N**ow thou dost dismiss thy servant, O Lord, according to thy Word, in peace.

Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all People.

A light to the illumination of the Gentiles, and to the glory of thy people *Israel.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

**W**E fly to your Protection, O holy Mother of God: Despise not our Petitions in our necessities, but deliver us from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

*Vers.* Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

F

Let



82 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

*Let us Pray.*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious intercession of the ever blessed and glorious Virgin *Mary*, may protect us, and bring us to life everlasting, Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

*Resp. Amen.*

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

*Vers.* Bless we our Lord.

*Resp.* Thanks be to God.

Our Father, &c. Hail *Mary*, &c. I believe in God, &c.

**W**E beseech thee, O Creator of all things, that, according to thy wonted mercy, thou wilt preserve us this night from all danger, both of Body and Soul, to the end we may rise again to praise thee, and every day advance in the work of our salvation. Through Jesus Christ, &c.

**O**All ye blessed Saints of Heaven, and Angelical Spirits, whom God renders joyful and happy for all eternity, with the brightness of his Presence; pray for me. I salute and honor you, I give praise and thanks to our Lord, for having chosen you, and made you partakers of his eternal Benedictions. Obtain for me the forgiveness of my sins, and grace, that at  
the

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 83

the end of this frail life, I may be admitted to the fruition of your heavenly Society. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

The Litany in honor of the  
Blessed Trinity.



**I**N the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*  
Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Vers.* O Lord open my Lips.

*Resp.* And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesus receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus grant our Petitions.

I. O God the Father, eternal Fountain of all Being, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast chosen us in thy Son, before the creation of the world, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who so lovedst the  
F 2 world

84 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

world, that thou gavest thy only begotten Son to redeem it, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father who hast adopted us to be thy children in Jesus Christ, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast prepared for us a glorious inheritance, if we love thee and keep thy Commandments, *Have mercy on us.*

II. O God the Son, eternal Word of the Father, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, to save us sinners, took'st upon thee the frail nature of Man, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, for our redemption, becam'st obedient to death, even the death of the Crofs, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, to whom all power in Heaven and Earth is given by the Father, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, at the last and dreadful day, shalt come with glory to judge the living and the dead, *Have mercy on us.*

III. O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father, and the Son, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, by whom was wrought the glorious Mystery of our Saviours Incarnation, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the free Dispenser

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 85

penfer of all Graces, and faithful Comforter in all Afflictions, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, enlightner of our Understandings, and sanctifier of our Wills, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the pledg of our Adoption, and seal of our Salvation, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one God, of equal Glory, and co-eternal Majesty, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, from whom, by whom, and in whom are all things, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, to whom all the Angels and Saints of Heaven, continually sing, Holy, Holy, Holy, *Have mercy on us.*

Blessed for ever be thy Name, eternal Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the immensity of thy power, which at first of nothing Created all things, and still preserves them, that they return not again to nothing, *My Soul doth Magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy infinite goodness, in making us after thy own Image, and appointing all the rest of thy Creatures to serve us, *My Soul doth Magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the riches of thy bounty, which filleth every thing, according to its capacity, and for the wisdom of thy Counsels, which

86 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

sweetly dispose and irresistibly govern the whole frame of the World, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy provident forewarning us against the danger of sin, by threatning Hell to our offences, and for thy gracious inviting us to our own happinets, by promising Heaven, as a reward to our obedience, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the eternal Charity, wherewith thou lovedst us, before the world began, and mercifully decreedst to redeem us by thy Son, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

And blessed be thou, O Jesus, Son of God and Saviour of Mankind.

For thy infinite glory in thy self, and thy infinite love towards us, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy miraculous Conception by the Holy Ghost, and thy humble Birth from the Blessed Virgin; For thy flight into *Agypt* at so tender an age, and all the inconveniences which thou sufferedst in thy banishment, *My Soul doth Magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy meek subjection to thy Parents, even in the meanest Offices of a private life, for thy condescension to the form of a servant, though thou wert Lord of all, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 87

For thy Fasting and Retirement in the desert ; for thy mildness and Benignity in Conversation ; for thy Heavenly Doctrine and glorious Miracles, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the enflamed desire which thou hadst to redeem us , and compassionate tears which thou shed'st over *Jerusalem* ; for thy humble washing thy Disciples Feet, and loving Institution of the Blessed Sacrament, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy agony and bloody Sweat in that Garden of sorrow ; for thy entire self-denial, and absolute submission , not only to the Will of thy Father, but even to that of thine enemies, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy incomparable patience in their violent seizure of thy person, and hurrying thee up and down the streets of *Jerusalem* ; for thy wonderful silence, whilst they falsely accused and unjustly condemned thine innocence, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy perfect Resignation , whilst they shamefully stript thee of thy cloaths, and cruelly scourged thee at a Pillar ; for thy admirable meekness , whilst they crowned thee with thorns, and forced thee to carry thy Cross, which was laden with the sins of the whole World, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*



88 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

For thy immoveable constancy whilst they fastned thee on the Cross, piercing thy blessed hands and feet with Nails, and giving thee Vinegar and Gall to drink, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the infinite sweetness of thy Spirit, whereby thou didst excuse their sin, and prayedst thy Father to forgive them, till the extremity of their tortures took away thy breath, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, and triumphant Ascension into Heaven; for sending the holy Ghost to abide with thy Church for ever, and promising to be with us thy self to the end of the World, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

And Blessed be thou, O God the Holy Ghost, who proceedest from the Father, and the Son.

For thy continual preservation of the Church, in Truth, Unity, and Holiness; for infusing the love of God into our Hearts, and comforting us in all our temporal distresses with the hope of eternal Felicity, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

Blessed for ever be thy Name (O Sacred Trinity) for the infinite nobility of thy Essence, and unspeakable Majesty of thy Glory, existing of thy Self from all eternity,

nity, and perfectly happy in Thy Self for ever, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the blessed Virgin *Mary*, Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ; for the admirable sanctity of her life, and her wonderful assumption into Heaven at her death; for the Crown of Glory, wherewith she is honoured above all Angels, and for her perpetual intercession to her Son, in the behalf of us sinners, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For all the holy Angels and blessed Spirits of Heaven, for the excellency of their nature, and felicity of their state; for their keeping us in all our ways, and ministring unto us in all our necessities; for their carrying up our Prayers to thee, and bringing down thy blessings to us, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy holy Patriarchs, Prophets, and Apostles; for thy glorious Martyrs, Confessors and Virgins, and for all the faithful departed in thy grace, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy One, Holy, Catholick, and Apostolick Church; for the stediness of Faith, and Peace of Conscience, which we experience by relying on her Authority; for the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and the plentiful means of Salvation, which we so happily enjoy, by embracing her  
Communi-

90 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

Communion, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the particular benefits bestowed upon us, and the many dangers from which thou hast defended us; for our education, health, condition, and state of life; for our daily bread, and all other thy temporal blessings, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the checks of our own Conscience, and the motions of thy holy Spirit; for thy patience in expecting our Repentance, and for the opportunities, which thou offerest us, of amending our lives; for our frequent deliverances from the occasions of sin, and all other thy Spiritual blessings, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord, and my Spirit rejoiceth in God my Saviour.*

Be thou exalted, O God, above the Clouds; and thy glory above the Heavens.

Whil'st I live, I will sanctifie thy Name. I will sing praises to my God, while I have any Being.

Bless our Lord, O my Soul; and all that is within me, praise his Holy Name.

Bless our Lord, O my Soul; and forget not all his benefits.

Thus will I magnifie the Lord all my life long, and lift up my hands to his holy Throne.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As

*Evening Prayers for Sunday.* 91

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

**A** Almighty and everliving God, from whom descends every good and perfect gift ; Graciously accept this humble tribute of praise and thanksgiving from the hands of thy servants, and mercifully grant, that the frequent Meditation of thy infinite goodness, may force our wills to love thee above all things, and the serious consideration of thy incomprehensible Majesty, captivate our understandings to the obedience of Faith, that we may here (in reverence to thy Word) believe what we do not see, and hereafter in the blissful vision of thy glory, see more than we now believe, through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with me, and dwell in my heart for ever. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for this day. pag. 66, 67, and 68.*

Morning



92

F. H. Van. Hove. Sculp

Morning Prayers for  
**M U N D A Y.**

*Say the Introduction as it is in the Morning  
 Prayers for Sunday. pag. 31. unto the end  
 of the last Resp. pag. 32.*

*The 94 Psalm.*

**C**ome let us rejoyce to our Lord, let  
 us make joy to God our Saviour :  
 Let us approach his presence in  
 Confession, and in Psalms make joy before  
 him. The

*Morning Prayers for Munday.* 93

The King to whom all things live,  
Come let us adore.

For God is a great Lord, and a great  
King above all Gods ; because our Lord  
repels not his people : In his hand are all  
the bounds of the Earth, and he beholds  
the heights of the Mountains.

Come let us adore.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his  
hands founded the dry Land : Come let us  
adore and fall down before God, let us la-  
ment before our Lord that made us, because  
he is the Lord our God : We are his Peo-  
ple, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

The King to whom all things live,  
Come let us adore.

To day, if ye shall hear his voice, har-  
den not your hearts, as in the provocation,  
according to the day of temptation in the  
Wilderness, where your Father tempted  
me, proved, and saw my works.

Come let us adore.

Forty years was I nigh to this Generati-  
on, and said, they always err in their heart,  
and have not known my ways : To whom  
I sware in my wrath, if they shall enter in-  
to my rest.

The King to whom all things live,  
Come let us adore.

Eternal rest give to them, O Lord.  
And let perpetual light shine unto them.

The



94 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

The King to whom all things live ;  
Come let us adore.

*The 5 Psalm.*

**G**ive ear, O Lord, to my words, understand my cry.

Attend to the voice of my prayer, my King, and my God.

Because I will pray to thee, O Lord, in the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In the morning I will stand near thee, and will see, because thou art a God that willest not iniquity.

Neither shall the malignant dwell by thee, nor the unjust abide before thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity, thou shalt destroy all that speak lies.

The bloody man and deceitful, our Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude of thy mercy.

I will enter into thy house: I will adore towards thy holy Temple in thy fear.

Lord conduct me in thy justice, because of mine enemies: direct my way in thy sight.

Because there is not truth in their mouth; their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open Sepulcher, they deal deceitfully with their tongues, judge them, O God.

Let

*Morning Prayers for Munday.* 95

Let them fail of their cogitations, according to the multitude of their impieties, expel them, because they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad, that hope in thee, they shall rejoyce for ever, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy Name, shall glory in thee: because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord, as with a shield of thy good will, thou hast crowned us.

Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord.

And let perpetual light shine unto them.

*The 7 Psalm.*

**O** Lord my God, I have hoped in thee: save me from all that persecute me, and deliver me.

Lest sometime he, as a Lion, violently take my Soul, whilst there is none to redeem, nor to save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this: if there be iniquity in my hands.

If I have rendred to them that repaid me evils: let me deservedly fall empty by mine enemies.

Let the enemy persecute my Soul, and take it, and tread down my life in the earth, and bring down my glory into dust.

Arise Lord in thy wrath: and be exalted in the coast of thine enemies. And

96 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

And Arise, O Lord my God, in the Precept, which thou hast commanded, and a Synagogue of People shall encompass thee.

Therefore return on high, our Lord judgeth people.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my justice, and according to the innocence that is in me.

The wickedness of sinners shall be consumed, and thou shalt direct the just; O God who searcheth the hearts and reins.

My just help is from our Lord: who saveth those that be right of heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient; Is he angry every day?

Unless you will be converted, he hath shaken his sword, he hath bent his bow, and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the instruments of death: he hath made his arrows for them that burn.

Behold he travaileth with injustice, he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He hath opened a pit, and digged it up, and he is fallen into the ditch which he made.

His sorrow shall be turned upon his head; and his iniquity shall descend upon the crown of his head.

*Morning Prayers for Munday.* 97

I will confesse to our Lord, according to his justice: and will sing to the name of our Lord most high.

Eternal Rest, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Left peradventure he may seek my Soul as a Lion, whilst there is none to redeem, or to save it.

*Vers.* From the Gate of Hell.

*Resp.* O Lord deliver their Souls.

*The 22 Psalm.*

**O**UR Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting to me: In a place of Pasture, there he hath placed me.

Upon the water of refreshing, there he hath brought me up: he hath converted my Soul.

He hath conducted me in the paths of justice, for his Name.

For although I shall walk in the midst of the shadow of death: I will not fear evils, because thou art with me.

Thy rod, and thy staff, they have comforted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight a table, against them that trouble me.

Thou hast anointed my head with oyl, and my inebriating Cup, how goodly is it?

G

And

98 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

And thy mercy shall follow me all the days of my life.

And that I may dwell in the House of our Lord for length of days.

Eternal Rest, &c.

*Antiphon.*

I am, the Resurrection and the life, he that believes in me, tho' he be dead, shall live; And every one that lives and believes in me, shall not die for ever.

**I** Believe my Redeemer liveth, and in the last day I shall rise from the Earth, and in my flesh see God my Saviour; whom I my self shall see, and not another, and mine eyes shall behold. And in my flesh I shall see God my Saviour.

Thou, who didst raise *Lazarus* from the Grave, give them rest, O Lord, and place of pardon. Who art to come to judge the living and the dead, and the world by fire; give them rest, O Lord, and place of pardon.

When thou comest to judge the Earth, where shall I hide my self from the face of thy wrath? for I have sinned very much in my life, I extreamly fear my misdeeds, and before thee I blush; when thou comest to judge, do not condemn me; for I have sinned very much in my life.

O God be mindful of me, for my life is but

*Morning Prayers for Munday.* 99

but wind. The eyes of men shall behold me no more: From the depths I cry'd to thee, O Lord; Lord hear my voice. The eyes of men shall behold me no more.

What shall I do, and whither shall I flie, but to thee, my God? Have mercy on me, when thou comest in the last day. My Soul is exceedingly troubled, but thou, O Lord, be my comfort. Have mercy on me, when thou comest in the last day.

Remember not, O Lord, my sins, when thou comest to judge the world by fire. Direct, O Lord my God, my way in thy sight, that thou may'st spare me, when thou comest to judge the world by fire.

The fear of death troubles me, sinning daily, and not repenting; for in Hell there is no redemption. Have mercy on me, O God, and save me. O God, in thy Name save me, and in thy strength deliver me, for in Hell there is no redemption. Have mercy on me, O God, and save me.

O Lord, judge me not according to my deeds; for I have done no worthy thing in thy sight: All my hope is in thy mercy, that thou wouldst be pleased to blot out my iniquity. Wash me, O Lord, yet more from my injustice, and from my sin cleanse me: All my hope is in thy mercy, that thou wouldst be pleased to blot out my iniquity.



100 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

Deliver me, O Lord, from the ways of Hell, thou who hast broken the brazen gates, and given light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the pains of darkness, crying, and saying, Thou art come, O our Redeemer.

Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death, in that fearful day, when the Heavens and Earth shall be moved, when thou comest to judge the world by fire. I tremble and fear, when that examination shall come, and the future anger, when the Heavens and Earth shall be moved.

That day is the day of anger, of calamity and misery; that day is great and very bitter, when thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death in that dreadful day, when the Heavens and Earth are to be moved, when thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

*For Souls lately departed.*

O Lord, we commend to thee, and to thy infinite clemency, the Souls of thy servants, lately departed this life: According to thy mercy pardon them, we beseech thee, those sins, which they have committed through human frailty, that they may live with thee in the Kingdom of everlasting bliss. *Amen.* We

**W**E commend, O Lord, the Souls of thy servants, into the hands of the most glorious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of Mercy and Clemency: Into the hands of the holy Angels, and celestial Courtiers; of the holy Patriarchs and Prophets; of the blessed Apostles, Evangelists, and Disciples: Into the hands of the holy Virgins, and Widows, and of all thy blessed Saints, who have pleased thee from the Creation of the World unto this time, that by their intercession and assistance, they may be delivered from the Prince of darkness, and from all dreadful torments. Grant this, O God, Almighty and full of Mercy, for the bitter Passion of thy only Son our Saviour Jesus: To whom with thee, and the Holy Ghost, be all honor and glory for ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the Souls of our Parents.*

**O** God, by whom all things live, and through whom our Bodies are not destroyed in dying, but are changed into better: We most humbly beseech thee, command the Souls of thy servants to be received by the hands of the holy Angels, and brought unto their Heavenly Country: Pardon them mercifully all the sins, which they have committed, that they

102 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

may live with thee in eternal light, through  
Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Another for the same.*

**O** God of *Abraham*, God of *Isaac*, God  
of *Jacob*, who art God of the living  
and not of the dead.

Look mercifully on all thy servants,  
whom thou hast received into another life:  
Pardon what, through frailty, they have  
committed; command thy holy Angels to  
carry them into the bosoms of thy Patri-  
archs and Apostles, into the place of per-  
petual repose, where is neither sorrow,  
nor grief, nor fear, but an Assembly of  
innumerable Saints, rejoicing in the Coun-  
try of the happy and just, and eternally  
seeing the glory of thy Christ, Through  
whom be to thee, all honor, service, and  
adoration in the Holy Ghost for ever.  
*Amen.*

*For such Souls as have no particular  
Intercessors.*

**O** Merciful God, take pity on those  
Souls, who have no particular Friends  
and Intercessors to recommend them to  
thee, nor any comfort in their torments,  
nor other hope, save only in that thou  
madest them according to thine image and  
likeness; who either through the negli-  
gence

*Morning Prayers for Munday.* 103

gence of those that are alive, or through length of time, are forgotten by their Friends and Posterity: Spare them, O Lord, and preserve the noble work of thy hands. Let not the glory due to thy Name be given to any other. They are thy workmanship; vouchsafe to look upon them, and deliver them from their intolerable pains and torments, and place them in the number of thy blessed Saints and celestial Citizens. Grant this through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in general for the dead.*

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the Souls of thy servants departed, full remission of all their offences, that through the help of pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always been desirous of, who livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

THE HYMN.

*Immenſe Cæli Conditor.*

O Boundless Architect of Heaven,  
Who, lest things mixt should all con-  
Parting the watry foulds, haſt giv'n (found,  
The ſky for their dividing bound.

104 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

Assigning place to heavenly streams,  
And to the fouds of terrene birth,  
That waters might allay those flames,  
Which else would spoil the parched earth.

Sweet Lord, infuse into our hearts  
The gift of everlasting grace,  
That no old sin may, by new arts,  
With foul allay our Soules debase.

Grant that our Faith increase in light,  
So clearly may her splendor shine,  
That vain suggestions she may flight,  
And to no fallhoods e're incline.

This Pray'r most gracious Father, hear,  
Thy equal Son like favor daign,  
The Holy Ghost incline his ear,  
Who all, one God for ever reign. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

**W**Hat do you think of Christ? whose  
Son is he? They all said to him,  
The Son of *David*: Jesus said to them,  
How is it, that *David* in spirit called him  
Lord, saying, the Lord said to my Lord,  
Sit on my right hand?

*Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed to thee,  
O Lord.

*Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

**G**Rant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that  
thy people may avoid all infections  
of sin, and with pure minds follow thee  
the

*Morning Prayers for Munday. 105*

the only God. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

**The Litany for the Dead.**



**L**ord have mercy on us.  
Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesus receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on the Souls of the faithful departed.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Deliver the Souls of the faithful departed.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, *Accomplish the Bliss of the faithful departed.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and one God, *Give rest to the Souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed Virgin *Mary*, who by the special priviledg of Grace, wert triumphantly assumed into the Kingdom of thy Son, *Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed Angels, who ordering aright the first act of your Will, were immediately  
settled



196 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

settled in an unchangeable state of felicity,  
*Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed Patriarchs, whose spirits were  
fill'd with joy, when the Desired of all  
Nations brought Redemption to your long  
Captivity, *Pray for the Souls of the faithful  
departed.*

Blessed Prophets, who having patiently  
attended the coming of the *Messias*, were  
at length refresh'd with the happy visit of  
his Divine Person, *Pray for the Souls of the  
faithful departed.*

O all you blessed Saints, who, at the  
glorious Resurrection of our Saviour,  
were by him translated from the bosom of  
*Abraham* to the clear vision of God, *Pray  
for the Souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed Apostles, who, at the last and  
terrible day, shall sit on twelve thrones,  
judging the twelve tribes of Israel, *Pray for  
the Souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who,  
following his sacred steps in the narrow  
path of perfection, went strait on to the  
Heavenly Jerusalem, *Pray for the Souls of the  
faithful departed.*

Blessed Martyrs, who, passing through  
the Red Sea of your own Blood, with-  
out journeying through a tedious Wilder-  
ness, enter'd immediately into the land of  
Promise, *Pray for the Souls of the faithful de-  
parted.*

Blessed

*Morning Prayers for Munday.* 107

Blessed Confessors, who despising the vanities here below, and placing your affections entirely on the joys above, are already arriv'd to the full possession of all your wishes, *Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed Virgins, who, watching continually with your Lamps prepared, were ready at the first voice of the chaste Spouse of Heaven, to enter with him into the Marriage-Chamber, *Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.*

O all you holy Saints, who, not retaining at your deaths the least irregular adherence to any Creature, were perfectly capable of an immediate union with your Creator, *Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *And pardon their sins.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *And hear our Prayers.*

From the shades of death, where they sit depriv'd of the blisful light of thy Countenance, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From the evils, to which their defective Mortifications in this World have expos'd them in the other, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From thy anger, which now too late they grieve to have provoked by their negligence and ingratitude, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From

108 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

From the Bonds of sin, wherein they remain entangled by the disorder of their affections, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From the pains of Purgatory, justly inflicted on them, as the proper effects of their sins, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From that dreadful prison, whence there is no release till they have paid the utmost farthing, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From all their torments, incomparably greater than the sharpest sorrows of this life, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By the multitude of thy mercies, which have always shewn compassion on the frailties of Human Nature, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By the infinite merits of thy death upon the Cross, where thou reconciledst the World to thy Father, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy victorious descent into Hell, to break asunder the chains of death, and free such as were imprison'd, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, when thou openedst the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy triumphant Ascension into Heaven, when thou ledst captivity captive, and promisedst to prepare a place for thy servants, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By

By thy dreadful coming to judge the World, when the works of every one shall be tried by fire, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

We Sinners, *beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to hasten the day of visiting thy Faithful detain'd in the receptacles of sorrow, and transport them to the City of eternal peace, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to shorten the time of expiation for their sins, and graciously admit them into thy holy Sanctuary, where no unclean thing can enter, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee, through the Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and especially the inestimable Sacrifice of thy holy Altar, to receive them into the Tabernacles of Rest, and crown their long Hopes with everlasting Fruition, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That the blessed Vision of Jesus may comfort them, and the glorious light of his Cross shine upon them, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thy holy Angels may bring them into the land of the living, and the glorious Queen of Saints present them before thy Throne, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That

108 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

From the Bonds of sin, wherein they remain entangled by the disorder of their affections, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From the pains of Purgatory, justly inflicted on them, as the proper effects of their sins, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From that dreadful prison, whence there is no release till they have paid the utmost farthing, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From all their torments, incomparably greater than the sharpest sorrows of this life, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By the multitude of thy mercies, which have always shewn compassion on the frailties of Human Nature, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By the infinite merits of thy death upon the Cross, where thou reconciledst the World to thy Father, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy victorious descent into Hell, to break asunder the chains of death, and free such as were imprison'd, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, when thou openedst the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy triumphant Ascension into Heaven, when thou ledst captivity captive, and promisedst to prepare a place for thy servants, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By

*Morning Prayers for Munday.* 109

By thy dreadful coming to judge the World, when the works of every one shall be tried by fire, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

We Sinners, *befeech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to hasten the day of visiting thy Faithful detain'd in the receptacles of sorrow, and transport them to the City of eternal peace, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to shorten the time of expiation for their sins, and graciously admit them into thy holy Sanctuary, where no unclean thing can enter, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee, through the Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and especially the inestimable Sacrifice of thy holy Altar, to receive them into the Tabernacles of Rest, and crown their long Hopes with everlasting Fruition, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That the blessed Vision of Jesus may comfort them, and the glorious light of his Cross shine upon them, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thy holy Angels may bring them into the land of the living, and the glorious Queen of Saints present them before thy Throne, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That



110 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

That the venerable Patriarchs may meet them, and all the ancient Prophets rejoyce to see them, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That the Sacred Colledge of Apostles may open them the Gates of Bliss, and the victorious Army of Martyrs conduct them to thy Palace, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That the blessed company of Confessors may place them in Seats of eternal Glory, and the chaste train of Virgins, with heavenly Anthems congratulate their reception, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the Jubile of their deliverance; and all the Quires of Angels sing Hymns of joy, for their new and never-ending Felicity, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That, in the midst of all these triumphs, the Souls that are delivered may themselves adore the glorious Author of their happiness, and in their white Robes eternally sing *Alleluia*; Salvation to our God that sits upon the Throne, and to the Lamb that redeem'd us by his Blood, and made us Kings to reign with him for ever, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

O Lamb of God, who shalt come with glory to judge the living and the dead, Give rest to the Souls of the faithful departed.



*Morning Prayers for Munday. 111*

O Lamb of God, at whose presence the Earth shall be moved, and the Heavens melt away, *Give rest to the Souls of the faithful departed.*

O Lamb of God in whose blessed Book of Life all their Names are written, *Give eternal rest to the Souls of the faithful departed.*

*The Antiphon.*

**D**eliver us, O Lord, and all thy Faithful in that day of terror, when the Sun and Moon shall be darkned, and the Stars fall down from Heaven; in that day of calamity and amazement, when Heaven it self shall shake, and the Pillars of the Earth be moved, and the glorious Majesty of *Jesus* come with innumerable Angels to judge the World by fire.

*Vers.* Deliver us, O Lord, in that dreadful day.

*Resp.* And place us with the Blessed at thy right-hand for ever.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

**A**lmighty God, with whom do live the Spirits of the Perfect, and in whose holy custody are deposited the Souls of all those that depart hence in an inferiour degree of thy grace, who, being  
by

112 *Morning Prayers for Munday.*

by their imperfect Charity rendered unworthy of thy Presence, are detained in a state of grief, and suspended hopes: As we bless thee for the Saints already admitted to thy glory, so we humbly offer our Prayers for thy afflicted Servants, who continually wait and sigh after the day of their deliverance: Pardon their sins, supply their unpreparedness, and wipe away the tears from their eyes, that they may see thee, and in thy glorious Light eternally rejoyce. Through Jesus Christ, &c.

**O** Eternal God! Who, besides the general Precept of Charity, hast commanded a particular respect to Parents, Kindred, and Benefactors; Grant, we beseech thee, that, as they were the instruments by which thy Providence bestowed on us our Birth, Education, and innumerable other Blessings; so our Prayers may be the means to obtain for them a speedy delivery from their excessive sufferings, and free admittance to thy infinite joys. Through Jesus, &c.

**M**ost wise and merciful Lord! Who hast ordain'd this life as a passage to the future, confining our Repentance to the time of our Pilgrimage here, and reserving for hereafter the state of Punishment

*Evening Prayers for Munday. 113*

ment and Reward : Vouchsafe us thy Grace, who are yet alive, and still have opportunity of reconciliation with thee, so to watch over all our actions, and correct every least deviation from the true way to Heaven, that we be neither surpris'd with our sins uncancell'd, nor our duties imperfect ; but when our Bodies go down into the Grave, our Souls may ascend to thee, and dwell for ever in the Mansions of eternal Felicity. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, and only Saviour. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 63, 64, and 65.*

Evening Prayers for

**M U N D A Y.**

*Say the Introduction as it is in the Evening Prayers for Sunday, pag. 66, unto the end of Glory be to the Father, &c. pag. 67.*

*The 114 Psalm.*

**I** Have loved, because our Lord will hear the voice of my Prayer.

Because he hath inclined his ear to me ; and in my days I will call upon him.

The sorrows of death have surrounded me ; and the perils of Hell have found me.

H

I have

114 *Evening Prayers for Munday.*

I have found tribulation and sorrow ;  
and I called on the Name of our Lord.

O Lord, deliver my Soul, merciful  
Lord, and just ; and our God hath mer-  
cy.

Our Lord preserves little ones ; I was  
humbled, and he hath delivered me.

Turn, O my Soul, into thy rest, be-  
cause our Lord hath done good to thee.

Because he hath delivered my Soul from  
death ; my eyes from tears, my feet from  
sliding.

I will please our Lord in the Country of  
the Living.

Eternal rest give to them, O Lord.

And let perpetual light shine unto  
them.

*The Antiphon.*

I will please our Lord in the Country  
of the living.

*The 137 Psalm.*

I Will confess to thee, O Lord, in my  
whole heart, because thou hast heard  
the words of my mouth.

In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee :  
I will adore towards thy holy Temple,  
and will confess to thy Name.

Upon thy mercy and thy Truth, be-  
cause thou hast magnified thy holy Name  
above all things. In

*Evening Prayers for Munday.* 115

In what day soever I shall call on thee,  
hear me; thou shalt multiply strength in  
my Soul.

Lo, all the Kings of the Earth, O Lord,  
confess to thee: Because they have heard  
all the words of thy mouth.

And let them sing in the ways of our  
Lord: Because great is the glory of our  
Lord.

Because our Lord is high, and he be-  
holdeth low things, and high things he  
knoweth a far off.

If I shall walk in the midst of tribulati-  
on, thou wilt keep me alive: And upon  
the wrath of thy enemies thou hast ex-  
tended thy hand, and thy right hand hath  
saved me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord,  
thy mercy is for ever, despise not the  
works of thy hands.

Eternal rest, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Despise not, O Lord, the works of thy  
hands.

*Vers.* I heard a voice from Heaven, say-  
ing unto me:

*Resp.* Blessed are the dead, who die in  
our Lord.



*The 145 Psalm.*

**M**Y Soul praise thou our Lord, I will praise our Lord in my life: I will sing to my God as long as I shall have any being.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the children of men, in whom there is no Salvation.

His Spirit shall go forth, and he shall return into his Earth: In that day all their thoughts shall perish.

Blessed is he whose helper is the God of Jacob, his hope is in our Lord his God, who made the Heaven and Earth, the Sea and all things that are in them.

Who keeps truth for ever, executes judgment for them that suffer wrong, gives food to the hungry.

Our Lord looseth the fetter'd: Our Lord enlightneth the blind.

Our Lord lifts up the bruised, our Lord loves the just.

Our Lord preserveth strangers, he will receive the fatherless and widow: And will destroy the ways of sinners.

Our Lord shall reign for ever, thy God O Sion from generation to generation.

Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord.

And

*Evening Prayers for Munday.* 117

And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

*Vers.* From the Gate of Hell.

*Resp.* O Lord deliver their Souls.

*Vers.* Let them rest in peace.

*Resp.* Amen.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*The Antiphon.*

I am the Resurrection and the life : He that believes in me tho' he be dead, shall live ; and every one that lives and believes in me, shall not die for ever.

*Vers.* I heard a voice from Heaven, saying to me.

*Resp.* Blessed are the dead who die in our Lord.

*A Prayer or Thanksgiving to the Holy Trinity for all Benefits.*

O Blessed Lord, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God, my Maker, my Redeemer, my Comforter, my Defender, my Sweetness, my Mercy, my Refuge, my Strength, my Victory, my Joy, and my eternal Glory ; I humbly adore thee, O blessed Trinity, for that thou art in thy self the

highest good, from which all other goodness flows; Thou art essential Happiness, Thou art eternal Felicity, Thou art the only God, and there is none besides thy self.

I blefs and glorifie thee, O Sacred Trinity, who of nothing hast framed Heaven and Earth, and all the Creatures therein; who hast made the holy Angels to praise thee eternally in thy glorious Palace, and faithfully assist us in this miserable exile; who, to declare thy inestimable goodness, createdst all things for Man, and Man to thine own Image and Similitude, only for thy self, bestowing on him understanding, and adorning him with free-will. Blessed, O Lord, be thy Name, for this so inestimable a gift.

Thou placedst him in a Paradise, flowing with delights, that he might possess and govern all things here below, and taught by thy Blessings to love and serve thee, be translated, after a certain period of time, to the inheritance of eternal Bliss. Nor didst thou make these noble Creatures, Angels and Men, for any necessity thou hadst of them, since thou hadst within thy self what was abundantly sufficient for thy own eternal Joy and Glory. But thou wert moved meerly by thy Charity to create them, that they might

might be partakers of thy ineffable Felicity.

I praise thy mercy, O my God, that amongst all thy works, it pleased thee to make me a reasonable Creature, and bestow on me so many particular Blessings.

O merciful Lord, what shall I say to thee for all thy Benefits? What praises and thanks shall I yield thee? I confess my self unworthy to receive the least of thy mercies, and unworthy to offer thee thanks for them I have received: But, according to my weak capacity, I bless thy holy Name; and from the bottom of my Soul wish, all honor, glory, and adoration, may be given thee by all thy Creatures now and for ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, that we may not be overmuch entangled with the Cares of this World.*

I Beseech thee, most merciful God, vouchsafe to preserve me from the excessive Cares of this life, that I be not too much incumbred with those things that concern the necessity of my Body, much less entangled in any sensual or voluptuous affections.

O my God, my ineffable sweetness, turn into bitterness all carnal and earthly consolations, which withdraw me from the love of celestial things. Suffer me

not, my God, to be overcome by the temptations of flesh and blood; suffer me not to be deceived by the World, and its transitory glory, nor give leave, O Lord, that the Devil, through his subtilty, should seduce me to perdition. Give me strength to resist, patience to endure, and constancy to persevere. Our very meat and drink, and all other necessities of this life, are painful and troublesome to a devout spirit: Wherefore grant me, O Lord, at least that I may use them with such moderation, as that my heart be not too much taken up with the desire of them. Thy holy Law forbids us to seek superfluities, and such things as are rather delightful than profitable: Govern me therefore, O Lord, with thy holy hand, and instruct me, that I may not yield to any excess.

*A devout Prayer.*

**M**Y Lord God, and most bountiful Saviour, Jesus Christ, who, when I was not, didst not only create me, but also render me capable of possessing thee, the Sovereign and only good; and when I was become a slave to sin through my forefathers trespasses, didst redeem me with thy precious blood, and the loss of thy sacred life, suffering the punishment due

due to my iniquities, that thou mightest deliver me from it. For these, O Lord, and all other thy inestimable benefits, I yield thee most humble and hearty thanks, offering my self wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine, beseeching thee also of thy infinite mercy, to preserve me *this night* from offending thee, and direct all my thoughts, words, and works, to thy everlasting glory. My State and calling is, as thou knowest, O Lord, exposed to many dangers, (*Here consider the dangers which your State of life, and present Circumstances are subject to*) and by reason of my evil customs, and wicked inclinations, it will hardly be possible for me, without thy special assistance, to pass this life, and not offend in these sins. (*Here call to mind the Vices you are most prone to.*) Refresh therefore, O Lord, the powers of my Soul, with the dew of thy divine Grace, and give me strength to fight more manfully, and to subdue all wicked suggestions for the future.

In all humility and sincerity of heart I purpose (by thy gracious favour) never willingly to transgress thy Laws and Commandments any more: I detest all sin, and what may any way displease thee. I desire to love thee, fear thee, and serve thee, and to direct all my actions to thy  
honor



122. *Evening Prayers for Munday.*

honor and glory. Assist me, Lord, with thy grace, and enrich my poverty with the plenty of thy merits; Wherefore in union with that Charity, wherewith thou descendedst from Heaven, into the blessed Virgins Womb, and afterwards offeredst up thy self on the Cross, in sacrifice for our sins: In union with this thy incomprehensible love, I offer thee whatever I shall do, think, or speak *this night*, beseeching thy merciful goodness so to govern and direct me, as that all may tend to the advancement of thy glory, my neighbours welfare, and the benefit of my own Soul. To thee, my sweet and only Saviour Jesus Christ, be all glory and praise everlastingly. *Amen.*

*A devout Oblation of our Bodies and Souls  
to Almighty God.*

**O** Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on me: And help me now and always, that I may not delight in vain and transitory things.

O most blessed Lord, I adore thy Divine Majesty with my Body and Soul, with all the Members and Senses of the one, and all the Powers and Faculties of the other; and I humbly offer them up all unto Thee, who gavest them to me, to do

*Evening Prayers for Munday.* 123

do and suffer, with thy grace, whatever shall be pleasing to thee : Beseeching thee, that none of these things, which I now dedicate to thy holy Service, may ever offend thee.

Grant, O Lord, that my Tongue may be restrained from idle and sinful speech, my Hands from wicked actions, my Heart from unlawful desires, my Eyes from vain and dangerous objects, my Ears from hearkning to what is frivolous and hurtful, and my whole Man, both interior and exterior, from every thing which displeases thee.

Grant, O Lord, that I may so resist the temptations of the World, the Flesh, and the Devil in this life, that hereafter I may be admitted to the everlasting Joys of thy heavenly Kingdom. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the Dead.*

O God, the giver of pardon, and the lover of human Salvation, we beseech thy clemency, that for the intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints, thou wouldst be pleased to grant to the Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors of our Congregation, who are departed this life, a joyful fruition of thy eternal happiness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.* *Another.*

124 *Evening Prayers for Munday,*

*Another.*

**O** God the Creator and redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, full remission of all their offences; that through the help of pious Supplications, they may obtain that pardon which they have always been desirous of: Who livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

*Vers.* Eternal rest give to them, O Lord.

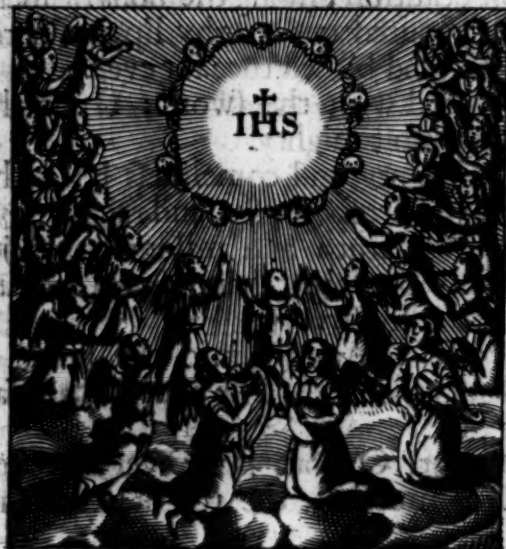
*Resp.* And let perpetual light shine unto them.

*Vers.* May they rest in peace.

*Resp.* Amen.

*Here say the Conclusion as it is at the end of the Morning Prayers for Sunday pag. 63, 64, and 65.*

Morning



F. H. Van Hout. sculp.



Morning Prayers for

# T U E S D A Y.

Say the Introduction as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 30. unto Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us adore, &c. pag. 33.

The 44 Psalm.

**M**Y heart hath uttered a good word: I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a writer that writes swiftly. Most

82 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

Most beautiful among the Sons of men,  
Grace is poured out on thy lips: There-  
fore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with the sword: Upon thy  
thigh, O most mighty.

In thy beauty and comeliness bend thy  
bow, go on prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth and mildness, and ju-  
stice: and thy right hand shall conduct  
thee marvellously.

Thy sharp Arrows into the hearts of  
the King's enemies: The people shall fall  
under thee.

Thy seat, O God, is for ever and ever,  
a rod of direction, the rod of thy King-  
dom.

Thou hast loved justice, and hated ini-  
quity: therefore God thy God hath an-  
ointed thee with the oyl of gladness above  
thy fellows.

Myrrh, and Aloes, and Cassia, from  
thy garments; from houses of Ivory, out  
of which the daughters of Kings have de-  
lighted thee in thy honor.

The Queen stood on thy right-hand  
in golden raiment, set round with va-  
riety.

Hear daughter and see, and incline thine  
ear, and forget thy people, and the house  
of thy Father.

And the King will be enamor'd of thy  
beauty;

beauty; because he is the Lord thy God,  
and thou shalt adore him.

And the daughters of *Tyre*, all the rich  
of the people with presents, shall pray un-  
to thee.

All the glory of the King's Daughter is  
from within; in borders of gold cloathed  
round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King  
after her; her neighbours shall be brought  
unto thee.

They shall be brought in joy and rejoy-  
cing, they shall be brought into the Tem-  
pel of the King.

Instead of thy fathers there are born  
Sons to thee; thou shalt make them Prin-  
ces over all the Earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name,  
O Lord, from generation to generation.

Therefore shall people confess to thee  
for ever, world without end.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

In thy beauty and thy comeliness bend  
thy bow, go on prosperously, and reign.

*The 45 Psalm.*

OUR God is a Refuge, and Strength,  
and Helper in Tribulations, which  
have fallen upon us in great number.

Therefore will we not fear when the  
Earth



128 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

Earth shall be troubled; and Mountains transported into the midst of the Sea.

The Waters were troubled, and made a noise; the Mountains were troubled in his strength.

The strong current of a River rejoyceth the City of God; the Highest hath sanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midst thereof, it shall not be moved; God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are made to stoop: he raised his voice, and the Earth was moved.

The Lord of Vertues is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Come ye, and see the works of our Lord, what wonders he hath done in the Earth, making wars to cease even unto the end of the Earth.

He shall destroy the bow, and break weapons: and shields he shall burn with fire.

Attend and see, that I am God; I shall be exalted amongst the Gentiles, I shall be exalted in the Earth.

The Lord of Vertues is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

Morning Prayers for Tuesday. 129

*The Antiphon.*

God will help her with his countenance :  
God is in the midst of her, she shall not  
be moved.

*The 86 Psalm.*

**T**He Foundation thereof in the holy  
Mountains: Our Lord loveth the  
gates of *Sion* above all the Tabernacles of  
*Jacob*.

Glorious things are said of thee, O City  
of God.

I will be mindful of *Raab* and *Babylon*  
knowing me.

Behold the strangers, and *Tyre*, and the  
people of the *Ethiopians*; these were there.

Shall a man say to *Sion*, that a man is  
born in her; who being the Highest, found-  
ed her?

Our Lord will declare it in the Regi-  
ster of those people, and Princes that have  
been in her.

An habitation is in thee, as it were of  
all those who rejoyce.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

An Habitation is in Thee, as it were of  
all us who rejoyce. O holy Mother of  
God.

I

*Vers.*

130 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

*Vers.* Grace is poured out on thy lips.

*Resp.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

*A devout Oblation of our selves to the  
Holy Trinity.*

O Blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God! Thou art the glorious Lord and Maker of all the World: Behold, I here Present thee the lowest homage and adoration, both of my Body and Soul, which I have received from thee, and hold of thee, as of my Sovereign Lord, with all the Goods I have, either of Nature or Grace. And in acknowledgment of my dependence on thee, and thy supreme Dominion over all things, I humbly offer this Prayer to thy Divine Majesty, earnestly beseeching thee to pardon all the sins and offences, I have committed against thy blessed will; and give me Grace hereafter faithfully to serve thee, and keep thy Commandments, and by no means consent to any mortal sin: And at my death and greatest need, let me find thy relief and greatest assistance, that I may remember my Saviours bitter Passion, and have true contrition for all my sins: That I may live and die in the Faith and Unity of thy Catholick Church, and finally come  
to

*Morning Prayers for Tuesday.* 131

to thy eternal glory, with all thy blessed Saints and Angels. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to Christ our Saviour.*

**O** Eternal Majesty, Author and Fountain of all Purity, who so lovest it in Souls made to thine own Image, that, to cleanse them from sin, thou hast washed them with thy precious blood; Suffer me not, O blessed Saviour, to lose the beauty of thy Grace, and mercifully restore it by true sorrow and repentance, to all those who have lost it. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the increase of Faith,  
Hope, and Charity.*

**I** Beseech thee, O Lord Jesus, for thy exceeding mercy and compassion, infuse into my Soul a pure Faith, firm Hope, and perfect Charity, that being delivered from all error and sin, I may yeild my understanding obedient to the Catholick Church; and that casting all my care on thee, I may place no confidence in any Creature, but in all occasions, acknowledging thy fatherly care and love towards me, and receiving all things at thy hand with equal willingness and thanksgiving, may absolutely resign my self to thy most blessed will and pleasure. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to our Blessed Lady.*

**H**Ail, O most holy and Blessed Virgin Mary, full of celestial Grace, and replenished with Beauty and Comeliness, of whom, and by whom it pleased our Saviour Jesus Christ, the Son of God, the King of Heaven, the brightness of his Fathers Glory, to be born and nourished; Obtain for me, O blessed Lady, of thine only begotten Son, whatever thou knowest to be necessary for the salvation of my Soul. O holy Mother of God, help my frailty and weakness, assist me this day in all my calamities, temptations and dangers; but especially at the hour of death, vouchsafe not to depart from me, that by thy Prayers and Protection, I may be safe in that last and dangerous battel. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to all the holy Angels, and to our Angel-Guardian in particular.*

**O**Holy Angel, who art appointed by the Divine Goodness to be my Guardian, that thou mightest conduct my blindness, teach my ignorance, strengthen my weakness, and excite my slothfulness: I heartily praise our common Lord, for so singular a benefit, and thank thee for the many good Offices which thou hast done  
for

*Morning Prayers for Tuesday.* 133

for me, defending me amidst so many dangers, both spiritual and corporal; but especially by withholding me from sin, and preserving me, when I was hastening to my own destruction. I humbly beseech thee to continue the same care on my behalf, till thou shalt have brought my Soul to the happy Port of everlasting Salvation.

O all ye good Angels, who are the Guardians of Men, Cities, Provinces and Kingdoms, I humbly offer you my Prayers, that you would perform all your charitable Offices towards me, towards this City and Country, and towards all my Relations, Friends, Benefactors, Neighbours and Acquaintance, directing all our thoughts, words, and deeds, in order to the salvation of our Souls: That, duly observing the Commandments of God, we may, by his grace, be made worthy to increase your number, and live with you in eternal Joys. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in honor of the Apostles.*

O Lord God, who above all thy other Saints didst chuse thy most blessed Apostles, to be the first Pillars and Foundations of the Church, and didst send them to Preach thy Gospel through the whole  
I 3 world,



world, confirming and establishing their Doctrin by Miracles and supernatural works. We humbly beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to grant, that we, who are founded on the Rock of the Apostolick Confession, and, in the same Faith, are chosen and called to obey and praise thee perpetually, may never through any error or temptation be separated from thee; but that by the blessed Intercession of thy holy Apostles, we may be strengthened in our Faith, amended in our Lives, and protected at the hour of our Death, Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen,*

### THE HYMN.

*Telluris alme Conditor.*

**G**reat Maker of the Earth, whose  
Hand  
Fixing the new-created Land,  
To Waters gave a parting bound,  
Which did at first the Earth surround.  
That drained so, it might produce  
A proper Food for human use;  
Whilst Beauty crowns the flowry Meads,  
And fertile Plenty all o'r spreads.

Heal by the vertue of thy Grace,  
The sores which do my Soul deface.  
Grant she with tears may wash off stains,  
And sinful motions curb with reins.

May

May she approaching ills decline,  
Love only things that are divine:  
Still may she bear thy Laws sweet yoke,  
And never feel a mortal stroke.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear,  
The equal Son incline his ear,  
The Holy Ghost like favour deign,  
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

**W**Hen thou shalt be invited to a Wedding, sit in the lowest place, that he who invited thee, may say to thee, *Friend come up higher*; so shall it be a glory unto thee, before them that set there. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed to thee,  
O Lord.

*Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

**P**Revent us, we beseech thee, O Lord, with thy heavenly Grace, that no temptation may overcome us, and in all our ways continually assist us, that we may diligently apply our selves to the exercise of good works. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *Amen.*

# The Litany of the Saints and Angels.



**L**ord have mercy on us.  
Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one God, *Have mercy on us.*

O Blessed Virgin, Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ, *Pray for us.*

That we may religiously adore the Mystery of our Saviours Incarnation, and freely offer our selves to him, who freely gave himself for us.

O Blessed Virgin, most glorious Queen of Saints and Angels, *Pray for us.*

That we may praise the bounty of our Lord, who hath so highly exalted the humility of his Handmaid, raising thy immaculate Body from the Grave, to crown thee in Heaven with glory and honor.

O

*Morning Prayers for Tuesday.* 137

O Blessed Virgin, most gracious Protectress of the servants of thy Son, *Pray for us.*

That, for the merits of his Passion, our sins may be pardoned, and by his acceptance of thy intercession we may be delivered from all dangers.

Blessed Angels, who above in those Heavenly Quires, perpetually sing praises unto God, *Pray for us.*

That the great and holy Name of our Creator may be sanctified by us on Earth, as it is by you in Heaven.

Blessed Angels, whose charity is solicitous for the advancement and progress of the Just, and rejoyceth at the conversion of a sinner, *Pray for us.*

That we may diligently improve the little good you see in us, and sincerely repent of, and amend those great evils which we know to be in our selves.

Blessed Angels, who continually behold the face of God, and are prompt and ready to dispense his benefits to us, *Pray for us.*

That living in the fear of God, we may enjoy your patronage, and dying in his favor, be conducted by you into Paradise.

Blessed Patriarchs, who, in times when Grace was not so liberally dispensed, nor the light of Divine Revelation so great, safely

138 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

safely arriv'd to the state of glory, *Pray for us.*

That we may faithfully observe the Law of God written in our hearts, and not presume to abuse the abundant grace of the Gospel by a neglect of good works.

Blessed Prophets, who by divine inspiration foretold the coming of the *Messias*, and after a patient expectation of delivery, were led by him with triumph into Heaven, *Pray for us.*

That we may admire the goodness of our Saviour, in his humble coming to redeem us, and exactly prepare the accounts of our life, against the time of his glorious appearing to judge us.

Blessed Apostles, who in this barren Earth, first planted the Christian Faith, and then watered it with your blood, *Pray for us.*

That we may constantly profess the ancient Faith of the Catholick Church, and unfeignedly practise the perfect charity of the primitive Christians.

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who had the privilege to converse familiarly with his sacred Person, hearing his Heavenly Doctrine from himself, and seeing his glorious miracles with your own eyes, *Pray for us.*

That

*Morning Prayers for Tuesday.* 139

That we may always behave our selves as in the presence of our Redeemer, carefully endeavouring to fulfil his holy Laws, and thankfully acknowledging the wonders of his infinite power.

Blessed Martyrs, who laying down a short and frail life, have purchased to your selves a secure Eternity, *Pray for us.*

That we may never offend God for fear of man, nor lose our own Souls to gain the whole world.

Blessed Confessors, who by the improvement of the Talents entrusted to you, are entred now into your Masters joy, *Pray for us.*

That we may profitably employ the gifts of Grace and Nature, which God hath bestowed upon us, to the advancing of his glory, and the obtaining of our own eternal Felicity.

Blessed Virgins, who imitating here on eath the Purity of Angels, are for ever espoused to the Heavenly Bridegroom, *Pray for us.*

That mortifying all sensual and inordinate desires, we may raise our affections to the glorious Life of Heaven, and there etern ally settle our hearts on the chaste love of our Saviour.

① all ye holy Saints of Paradise, who, by the blisful Vision of God, are secure  
of



140 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

of your own happiness, and by your perfect charity, are solicitous for ours, *Pray for us.*

That the honor given to your memories may affect our minds with a devotion to your virtues, and the imitation of your holy lives, bring us to the fellowship of your everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

And now, O Sovereign Lord, and Merciful Redeemer, having implored the intercession of the B. Virgin Mother, and of all the holy Angels, and glorious Saints, we presume, under the favor of their assistance, to appear before the Throne of thy Majesty, and relying on thine own infinite Goodness, humbly address our Prayers to thee.

Jesus, Eternal Son of the living God,  
*Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Virgin Mary, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, God and Man, two Natures, yet but one Christ, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Glory of Heaven, and joy of Angels, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, King of Patriarchs, and Light of the Prophets, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, Master of the Apostles, and the Fortitude of the Martyrs, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus,

*Morning Prayers for Tuesday.* 141

Jesus, the Sanctity of Confessors, and the Purity of Virgins, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Crown of all the Saints in Heaven, and the only hope of thy Servants on Earth, *Have mercy on us.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world, *Spare us, O Jesus.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Hear us, O Jesus.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Have mercy on us.*

*The Antiphon.*

**T**He glorious Virgin-Mother, with all the holy Angels and blessed Saints fall down on their faces, and adore him that liveth for ever, singing perpetually, Glory, and Honor, and Wisdom, and Power, be to him that sits on the Throne, and to the Lamb for all eternity. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**A**Lmighty God, and most merciful Father, who gavest thy only begotten Son to be born of an humble Virgin, that we might be advanced to the adoption of thy children; favourably regard the imperfect Prayers of thy Servants, which we here present unto thee, by the efficacious intercession

142 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

intercession of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and grant, that, as her purity is exalted by thee to the highest degree of glory among Creatures, her charity may obtain for us the especial assistance of thy grace : Through Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

**O** Eternal God, who in thy wonderful providence, hast made the Angels ministring Spirits, and sendest them on Messages for the good of thy Elect, behold with pity the temptations and dangers, to which the frailty of our Nature is perpetually exposed, and give thy holy Angels charge, to bear us in their hands, and cover us under the shadow of their wings, that being guided through the Desert of this life by their safe conduct, we may enter at last into the Land of Promise, and rejoyce for ever in their blessed Society. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

**M**ost gracious God, the Author of all Sanctity, and lover of Unity, whose Wisdom hath established an admirable Communion between thy Church Triumphant in Heaven, and Militant on Earth, as Members of the same mystical Body, whereof thy Son Christ Jesus is the Head:  
Merci-

*Evening Prayers for Tuesday.* 143

Mercifully grant, that as thy Blessed Saints, without ceasing, pray to thee for us, we may continually praise thee for them, and in correspondence to their perfect charity, piously celebrate their memories, till we all meet before thy glorious Throne, and with one heart adore the Saviour of us all; who with thee and the holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 63, 64, & 65.*

Evening Prayers for

**T U E S D A Y.**

*Say the Introduction as it is in Evening Prayers for Sunday, pag. 66, unto the end of Glory be to the Father, &c. pag. 67.*

*The 92 Psalm.*

**O**UR Lord hath reigned: He hath put on comeliness our Lord hath put on strength, and hath girded himself.

For he hath established the Globe of the Earth, which shall not be moved.

From that time was thy Seat prepared: thou art from everlasting.

The

144 *Evening Prayers for Tuesday.*

The Rivers, O Lord, have lifted up:  
the Rivers have lifted up their voice.

The Rivers have lifted up their waves,  
from the voice of many waters.

Marvellous are the Risings of the Sea:  
Our Lord on high is marvellous.

Thy testimonies are made very credible:  
Holiness becometh thy house, O Lord,  
for length of days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Mary is taken up into Heaven: The  
Angels rejoyce, and with Praises bless our  
Lord.

*The 99 Psalm.*

**M**ake ye joy to God, all the Earth:  
serve ye our Lord in gladness.

Enter ye in before his sight, with joy.

Know ye that our Lord is God: he made  
us, and not we our selves.

His People, and the sheep of his Pasture,  
enter ye into his gates in confession, his  
courts with hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord  
is sweet, his mercy for ever: And his  
truth even from generation to genera-  
tion.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

The Virgin *Mary* is taken up unto the Heavenly Chamber, where the King of Kings sits on a starry Throne.

*The 62 Psalm.*

**O** God my God; to thee I watch from the morning light.

My Soul hath thirsted after thee, also my flesh very much.

As in a desert Land, and inaccessible, and without water; so in the holy place have I appeared to thee, that I might behold thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better than life: my lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my life: and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatness, let my Soul be filled: and my mouth shall praise with lips of joyfulness.

I have been mindful of thee on my bed, in the morning I shall meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And under the cover of thy wings, I will rejoyce, my Soul hath cleaved after thee: thy right hand hath taken me under its protection.

But they have sought my Soul in vain, they shall enter into the lower parts of

K

the



146 *Evening Prayers for Tuesday.*

the Earth : they shall be delivered into the power of the sword; they shall be the portion of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, all shall be praised that swear on him, because the mouth is stopped of those who speak wicked things.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A Prayer of St. Thomas of Aquine, for conformity to the Will of God.*

**G**Rant me, most merciful God, a fervent zeal to desire such things as are acceptable to Thee, and a faithful diligence to search after them: Give me wisdom to find them, and thy grace to accomplish them; to the praise and Glory of thy holy Name. Direct thou my life, that I may have the knowledge, will, and power to do always that which is most pleasing to thee, and most expedient for my own Soul.

Let my way to thee, O Lord, be sure, strait, and perfect, that neither Adversity make me faint, nor Prosperity cause me to fall away from thee; that I be not puffed up with pride by the one, nor driven down into despair by the other: But that in the one I may give thanks, and in the other be armed with patience. That I may rejoyce in nothing but what brings me

me nearer to Thee, my blessed Jesus, nor grieve at any thing, but that which withdraws me from thee; that I may desire to please, or fear to displease none but thee, and for thee; that all transitory things may for thy sake be of no account with me, and that whatever is agreeable to thy will, may be delightful to mine; and especially that thou, O my God, mayest be pleasing to me above all things; that I may have no joy besides thee, nor desire of any thing but thee: Let all labour delight me, that is taken for thee, and all ease be unpleasant to me, which is without thee.

Make me lift up my heart often to thee, and lest I should forget my self, give me grace to call to mind my sins with sorrow, and full purpose of amendment. Grant that I may be obedient, without contradiction; patient, without murmuring; pure, without corruption; humble, without counterfeiting; cheerful, without levity; sad, without dejection; true, without doubleness: Grant that I may fear thee without despair; and do good works without Presumption: That I may tell my Neighbour his fault, without flattery; and instruct him both by word and example, without either harshness or contempt.

148 *Evening Prayers for Tuesday.*

Grant me, most loving Lord, a mind so watchful, that no worldly thought may be able to divert it from thee; a spirit so constant, that no evil affection or suggestion may withdraw it from thy Service; a heart so stable, that no trouble may overcome me; and so free from vice, that no sin may challenge any place in me.

Give me, O Lord, thy grace here in this transitory life, and in the world to come, make me partaker of thy Reward, and heavenly Joy. Through the precious Blood of that immaculate Lamb, our only Saviour Jesus Christ; to whom with the Father, and the holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God, be all honor and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in honor of any Martyr.*

O God, who didst so strengthen in thy faith and love, thy blessed Martyr Saint N. that no fleshly delights, nor threatnings of Tyrants, no swords nor tortures of cruel Executioners were able to withdraw him from thy Worship: Grant to us miserable sinners, through his Intercession, help in tribulation, and comfort in persecution, that we may manfully fight against all the temptations of the Devil, and despise the world, and all that is in it, and that overcoming all adversity,

*Evening Prayers for Tuesday.* 149

sity, we may hereafter obtain those eternal Joys, which, by thy holy inspiration, we now desire. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in honor of any Confessor.*

**A**lmighty and everlasting God, who art the wonderful light of thy beloved Saints, and principally hast appointed for us blessed Bishops, Doctors, and Confessors, as burning Lights in thy House: And who by their holy Exhortations, Writings and Examples, are wont to reduce Sinners from evil to good. We humbly beseech thee, that thou wouldst break asunder the bonds of our sins, and (having no regard to our unworthiness) render us partakers of the Intercession of blessed Saint N. and of all thy holy Confessors: That we, forsaking our sinful ways, and walking in true faith and Charity, may follow them so long in good works, till at last we enjoy their Company in eternal Beatitude: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in honor of any holy Virgin,  
Widow, &c.*

**O** God, who among the many miracles of thy Power, hast given to the weaker Sex of Virgins, Widows, and Matrons,

150 *Evening Prayers for Tuesday.*

the Victory of Martyrdom, and immaculate Chastity: Mercifully grant, that we, who celebrate the memory of blessed Saint N. may, by her Example and Intercession, despise the allurements of the flesh, the pleasures of the world, and even life it self for thy glory; and that daily exercising our selves in thy Service, we may still increase in grace here, and at our death be admitted to the fruition of eternal felicity. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in honor of any particular Saint.*

**W**E humbly beseech thee, O Lord God, Father Omnipotent, to receive the Prayers of thy Servants, who celebrate the memory of blessed Saint N. that by his holy intercession, our Bodies may be delivered from all dangers and adversities, and our hearts cleansed from all evil thoughts: Through Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to all the blessed Saints in Heaven.*

**O** All ye Holy and Elect of God, for whom he prepared an eternal Kingdom, from the beginning: I beseech you by that charity wherewith he loved you, to have pity on me a most miserable sinner, and obtain that I may be reconciled to my Creator, before I am taken out of this world by death. O blessed

*Evening Prayers for Tuesday. 151*

O blessed *Mary*, Mother of God, and great Mediatrix for sinners to Christ, obtain for me right faith, and firm hope; perfect charity, and true humility; with the excellent graces of patience, chastity, and sobriety; and, after the course of this short and vain life, everlasting happiness.

O holy St. *Michael*, with all the thousands of glorious Angels, pray for me; that by your Intercession, I may be kept from the power of my adversary, and attaining here the love of God, pureness of heart, and strength of faith, I may hereafter be received into the Joys of eternal glory.

O holy Patriarchs and Prophets, vouchsafe to obtain for me pardon and penance, continence and godly perseverance, and in the end, eternal life.

O ye blessed Apostles of Christ our Lord, deliver me by your prayers from my sins, defend me from the pains of Hell, rescue me from the power of darkness, and bring me to the everlasting Kingdom.

I beseech you also, O ye glorious Martyrs of God, that perfect charity, sincere love, a pure mind, a chaste life, and remission of my sins, may be given me by your holy Intercessions.



152 *Evening Prayers for Tuesday.*

Holy Confessors of God, pray for me, that it may please Almighty God to blot out all my offences, and to inspire me with the desire of heavenly things, and a due reverence for vertue.

Assist me, all you holy Virgins, with your Prayers to God, that he would adorn my Soul with the excellent vertues of humility, and chastity, and, after the course of this miserable life, bring me to the fellowship of your perpetual Blessedness.

O all ye Saints of Heaven, have compassion on me, and pray for me, that through your Intercession, I may obtain of Almighty God, perfect compunction of heart for my sinful life, a clear and quiet conscience at my death, and then for ever, the joys of a never-ending felicity. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, &c. Amen.

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning.  
Prayers for Sunday, pag. 63, 64, and 65.*

Morning



P. H. Van Hove sculp.



Morning Prayers for

# W E D N E S D A Y.

*Say the Introduction as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 30. unto Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us adore, &c. pag. 33.*

*The 95 Psalm.*

**S**ing ye to our Lord a new Song: sing  
to our Lord all the Earth.  
Sing ye to our Lord, and bless his  
Name : declare his Salvation from day to  
day. Declare

154 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

Declare his glory among the Gentiles :  
his marvellous works in all Nations.

Because our Lord is great, and most  
worthy of praise : he is terrible above all  
Gods.

Because all the Gods of the Gentiles are  
Devils : but our Lord made the Heavens.

Confession, and beauty in his sight,  
holiness and magnificence in his sanctifi-  
cation.

Bring to our Lord, ye Countreys of  
Gentiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and  
honor : bring to our Lord the glory of  
his Name.

Take sacrifices, and enter into his  
Courts : adore ye our Lord in his holy  
Court.

Let all the Earth be moved before his  
face : say ye among the Gentiles, that our  
Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the whole world,  
which shall not be moved : he will judge  
people with equity.

Let the Heavens be glad, and the Earth  
rejoyce : Let the Sea be moved, and the  
fulness thereof : The fields shall be glad,  
and all things that are in them.

Then shall the trees of the woods rejoyce  
before the face of our Lord, because he  
cometh : because he cometh to judge the  
Earth.

He

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 155*

He shall judge the Earth in equity, and people in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Rejoyce, O Virgin Mary, thou alone hast destroyed all Heresies in the whole world.

*The 96 Psalm.*

**O**UR Lord hath reigned, let the Earth rejoyce, let the multitude of Islands be glad.

A cloud and darknes is round about him: the correction of his Seat is Justice and Judgment.

Fire shall go before him, and shall burn his enemies round about.

His lightning shined to the Globe of the Earth: the Earth saw and was moved.

The Mountains melted as Wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the Earth.

The Heavens have declared his justice: and all people have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angels: Sion heard, and was glad.

And

156 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

And the daughters of *Judab* rejoyced :  
because of thy judgments, O Lord.

Because thou Lord art most high over  
all the Earth : thou art exalted exceed-  
ingly above all Gods.

You who love our Lord, hate ye evil :  
our Lord keepeth the Souls of his Saints,  
he will deliver them out of the hand of  
the Sinner.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the  
right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord : and con-  
fess ye to the memory of his sanctificati-  
on.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Vouchsafe, that I may praise thee, O  
sacred Virgin : give me force against thy  
enemies.

*The 97 Psalm.*

Sing ye to our Lord a new song, because  
he hath done marvellous things.

His right-hand and his holy arm have  
wrought salvation to himself.

Our Lord hath made known his salva-  
tion : he hath revealed his justice in the  
fight of the Gentiles.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his  
truth to the house of *Israel*.

All

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 157*

All the ends of the Earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Make ye joy to our Lord all the Earth : sing and rejoyce, and utter Psalms.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp : on the Harp, and with voice of Psalm, on the Trumpet of Metal, and with the voice of the Trumpet of Horn.

Make joy in the sight of the King our Lord : let the Sea be moved, and the fulness thereof, the Globe of the Earth, and they that dwell therein.

The Rivers shall applaud, the Mountains together shall rejoyce at the sight of our Lord : because he comes to judge the Earth.

He will judge the whole Earth in Justice, and the People in Equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Thou didst remain an inviolate Virgin, after thy Child-bearing. O Mother of God, pray for us.

*Vers.* Grace is poured out on thy lips.

*Resp.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

*A Prayer to the Blessed Trinity.*

O Most bountiful Father, O Father most worthy to be prayed to, I miserable wretch, offer to thee, in satisfaction



159 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

on for all my sins, which I acknowledge to be both great and many, and for the sins of the whole wrold, the bitter Passion and death of thy only Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; I offer his labors, his fastings his weariness, his watchings, his prayers, his tears, his humility, his bounty, his patience, and his charity: I offer his vexations, and troubles of mind, his anguishes, his contumelies, his pains, his whippings, and his wounds: I offer all the drops of his most precious Blood.

O most blessed Jesus, my Redeemer, I return thee humble thanks for the innumerable benefits, which thou hast already bestowed, and still daily bestowest on me, tho' most unworthy of them: For thy sacred Incarnation and Nativity, thy holy Life and Conversation, thy bitter Passion, and the Effusion of thy precious Blood; and for thy most cruel and ignominious Death. I beseech thee to make me partaker of all thy Merits; and grant that through the diligent imitation of thy Vertues, I may be found a lively Branch in thee, who art the true Vine.

O Holy Ghost, my Comforter, I commend to thee my Soul and Body, the beginning and end of my life; Give me grace to do true penance, that I may be heartily sorry for my sins, and (in the ver-  
tue

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday.* 158

the of thy holy Name) perfectly purifi'd from them, before I depart hence out of this mortal Body. O Lord, of my self I am corrupt and blind in all my affections and desires; and I am easily seduced into error, easily overcome by temptation, when I relie on my own judgment and strength: Wherefore, O Lord, I offer and commit my Soul to thee, and thy Divine protection.

Defend and keep me, thy servant, from all evil; teach and illuminate my Mind, strengthen my weak Spirit against pusillanimity, inordinate fear, and superfluous scruples of Conscience, and keep it humble, that it fall not into presumption. Give me right Faith, unmovable Hope, and perfect Charity, that I may sweetly delight in thee, heartily love thee, and every where fulfil thy holy will and pleasure.

O Holy and Blessed Trinity, God omnipotent, I recommend to thee all my Concerns, both Spiritual and Temporal; I commend to thee my Benefactors, my Neighbors, my Friends, my Acquaintance, and all for whom I ought to pray, and all those who desire my Prayers. I recommend to thee the whole Catholick Church; Renew in it, I beseech thee, purity of life, and grant that each one may correct and amend

160 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

amend himself: Nourish and keep amongst such as are Members thereof, mutual charity and the love of thee. Call back such as err, into the way of salvation; extinguish all Heresies, and give the light of thy Faith to those who as yet have not known thee. Comfort and support all such as are troubled in mind and conscience, and oppressed with various temptations and calamities; who livest and reignest, one God world without end. *Amen.*

*The Prayer of St. Thomas of Aquine, Grant me, most merciful Lord, &c. as Pag. 146.*

*A Prayer for freedom of mind, and against worldly Desires.*

**I** Beseech thee, O most merciful Lord Jesus, that thou wouldst protect me from the danger of Business, and inordinate Care, and so defend me from the temptations of this World, as that I may never be ensnared by any of its fond Enjoyments. Keep me, O Lord, from all irregular sadness, grief, and worldly fear, and from whatever thou knowest to be an hindrance to my Soul. And hereby, O Lord, I ask to be delivered, not only from the vanities of the World, but also from those miseries which proceed from the  
common

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 161*

common malediction of mankind, and the universal corruption and distemper of Nature, wherewith I am so much oppressed, that I have not liberty of spirit to behold thee when I would. Help me, O Lord, that flesh and blood may not overcome me, and cause me to prefer a short and deceitful pleasure, before an immense and eternal joy; that I may not make less account of the honor and treasures of thy everlasting Kingdom, than of the vain honors, and perishing riches of the World; and lastly, that I may not be supplanted by the crafts and wiles of the Enemy, who never ceases to endeavour my destruction. Give me, O Lord, spiritual prudence to discern, courage to resist, patience to suffer, and constancy to persevere. Give me, for all worldly comforts, the most sweet consolation of the Holy Ghost; and, for all carnal love, infuse into my Soul the chaste love of thy holy Name.

Meat, drink, cloathing, sleep, and all other necessities, which our bodies require, are grievous and irksom to a fervent spirit, which if it might, would always rest in spiritual Entertainments. It is not lawful for us to forsake all these things, because our bodies are to be preserved, but we are likewise forbidden by thy holy Law to seek them more for pleasure,

L

162 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

sure, than necessity. Grant us therefore thy Grace, that avoiding all superfluity and excess, we may so desire and use temporal things, that they may administer unto us an occasion of prailing, but never of offending Thee; who livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to our Lord Jesus.*

**O** Good Jesus, most gracious Redeemer of my Soul, be merciful to me a miserable sinner: I have sinned, I have offended, I have done amiss before thee: Lord pardon me all my iniquities, my negligences, and my immortifications: I put them all into thy most dearly beloved Wounds, and cast them into the bottomless depth of thy Mercies and Merits. O would to God, I had never offended; would to God, I had never hindred thy grace in me: I purpose now (by thy help) to correct the folly of my Passions, and thorowly amend my life.

O Lord, put away all my sins, wash me with thy precious Blood, and heal me with thy Wounds; sanctifie me with thy bitter Passion, and quicken me with thy Death; cleanse me perfectly from the stains of sin, and restore me again to the innocence which thou gavest me in Baptism, that I may truly please thee.

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday.* 163

I worship, I adore, and glorifie thee, my Lord Jesus Christ; for all thy mercies and benefits: I praise thee (O Son of the living, and most high God), who out of thy exceeding great charity towards me, vouchsafest to be made Man, and for my sake wouldst be born in a Stable, laid in a Manger, and fed with the Milk of the Virgin-Mother. Thou wouldst suffer extreme poverty, and be troubled thirty three years together with continual labours, and cruel pains. Thou wouldst sweat Blood through the agony of thy Soul. Thou wouldst be shamefully seiz'd, ignominiously bound, and unjustly condemned. Thou wouldst be spit upon and buffeted, reviled and scorned, cloathed with a white Garment, that thou mightest be mocked and derided. Thou wouldst be beaten, and torn with stripes, crowned with thorns, laden and oppressed with a painful and heavy Cross, and cruelly fastned to it with piercing Nails. Thou wouldst have Vinegar and Gall offered to thee in thy thirst. Thou who cloathest and adornest the Stars, wouldst hang on the Cross naked, despised, wounded, and afflicted with innumerable sorrows, and all this for my sake.

Thou shedst thy most pure, and precious Blood for me: Thou diedst for me. I embrace in the arms of my Soul, thy venerable



164 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

nerable Cross, and for the love and honor of thee, devoutly kiss the Instrument of so great a blessing. Grant that I may with most ardent desire approach unto thee, and eternally repose in thee, who art the Center of all true happiness.

O my Lord God, I repute and set my self in the lowest place, and under all Creatures; for I am unworthy that the Earth should bear me: I despise all corruptible things for thy love; I refuse whatsoever thou art not; I renounce all sensual pleasure and delight, all vanity and impurity; I forsake all self-seeking, and all immortification; I resign my self absolutely into thy hands and disposal. All my whole will I change into thine: Let only thy will, O Lord, be done in me, and on me: Let thy blessed will be done in time, and for all eternity. I offer my self ready to suffer (with the help of thy grace) whatsoever trouble or affliction it shall please thee to send me.

O most sweet and Merciful Jesus, mortifie whatever liveth sensually in me, whatever is vicious and inordinate in my Soul, whatever may be displeasing to thee: Mortifie in me all propriety; adorn me with thy sacred Vertues. O Lord, prepare a delightful habitation for thy self in me: Renew my Spirit, my Soul, and my Body,  
with

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 165*

with thy excellent Grace: make me like thy holy Humanity: make me one according to thy hearts desire; enlighten my eyes, that I may clearly see thee, and draw my affections, that they may constantly run after thee.

O my Lord God, O unchangeable goodness, fill me with thine own self, lead me into the bottom of my Soul, into a clear knowledge of my self, and bring me from thence to the knowledge of Thee, who art my Author and my Original. Let me be most closely united to thee, nay, even changed and altogether transformed into thee, that thou mayest have thy delight in me. Hear me graciously, O Lord, hear me graciously, not according to my will, and when I please, but according to thy blessed pleasure, and when it shall seem good unto thee. O Lord, teach, illuminate, and direct me in all things, that I may do nothing, speak nothing, think nothing, desire nothing, but what is pleasing and acceptable to thee. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to our Blessed Lady.*

O Most pious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of God! I beseech thee, by the great love thou bearest to thy dear Son, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for me a true sorrow for my sins, a perfect custody of my Senses,

166 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

an humble resignation of my self, and the exercise of those vertues, wherewith thou didst so highly please his Divine Majesty: I also most humbly request thee, to direct my ways in those paths, which may be most agreeable to the will of thy Son, and conducing to the Salvation of my Soul.

*Amen.*

T H E H Y M N.

*Cæli Deus sanctissime.*

**B**lest God of Heav'n whose sacred hand  
With fiery candor painteth bright  
The lucid Regions of the Land,  
Enriching them with graceful light.

Who, causing the fourth day to shine,  
With that inflamed Orb, the Sun,  
Didst to the Moon her course assign,  
And tracks for wand'ring Stars to run:

That so the bounds of nights and days  
They might make obvious to our sense,  
And move in sure and constant ways,  
To tell us when the Months commence.

Expel the darkness of mans heart,  
Wipe off uncleanness from his mind;  
The mountains of his crimes subvert,  
The fetters of his sins unbind.

**This**

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 167*

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;  
Thy equal Son like favour deign;  
The Holy Ghost incline his ear,  
Who all one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

A certain man went down from *Jerusalem* to *Jericho*, and fell among Thieves, who also spoiled him, and wounding him went away, leaving him half dead.

*Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed to thee,  
O Lord.

*Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty and merciful God, from whose bounty it proceeds, that thou art worthily and laudably served by thy faithful: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may, with an humble and secure confidence have recourse to thy promises. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A Thanksgiving.*

LET Heaven and Earth joyn together  
in joy, and the Quires of Angels be  
united with the Voices of Men, to sing  
eternal Praises to God in Trinity and U-  
nity,

¶ 68. *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

nity, for the mercies we have received  
in the admirable work of our Redemp-  
tion. *Amen.*

---

The Litany of Intercession for  
*England.*



**R**emember not, O Lord, our offences,  
nor those of our Parents; neither  
take thou vengeance on our sins.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesus receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,  
*Have mercy on England.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,  
*Have mercy on England.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the  
Elect, *Have mercy on England.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one  
God, *Have mercy on England.*

Holy Mary, Mother of God, *Pray for*  
*England.*

Holy Mary, Queen of Angels, whose  
powerful Intercession destroys all Here-  
lies, *Pray for England.*

Holy

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 169*

Holy *Mary*, Virgin of Virgins, whose eminent Sanctity our Lord hath honored with so many Miracles, *Pray for England.*

St. *Michael*, Prince of the Church, *Pray for England.*

St. *Gabriel*, glorious Messenger of our Saviours Incarnation, *Pray for England.*

St. *Raphael*, faithful Guide of those that have lost their way, *Pray for England.*

Holy Angel, to whose pious custody this Province is committed, *Pray for England.*

All holy Angels, and blessed Spirits of Heaven, who celebrate with joy the Conversion of Sinners, *Pray for England.*

St. *John Baptist*, Precursor of the *Messias*, and great Example of Penance, *Pray for England.*

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets Friends of God, and Advancers of his Truth, *Pray for England.*

St. *Peter*, Prince of the Apostles, and Supream Pastor of Christ's Sheep, *Pray for England.*

St. *Paul*, Doctor of the Gentiles, who of a Persecutor became a Preacher, *Pray for England.*

St. *Andrew*, first Disciple of Christ, and constant lover of the Cross, *Pray for England.*

All holy Apostles and Evangelists, chief  
Planters



176 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

Planters of the Christian Faith, and zealous Maintainers of Catholick Unity, *Pray for England.*

St. George, our principal Patron, whose courage remain'd invincible in the midst of so many torments, *Pray for England.*

St. Alban, our first Martyr, who, for the generous Charity of harbouring a Priest, wert put to death, *Pray for England.*

St. Thomas of Canterbury, who, as a faithful Shepherd, laidst down thy life in defence of thy Flock, *Pray for England.*

All holy Martyrs of this Nation, who voluntarily lost your lives here, to find them again in a joyful Eternity, *Pray for England.*

St. Gregory, most vigilant Bishop of the Universal Church, whose pious zeal sent Missioners from Rome for the Conversion of our Ancestors, *Pray for England.*

St. Augustine, peculiar Apostle of this Nation, by whom our Forefathers were reclaimed from Paganism and Infidelity, *Pray for England.*

St. Bede, most venerable Confessor, by whose religious Life, and Learned Writings, the Catholick Faith was eminently propagated amongst us, *Pray for England.*

All holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose wisdom and sanctity, this Island  
was

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 171*

was once a flourishing Seminary of Religion, *Pray for England.*

St. *Helen*, most holy Queen, and happy Mother of the first Christian Emperor, *Pray for England.*

St. *Ursula*, most blessed Martyr, who diedst in the glorious defence of Faith and Chastity, *Pray for England.*

St. *Winefride*, most admirable Virgin, even in this unbelieving Generation, still miraculous, *Pray for England.*

All holy Saints of this Nation, who, amidst the innumerable joys of Heaven, still retain a particular charity for the salvation of your Country, *Pray for England.*

All holy Saints of all Places, who, though divided here in several Regions, were yet united in the same Faith, and now enjoy one common felicity, *Pray for England.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and spare us.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and hear us.*

From the dangers most justly threatening our *sins*, *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From the Spirit of Pride, Rebellion, and Apostacy, *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From the Spirit of Hypocrisie, Profaneness, and Sacrilege, *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From presuming on their own private Opinions, and contemning the Authority

172 Morning Prayers for Wednesday.

rity of thy Church, *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From Schism, Heresie, and all blindness of heart, *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From Gluttony, Drunkenness, and the false liberty of an undisciplin'd life, *Deliver England, O Lord.*

We sinners, *beseech thee bear us.*

That it would please thee to hasten the Conversion of this our miserable Country and reunite them to the ancient Faith and Communion of thy Church, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That it would please thee particularly to have mercy on our Kinsfolks, Friends, and Benefactors, and open their eyes to see the beauty of thy Truth, and embrace it, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That it would please thee to incline the hearts of all our Magistrates, rightly to understand our Religion, and impartially consider our Sufferings; and, how hardly soever they may deal with us, make us still with exactest fidelity to perform our Duties towards them, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That it would please thee to comfort and strengthen thy Servants, who suffer for the Catholick Faith, and not permit the weakest of us, by any temptation whatsoever, to fall away from thee and thy truth, *We beseech thee bear us.* That

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 173*

That it would please thee to assist with thy special grace, those good Pastors who venture their lives for their Flock, and daily augment in them the fire of thy love, and the zeal of gaining Souls, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to preserve the Catholicks of this Land, from all sin and scandal, and so adorn our lives with solid piety, that our enemies seeing our good works, may glorifie thee our Heavenly Father, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to grant us the grace of improving such restraints and temporal disadvantages as we fall under, into an occasion of retiredness and Christian severity, supplying our want of publick Assemblies by a greater diligence in private Devotions, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it may please thee to govern us by thy good Spirit, that we may accept such ease and liberty, as thou vouchsafest to bestow on us, with gratitude, use it with modesty, and give others to understand by our behaviour, that nothing is pleasing to us, but so far as it tends to thy honor, and our Neighbor's good, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to illuminate the hearts of all Schismaticks, who live out of the Church, seriously to apprehend the  
the

174 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

the danger of their state, and the great importance of eternal salvation, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That it would please thee mercifully to look down from Heaven on the tears of the afflicted, and the blood of so many Martyrs, who have spent their lives, and suffered death, to convert us to thee, *We beseech thee bear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee bear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Have mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us.

*Christ have mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil. Amen.

*Vers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

**A** Lmighty and everliving God, whose Judgments are righteous, and Counsels unsearchable, who visitest the iniquities of the Parents upon the Children to the

*Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 179*

the third and fourth generation, and yet at length remembreſt mercy: Forgive, we beſeech thee, the ſins of our forefathers, and turn away thy wrath from their poſterity; deliver the ignorant from being ſeduced by falſe Teachers, and the learned from being abuſed by their own paſſions, and the whole Nation from the ſpirit of contradiction, licentiousneſs, and diſcord; that inſtead of ſo many diviſions and changes in Religion, under which they labor, they may again be reſtored to that unity of Mind, ſteddineſs of Faith, and tranquillity of Conſcience, which is no where to be ſought, but in the Communion of thy Church, nor poſſible to be found, but by the conduct of thy Grace.

**O** Eternal God, who in this great deluge of Hereſie, which wholly overflows and almoſt covers the face of this Land, haſt vouchſafed to ſelect a ſmall number for thy ſelf, and ſave them in thy holy Ark from the common inundation: We praife and glorifie thy infinite Goodneſs, by which alone we enjoy the comfort of a firm and ſetled Belief, free from the inſtancy of thoſe, who, having no ſupport, but their own fancies, float up and down awhile, and ſink at  
laſt



176 *Evening Prayers for Wednesday.*

last into the gulf of infidelity: Make us sensible, O Lord, of these thy unspeakable Blessings, that as we know thee by a sure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity, and fixing all our hopes on the joys of the future life, patiently suffer what thou permittest here, and still press on to what thou promist hereafter, through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday pag. 63, 64, and 65.*

Evening Prayers for

**W E D N E S D A Y.**

*Say the Introduction as it is in the Evening Prayers for Sunday, pag. 66, unto the end of Glory be to the Father, &c. pag 67.*

*The 66 Psalm.*

**G**OD have mercy on us, and Bless us: cause his countenance to shine upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way in the Earth: thy salvation in all the Nations.

Let people, O God, confess to thee: let all people confess to thee.

Let

*Evening Prayer for Wednesday. 177*

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgest people with equity, and dost direct the Nations on the Earth.

Let people, O God, confess to thee, let all people confess to thee: the Earth hath yielded her fruit.

May God, our God, bless us, may God bless us, and may all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 53 Psalm.*

O God, save me by thy Name, and by thy strength judge me.

O God, hear my Prayer: with thine ears receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my Soul: and they have not set God before their sight.

For Behold, God helpeth me, and our Lord is the Protector of my Soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will freely sacrifice to thee: and will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked down on mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

M

*The*

178 *Evening Prayers for Wednesday.*

*The 84 Psalm.*

**O** Lord, thou hast blessed thy land :  
thou hast turned away the captivity  
of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of  
thy people : thou hast covered all their  
sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath :  
thou hast turned away from the wrath of  
thine indignation.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour, and  
turn away thy anger from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever ?  
or wilt thou extend thy wrath from ge-  
neration to generation ?

O God, thou being converted, shalt  
quicken us : and thy people shall rejoyce  
in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy, and give  
us thy Salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God shall  
speak in me, because he will speak peace  
unto his people.

And unto his Saints, and unto them who  
are converted to the heart.

His salvation is near to them that fear  
him ; that glory may inhabit in our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other,  
justice and peace have kissed.

Truth

*Evening Prayers for Wednesday. 179*

Truth is risen out of the earth: and justice hath looked down from heaven.

For truly our Lord will afford bounty, and our land shall yield its fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and shall set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

We run after the odour of thy ointments: young Virgins have loved thee exceedingly.

*A Prayer for Patience.*

**O** Lord, who, by thy perfect resignation, fulfilledst the will of thy Father; grant, that in all things I may behave my self patiently, in all things submit my desires to thy pleasure, as long as thou ordainest that I shall bear the burden of this corruptible body: For though this life be tedious, and as an heavy load to the Soul, yet is it now, through thy Grace, made very meritorious; and, by the example of thee, and thy holy Saints, rendered to weak persons, more comfortable than in the old Law, when the gates of Heaven were shut, and the way thither dark, and few endeavoured to find it: So that they, who were then righteous, and ordained to be saved, could never enter

108 *Evening Prayers for Wednesday.*

into the possession of the Bliss prepared for them, till thy precious Death and glorious Resurrection opened the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers.

O my God, what thanks am I bound to render thy Goodness, who hast so lovingly vouchsafed to shew me, and all thy faithful followers, the true and strait way to thy Kingdom? Thy holy life is our way, and by thy patience we walk to thee, who art our Head and Governor: Hadst not thou, O Lord, led the way, who ever would have endeavoured to walk in it? O how many would have tarried behind, if they had not seen thy blessed Example going before! We are yet slow and dull, though we have seen and heard thy Signs and Doctrines; what should we then have been, if no such light had shined unto us? certainly, we should never have raised our thoughts to thee, but wholly fixed our mind, and our love on worldly things.

Lord, make that possible to me by Grace, which is impossible by Nature. Thou knowest my weakness, and that I am presently cast down with a little adversity. I beseech thee strengthen me with thy Grace, that hereafter trouble and affliction for thy Names sake, may be beloved and desired by me; there being nothing more profitable for the salvation of my Soul,  
 than

*Evening Prayers for Wednesday. 181*

than patiently to suffer persecution for thy glory. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for preservation of the true  
Catholick Faith.*

**O** Lord, who can abide it? What heart so stony, as to forbear weeping and lamenting for them who are thus blinded, and daily mislead others into the pit of Heresie, and eternal damnation.

Let us call continually to God, and cry night and day: Arise, O Lord, arise, and shew thy self to the Enemies of thy Truth, that the beams of thy glory may enlighten them: Arise, and shew thy self to thy Servants, that the comfort of thy presence may refresh them: Arise, O Lord, why dost thou sleep? Why turnest thou thy face from us, and seemest to forget our poverty and trouble? Arise, O Lord, help us, and deliver us for thy Names sake.

Suffer us not to be led into temptation, and fall from the right belief of thy holy Church, but confirm us by thy Grace, that we may stand therein manfully, and confess it to our death, and so obtain those infinite and endless joys, which God has promised to all who continue in his Love, and keep his Commandments; which our



182. *Evening Prayers for Wednesday.*

Lord Jesus Christ, for his dear and bitter Passion sake, grant to us all. *Amen.*

*A Prayer when the Church is afflicted.*

**O** God, the Enemies of thy Church are entred into thine Inheritance, they have taken thy people by force of Arms, and as Vanquishers they possess our Cities. They have defiled, with their abominations, the Temple dedicated to thy Honor; they have polluted the Vessels consecrated for the Service of thy House.

We are become a reproach to our Neighbors, they despise, and make a jest of us, rejoycing at our afflictions, and in their mirth they upbraid us: And thou, O Lord, on whose pleasure we wholly depend, how long wilt thou be angry with us? Why dost thou so deliver us into the hands of our Adversaries, as though thou hadst shaken us off, and hereafter wouldst have no more care over us? Why dost thou shew the fury of thy wrath towards thy People, who are the Sheep of thy holy Pasture, whereof thou thy self art the Ruler, Shepherd, and Protector?

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy holy Church, and leave it not in the hands of thy Enemies, but deliver it by thy strong power: Consider the League and Testament which thou hast made with thy Elect:

*Evening Prayers for Wednesday. 183*

Elect: Remember thy promise, that thou wouldst not forsake such as were contrite in heart, nor fail to save the humble in spirit.

Awake, O Lord God, delay no longer, but come to succour thy People, make hast to help thy faithful Servants; and save us from the hands of our Enemies, we humbly beseech thee, for the sake of thy most glorious Name, of thine own self, and of thine infinite mercy; that we may have a little tast of the sweetness of thy Promises, which our forefathers have so abundantly experienced. Then will we render thee most humble thanks, and set forth thy Glory for ever and ever; we will declare thy praises from generation to generation, and solemnly sing thy glory. However we will continue thy People, and the Sheep of thy pasture, we will worship no other God but thee, nor put our confidence in any besides thee; however it shall please thee to dispose of us, we will serve thee with joy and gladness; we will persevere still in thanksgiving, and patiently expect thy gracious deliverance. *Amen.*

184 *Evening Prayer for Wednesday.*

*A Prayer for those that are faine from the Church.*

**O**Mnipotent, and most merciful Father, we humbly beseech thee, to visit with thy Fatherly affection, all those that are faine from the pure Catholick and Christian Church, or doubt in any Articles thereof; especially those who are deceived through misinformation or any false Perswasion. Illuminate their hearts, O Lord, with the beams of thy divine light; and bring them back to acknowledge their error, that, being perfectly converted to thy Truth, and reunited to thy Universal Church, they may both confess in words, and declare in deeds, one true, Catholick, and Christian Faith, and remaining in it, work out their own Salvation: So that being all of one Mind and Will, in one Flock, we may all hear and follow thee our Shepherd; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the Fruits of the Earth.*

**O**Mnipotent, everlasting and merciful God, we beseech thee, consider our daily need, shew us thy mercy, and give us so much of thy temporal blessings, as shall be needful for the supply of our necessities; grant that the Fruits of the Earth may

*Evening Prayers for Wednesday. 185*

may (by thy holy benediction) increase and multiply; Defend them from all Storms and Tempests, and whatever else may be any way hurtful to them; through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A general Prayer for the Living and the Dead.*

**O** Sweet Saviour, Jesus, forgive all those that hate us, and deal mercifully with us: Render good to them that do us good: Grant to our Brethren a supply of their necessities in this world, and in the next life everlasting: Comfort the sick, and protect all such as travel by Sea or by Land: O Lord, according to thy great mercy, have pity on those who are recommended to our unworthy Prayers: Remember our Ancestors and Friends departed this life; bring them to that place, where they may behold the light of thy countenance: Remember those that are in captivity, and deliver them from their affliction: Assist all those that labor in ruling the Church; grant them their just requests, and give them everlasting bliss: Be not unmindful, O Lord, of us thy unworthy servants; pour into our hearts the light of thy knowledge, and keep us in the path of thy Commandments.

186 *Evening Prayers for Wednesday.*

mandments. We ask this, O Lord, by the intercession of the most holy, and blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy holy Saints.

*Amen.*

*Say the Prayer to our Blessed Lady, as it is  
Pag. 132 Then say as follows here.*

O Blessed Spirits of Heaven, pray for me, and especially thou holy Angel, the keeper of my Soul and Body, vouchsafe to continue thy care over me. O all ye holy Saints of God, who have passed over the troubles and vexations of this Banishment, and are most happily arrived, and for ever placed in the celestial Country, I most humbly beg your protection, and the favourable assistance of your Prayers, now, and in the hour of my death.

*Amen.*

O Lord God, and my heavenly Father, since, by thy divine Ordinance, the Night approaches, and darkness begins to overwhelm the Earth, and time requires that we should give our selves to bodily rest and quietness; I render thee most hearty thanks for thy loving kindness, in having vouchsafed to preserve me this day from the dangers of mine enemies, to give me my health, to feed me, and send me all things necessary for my subsistence and comfort

*Evening Prayers for Wednesday. 187*

fort in this short and miserable life : I most humbly beseech thee, for the sake of our Lord Jesus Christ, mercifully to forgive me whatever I have this day committed against thy Fatherly goodness, either in thought, word, or deed : And vouchsafe to shadow me this night under the wings of thy Almighty power ; defend me from Satan, and all his crafty assaults, that neither he, nor any of his Ministers, may have any power over me ; but that though my Body sleep, my Soul may continually watch, and evermore praise thee ; and when the joyful light of the day returns, I may rise again with a faithful Soul, and undefiled Body, and so behave my self according to thy blessed Will, by casting away the works of darkness, and putting on the armour of light, that others seeing my good Works, may be thereby incited to glorifie thee, my heavenly Father ; who with thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ, our Saviour, and the Holy Ghost, our Comforter, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 63. 64. and 65.*

*Morning*





P. H. VAN HOUTE SCULP.

Morning Prayers for

# THURSDAY.

Say the Introduction as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 30; unto the end of Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us adore, &c. pag. 33.

The 148 Psalm.

**P**raise ye our Lord from the Heavens: praise ye him in the Heights.

Praise ye him all his Angels: praise ye him all his Powers.

Praise

*Morning Prayers for Thursday. 189*

Praise ye him Sun and Moon: praise ye him all ye Stars and Light.

Praise ye him O Heavens of the Heavens, and let the Waters which are above the Heavens, praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he spoke, and they were made: he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, world without end: he made a precept, and it shall not be annulled.

Praise our Lord from the Earth: ye Dragons, and all Deeps.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice: Tempestuous Winds, which obey his word.

Mountains, and all Hills: Trees, that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all Cattle: Serpents, and feathered Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all People: Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Young Men, and Virgins, the old with the young: let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him is above Heaven and Earth: and he hath exalted the horn of his People.

An Hymn to all his Saints, to the sons of Israel, a People that approaches to him.

*The*

190 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

*The 149 Psalm.*

**S**ing ye to our Lord a new Song: his praise is in the Church of the Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him: and let the Sons of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in the Dance: on the Timbrel and Psaltery, let them sing unto him.

Because our Lord hath taken pleasure in his People; and he hath exalted the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory: they shall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their mouths, and two-edged swords in their hands.

To execute vengeance on the Nations: chastisements amongst the People.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may execute on them the judgment that is written: this glory is to all his Saints.

*The 150 Psalm.*

**P**raise our Lord in his Saints: praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise him in his powers, praise him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise him in the sound of Trumpet: praise him on the Psaltery and Harp.

Praise

*Morning Prayers for Thursday. 191*

Praise him on the Timbrel with Dance:  
praise him on Strings and Organs.

Praise him on well-sounding Cymbals,  
praise him on Cymbals of joy; let every  
Spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Thou art fair and comely, O Daughter  
of *Jerusalem*, terrible as the Front of an  
Army set in order.

*An humble bewailing of Sins.*

**O** Heavenly King, my Lord and Sa-  
viour Jesus Christ! Behold, I come  
to thee, fainting under the burthen of my  
sin, and far from the perfection thou  
commandest. My Conscience daily ac-  
cuses me, and I am convinced more and  
more of the frailty of my flesh. In all the  
imaginations of my heart, in all my words,  
and in whatever I do or leave undone, whe-  
ther I eat or drink, or sleep or wake, still  
I find my life full of imperfections, and  
perceive to my grief, that I often offend  
thy Majesty. Whither shall I turn me,  
O Lord? whither shall I go for mercy?  
Thou requirest integrity of life and justice:  
Thou commandest that I should walk in  
thy holy Commandments, and promisest  
me thy gracious help: But, O Lord, I  
feel

192 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

feel my own will so perverse, that I cannot heartily so much as wish and desire those things which are requisite to my salvation. I have no true and sincere purpose to bewail my sins, or to repent of my wickedness from the bottom of my heart. I am too much carried away with the vanity of this Life, and too often forget the benefits of thy Death. My offences are so many in number, and so grievous in weight (O gracious God) that were it not for thy infinite mercy, I had been long since cast into the dungeon of everlasting torment. Wherefore I most humbly thank thy unspeakable goodness, for allowing me this time of repentance; it being due to thee alone, that I am not already sunk into the bottomless pit of eternal misery.

But what shall I do? shall I despair? shall I say with cursed Cain, the murderer of his Brother, my offences are greater than can be forgiven? God forbid that I should have any such thought: But this I will say, my God is merciful and full of pity, he is my comfort, my strength and consolation, my refuge and defence, he will not despise the work of his own hand, nor cast from before him a repenting sinner.

thy holy Commandments, and promise me thy gracious help: But O Lord I  
To

*Morning Prayers for Thursday. 193*

To thee I come, most merciful Saviour, and lay open all the thoughts of my heart in thy sight; for thou never failest to afford me thy gracious help. Before thee, most merciful Lord, I confess my weakness, I acknowledge my imperfection, and bewail the multitude of my offences.

O everlasting sweetness, O unspeakable Mercy, O most loving Father! I have so often, and so many ways offended against heaven and thee, that I am not worthy to be reputed thy child. Accept me, O Lord, for one of thy hired servants, and feed me with the comfortable Bread of thy heavenly Grace, that being refreshed and strengthened therewith, I may humbly serve thee in thy House, in cleanness of heart, and purity of conscience, during my whole life.

O sweet Saviour Christ! I humbly beseech thee for the sake of thy bitter Passion, for the Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and for the Prayers of thy faithful servant *Mary Magdalen*, who so fervently loved thee, that thou forgavest all her sins, though they were very many, and madest her partaker of thy heavenly Glory, Receive me under the wings of thy mercy, and have compassion on me. Take from me the fond love of this transitory World, quench in me all impure and unchast  
N thoughts,



194 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

thoughts, and kindle in my Soul a burning desire of thy glorious Bliss.

Grant me, Almighty God, true repentance of my sins; and thy grace to deplore the want of sorrow for my offences: Grant that I may be reconciled to thee, through the comfortable Sacrament of Penance. Give me an earnest desire to amend my life, that being sustained by thy grace, I may continue in holiness, to the end of my days, and then be received into thy Heavenly Tabernacle, where I may praise and honor thee, without the fear of losing thee, for ever. *Amen.*

*A devout Prayer of a penitent Sinner.*

**S**Hall I, Lord Jesus, dare to speak to thee, who am but dust and ashes? Verily, if I think my self any better, thou standest against me, and my own sins bear witness to my accusation: But if I really dispise my self, and truly think my self but dust and ashes, as I am, then will thy grace be near unto me, and the light of true understanding enter into my heart; then shall all presumption and pride be swallowed up in the vail of meekness and humility, through the perfect knowledge of my own wretchedness.

I have lost thee, and my self also, O my God, by the inordinate love which I  
have

*Morning Prayers for Thursday: 195*

have born to my self; and, in seeking thee again, I have found both thee and my self; and therefore I will hereafter use more severity in denying my self, and more diligence in seeking thee: For thou, Lord Jesus, art bountiful to me above all I can ask or desire. Blessed be thou in all thy works; for though we are most unworthy, yet thy goodness never ceaseth to do well to us, and thy mercy looks after us, though we turn away from thee. Wherefore, O Lord, convert us to thee, that we may henceforward be obedient and thankful; for thou art our health, and vertue; and all our strength, and none but thou. To thee therefore be joy and glory everlastingly in the Bliss of Heaven. *Amen.*

T H E H Y M N.

*Magnæ Deus potentia.*

**M**ost potent Lord, who thoughtest  
good  
Part of the fertil Waters brood,  
Within their native streams to close;  
The rest to th' Air thou didst dispose.  
Depressing those to Streams assign'd,  
And raising these of feather'd kind;  
That the Descendents from one stock,  
To sev'ral Elements might flock.

N z

Grant

196 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

Grant that thy Servants, who have been;  
By Christ's dear Blood, wash'd clean from  
May near relapse, nor e'r sustain (sin,  
The death of everlasting pain.

May none be pressed down with weight  
Of sin, or rais'd with self-conceit,  
Lest so their Souls through sadness die,  
Or fall worse, by being too high.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;  
Thy equal Son incline his ear:  
The Holy Ghost like favour deign,  
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

But one of them, when he saw that he  
was made clean, returned again, with a  
loud voice magnifying God. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Let my prayer be directed to thee,  
O Lord.

*Resp.* As Incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty everlasting God, give us  
increase of Faith, Hope, and Charity:  
And that we may obtain what thou  
promisest, make us to love what thou com-  
mandest: Through our Lord Jesus Christ,  
thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy  
Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world  
without end. *Amen.*

*Vers.* May the Divine assistance always  
remain with us.

*Resp.* Amen.

The

<sup>ord</sup>  
<sup>bestw</sup>  
<sup>doio</sup> The Litany of the Blessed  
SACRAMENT.



**L**ord have mercy on us.  
Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the  
World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of  
the Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and  
one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, God and Man, in two Natures  
one Divine Person, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our wonderful God, who for us  
vouchsafest to subject thine Almighty Self  
to the power of Man, and immediately  
descend upon our Altars, when the Priest  
pronounces the words of Consecration,  
*Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our incomprehensible God, who,  
though the Heaven of Heavens cannot  
contain thy Immensity, yet vouchsafest

198 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

personally to reside in our Churches, and dwell among us in a little Tabernacle, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our Sovereign King, who, tho' thy Throne above is continually waited on by all the glorified Spirits, yet vouchsafest here in our most solemn Processions, to be accompanied by such mean Attendants as our selves, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our Heavenly Physician, who dwellest in the Palace of immortal Bliss, and yet disdainest not to come in Person to our Houses of clay, visiting us on our Beds of Sicknes, and giving us thy Self to comfort our sorrows, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our glorious God, who sittest at the right-hand of thy eternal Father, adored by innumerable Angels, and encompassed round with the Splendors of inaccessible Light, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who condescending to the weakness of our Nature, cover'st all thy Glories under the familiar Forms of Bread and Wine, and permittest thy self to be seen, and touched, and tasted by such inconsiderable wretches as our selves, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who concealing the awful brightness of thy Majesty under these low and humble veils, sweetly invitest us to approach unto thy Person,  
open

• *Morning Prayers for Thursday.* 199

open our miseries before thy eyes, and deliver our Petitions into thy hands, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who to communicate thy Divine Nature to us miserable sinners, humblest thy self to enter into our Mouths, descend into our Breasts, and, by an unconceivable Union, become one with us, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Bread of Life, that came down from Heaven, of which, whoever eats, shall live eternally, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the heavenly Manna, whose sweetness nourishes thy Elect in the desert of this World, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Food of Angels, whose deliciousness replinishes our hearts with celestial joys, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Lamb without spot, who every day art Sacrificed, yet always remainest alive, every day eaten, yet still continuest entire, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the good Shepherd, who fearedst not to lay down thy life for thy Sheep, nor sparest to feed them with thine own Body, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this high and venerable Mystery, art thy self both Priest and Sacrifice, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this Sacred Memorial of thy Death, hast abridged all thy Wonders



200 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

ders into one accumulative Miracle, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this admirable Sacrament hast contracted all thy Blessings into one stupendous Bounty, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who by this blessed Fruit of the Tree of Life, restorest us again to immortality, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who by sanctifying the most familiar and necessary of thy Creatures to nourish in us a pure desire of thee, teachest us the only right use of all the rest, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus who by becoming thy self our daily Food in this Life, preparest us to feed on thee eternally in the next, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this Divine Banquet of Charity, givest us possession of thy Grace here, and a secure pledge of our Glory hereafter, *Have mercy on us.*

*Have mercy, O Lord, And pardon our sins.*

*Have mercy, O Lord, And bear our Prayers.*

From presuming to measure the Omnipotence of God, by the short discourse of Human understanding, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From presuming to interpret the great Secrets of thy Will, by the uncertain Rules

*Morning Prayers for Thursday.* 201

Rules of our private Conceits, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all distraction and irreverence in assisting at this dreadful Sacrifice, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From neglecting to come to this holy Table, and from coming negligently, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From unworthy and unfruitful receiving this adorable Sacrament, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all hardness of heart, and ingratitude for so unspeakable a Blessing, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy irresistible power, which changes the course of Nature as thou pleasest, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy unsearchable wisdom, which disposes all things in perfect order, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy infinite Goodness, which freely bestows on us thy Self in this incomprehensible Mystery, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy blessed Body, broken for us on the Cross, and really given to us in the holy Communion, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy precious Blood, shed for us on the Cross, and substantially present in the Chalice of Benediction, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

We

202 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

*We sinners Beseech thee to hear us.*

That we may always believe nothing more reasonable, than to submit our Reason to thee, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That, by this sacred Oblation, we may solemnly acknowledge thy infinite Perfections in thy self, and supream Dominion over all things, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That, by this sacred Oblation, we may humbly acknowledge our perpetual dependance on thee, and absolute subjection to the disposeure of thy Will, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That we may eternally adore thy Goodness, who having no need of us, hast contrived such strangely endearing Motives to make us love thee and be happy, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That we may thankfully comply with thy gracious condescending to be united to us, by a fervent desire of becoming one with thee, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That still, before we approach to this Royal Feast of Love, we may sincerely endeavour to be reconciled to thee, and be in perfect charity with all the World, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That, in the instant of receiving thy Sacred Body, our Souls may dissolve into reverence and love, to attend and entertain

*Morning Prayers for Thursday. 203*

certain so glorious a Guest, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That, returning from this great and holy Eucharist, we may recollect all our thoughts to praise and bless thee, and immediately apply our utmost endeavours to the real amendment of our lives, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That, by this Heavenly Preservative, our hearts may be healed of all infirmities, and strengthened against all relapses, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That, as by Faith we adore thee here under these sacred Veils, we may hereafter see thee face to face, and in that blissful Vision, eternally rejoyce, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Have mercy on us.*

*The Antiphon.*

**T**He glorious King of Heaven and Earth, to shew the riches of his bounty, hath prepared a solemn and splendid Feast; and calls even the meanest of his Subjects to sit down at his Table by this gracious Invitation, *Come to me all you that*

204 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

*that labour and are oppress'd, and I will refresh you: For my Flesh is meat indeed, and my Blood is drink indeed.*

*Vers.* Thou hast given us, O Lord, Bread from Heaven. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* Replenished with all sweetness and delight. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who, in this wonderful Sacrament, hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy Passion, grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence these Sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in honor of our Lord's Passion.*

**I** Beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that thy precious Death may be my resurrection and life, thy sacred Wounds my remedy and cure, and thy most holy Body and Blood my meat and drink. May thy blessed Passion bring me to everlasting Glory: And let it be the joy, study  
and

*Evening Prayers for Thursday. 205*

and desire, as also the health and safety of my Soul, to meditate on these thy Mercies, both now, and for ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the holy Catholick Church.*

**D**efend, O Lord, thy Servants, we humbly beseech thee from all dangers of Body and Soul: And, for the Prayers of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, of the Holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, of the Blessed St. *N.* and all thy Saints; Grant us the mercies of Peace and Safety, that, all Adversities and Errors being removed, thy Church may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 63, 64, and 65*

*Evening Prayers for*

**T H U R S D A Y.**

*Say the Introduction as it is in Evening Prayers for Sunday, pag. 66, unto the end of Glory be to the Father, &c. pag. 67.*

*The 125 Psalm.*

**W**hen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion, we became as men comforted.

Then



206 *Evening Prayers for Thursday.*

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles, our Lord hath done magnificently with them.

Our Lord hath done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, as a brook in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going out, they went and wept: casting their seed.

But returning they shall come with joyfulness: carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 127 Psalm.*

**B**lessed are all that fear the Lord, that walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife, as a plentiful Vine, within the sides of the house.

Thy children, as young plants of Olive-trees round about thy Table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Lct

*Evening Prayers for Thursday. 207*

Let our Lord bless thee out of Sion :  
and may'st thou see the good things of Je-  
rusalem, all the days of thy life.

May'st thou also see thy childrens chil-  
dren, peace on Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 132 Psalm.*

**B**Ehold how good, and how pleasant  
it is for Brethren to dwell in unity.

As ointment on the head, which ran  
down upon the beard, upon the beard of  
*Aaron.*

Which ran down upon the hem of his  
garment, as the dew of Hermon which  
runs down upon Mount Sion.

Because there hath our Lord command-  
ed a Blessing, and life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 133 Psalm.*

**B**Ehold now bless our Lord, all the ser-  
vants of our Lord.

Who stand in the house of our Lord,  
in the courts of the house of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands to-  
wards the holy places, and bless ye our  
Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of Sion :  
who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The*

208 *Evening Prayers for Thursday.*

*The 116 Psalm.*

**P**Raise our Lord all ye Gentiles: praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy his confirmed on us,  
and his truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Behold, *Mary* hath born a Saviour to us, whom *John* seeing, cried out, and said, Behold the Lamb of God: Behold him that takes away the sins of the world.  
*Alleluia.*

*A Prayer for a penitent Sinner, after  
his relapse.*

**O** Lord Jesus Christ, behold, now again I have offended thee, (*by this word, or by this sin*) unhappy wretch, and ungrateful sinner that I am; I have dishonoured thy Majesty, and rejected thy love, which ought to be more dear and precious to me than all things else.

Thou knowest, O Lord, how much I am yet carnal; how little mortified; how full of concupiscence; how much I float in external pleasure; how often I am taken up by vain fancies; how negligent I am in spiritual Exercises; how light and dissolute in my Conversation; how prone to laughter;

*Evening Prayers for Thursday. 209*

daughter; how hard to tears and compunction; how unadvised and inconsiderate in speaking; how impatient in keeping silence; how greedy to eat or drink; how deaf to pious admonitions; how attentive to idle and useless talk; how slothful and distracted at my Prayers; how suddenly troubled and hindred from doing good; how many things I purpose, whereof I accomplish none.

O my Lord and my God, I am grieved that I have so little grief, and I most earnestly desire that thou wouldst wound my heart with perfect contrition; for from thee proceeds grace and mercy, from us nothing but sin and perdition: Assist me therefore, I also beseech thee, with thy grace, that henceforward I may keep from offending thee in any manner, and for this end carefully avoid every occasion that may endanger my relapse. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to our B. Saviour, to have mercy on us, though we turn late to him.*

O Glorious Jesus, the Fountain of all Sweetness, pardon me that I have not hitherto, according to my duty, acknowledged thee, who art the true and perfect Sweetness, nor have endeavoured to place my delight in thee; that I have not regarded the beauty of my Soul, nor sought after its happy union with thy  
O blessed

210 *Evening Prayers for Thursday.*

bleſſed Spirit: Pardon me, that I have ſo ſeldom conſidered the ſtate of my Conſcience, and ſo little laboured to prepare my Heart for the receiving thee, that ſo it might have pleaſed thee to have come unto it, and made it the place of thy abode.

O loving Lord, have mercy on me, moſt unthankful ſinner, who have neither diligently fought to know thy will, nor yet obeyed what I knew. I have imitated the prodigal Child, and inſtead of placing my chief delight in thy holy Service, as that wherein my greateſt good conſiſts; have ſerved Swine, and fed my affections with the vain and filthy Pleaſures of the World. Forgive me, O good Lord, that I came no ſooner to the knowledge of thee, and that I have ran ſo ſlowly after the ſweet Savour of thy heavenly goodneſs: Withdraw not thy grace from me, nor reſuſe to help me, though I come late; but becauſe my days are ſpent, vouchſafe the more abundantly to aſſiſt me, and the more ſtrongly to draw me to thee, that, making more haſt, I may recover the time which I have loſt by my negligence. O Lord, I beſeech thee that Death may not take me out of this World before I arrive to that degree of Holineſs, which thou requireſt of me, that is, till I am united to thy holy Spirit by a pure and perfect life. *Amen.*

*A Prayer*

*Evening Prayers for Thursday. 211*

*A Prayer to obtain the fervent love of God,  
our Neighbors, and our Enemies.*

**O** Dearest Saviour Jesus Christ, who hast loved and washed us with thy precious Blood, and offered up thy self to death for us ; who wast reckoned amongst the wicked, and most cruelly wounded for our iniquities. Thou wert bruised for our offences, and by thy stripes we are made whole ; I beseech thee, O Lord, for the sake of thy unspeakable mercy, inflame my heart with thy heavenly grace ; that the fire of thy charity may always burn in my Soul ; and produce in it such chaste affections, such a tender pity, and such disinterested benevolence, as may, for the love of thee, and in imitation of thy universal love, be extended to all Creatures.

Fill my Soul, O Lord, with thy fervent and perpetual charity, that in all things, and above all, I may love thee ; and, according to thy holy Law, love my Neighbor in thee, and for thee.

Grant me grace, I humbly beseech thee, that to thy greater glory, I may with all my heart, love, desire, and endeavor the salvation and advantage of every one.

O 2

Grant



212 *Evening Prayers for Thursday.*

Grant me, O Lord, perfectly to love mine Enemies, not in word or shew only, but in deed and truth. Take from me all bitterness of mind, all anger, disdain, suspicion, envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and sincere Charity; so that in plain simplicity of heart, I may have a good opinion of all, judging none rashly, but loving every one in thee, with most holy and hearty affection, and that I may shew them both by words and actions, all sweetness, clemency and love. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, that we may receive the B. Sacrament before our Death.*

O My God, and my Lord, I praise and bless thee, that thou hast vouchsafed me the Grace, often to participate of thy great Mysteries; to be fed with the divine Food of thy holy Sacrament, and comforted with thy sweet and blessed Presence. O Father of mercies, and God of all consolation, let every Tongue bless thee, and every Creature celebrate thy Bounty for this inestimable Gift. And, as for me, because Praise is uncomely in the Mouth of a sinner, I humbly offer thee, O my God, all the Praises of the Angels, and blessed Saints, who continually adore thee, and sing thy glory.

O glo-

*Evening Prayers for Thursday. 213*

O glorious Jesus, I beseech thee, before I die, vouchsafe me the Graces of true Confession, Contrition, and Satisfaction for all my offences, and that, at the hour of my death, I may humbly adore, and devoutly receive thee, God and Man, Christ Jesus Saviour of the World, in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar. And so, with full pardon of all my sins, I may end my life in peace, in the true Faith of thy holy Church, and in perfect love and charity with all the world. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for a Friend or Benefactor.*

O Mnipotent, and everliving God, have mercy on thy servant N. for the love of thy sweet Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, the true light and life of all that shall be saved. O Jesus, the Second Person of the Trinity, equal God with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, conserve and keep him in thy Grace, favor and love; suffer him not to be drawn from thee, through any subtile perswasion of the Enemy. O Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father, and the Son, the Comforter of the Elect, the Inspirer of all good gifts, the only Teacher of all truth: Grant that, by thy Grace, he may evermore dwell in truth. Replenish his heart with all charitable desires, and heavenly inspirations

214. *Evening Prayers for Thursday.*

necessary to his Salvation. Grant this, O holy Trinity, for the bitter Passion of our Saviour Jesus Christ, and by the Intercession of the glorious Virgin Mary, and all thy Angels and Saints. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to the Blessed Virgin.*

**O** Holy Mary, Mother of God, and faithful Comforter of the desolate; by that great joy, wherewith thy heart was filled when thou knewest that our Lord Jesus was risen from death, and became glorious, and impassible: Be a comfort to my Soul at the hour of death, that by the help of thy Intercession, I may so pass out of this Life, as to avoid the Sentence of perpetual Damnation, and obtain a glorious Resurrection. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday pag. 63, 64, and 65.*

*Live, Jesus, live; and let it be  
My Life to die for love of Thee.*

Morning



F. H. Van. Houe. sculp.

Morning Prayers for

# F R I D A Y.

*Say the Introduction as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 30. unto Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us adore, &c. pag. 33.*

*The 119 Psalm.*

**W**hen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me. O Lord deliver my Soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

O 4

What

216 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

What may be given, or what may be added to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Wo is to me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar: my soul hath been long a sojourner.

I was peaceable with such as hated peace; when I speak to them, they opposed me without cause.

*The 130 Psalm.*

**I** Have lifted up mine eyes to the mountains, from whence help shall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Let him not suffer thy foot to be moved, neither let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, who keepeth Israel.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection: on thy right-hand.

The Sun shall not burn thee by day, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord keepeth thee from all evil: may our Lord keep thy Soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

*The*

*The 122 Psalm.*

**I** Have lifted up mine eyes to thee, who dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their masters.

As the eyes of the hand-maid on the hands of her mistress: so are our eyes towards the Lord our God, until he have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, have mercy on us, because we are overwhelmed with contempt.

Because our Soul is overwhelmed; the object of reproach to such as abound, and of contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A Prayer to Christ, Crucified for us.*

**O** Merciful Jesus, Redeemer of the World, whose sacred Head was crowned with Thorns; whose Hands and Feet were Extended on a Cross, and cruelly bored through with Nails; whose Side was pierced with a Spear, after which immediately there gush'd out Water and Blood; whose whole Body was ignominiously Crucified between two Thieves.

What Tongue can express those innumerable and most bitter pains, which thy innocence suffered? We beseech thee, by  
these



218 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

these excessive Torments, which thou enduredst for us, that thou wouldst illuminate our Souls with the light of thy knowledge, moderate our unruly passions, strengthen our hands to good works, and convert our footsteps into thy ways. O Lord, direct our thoughts, words, and deeds, according to thy holy Law, and at the end of our life, bring us to thy everlasting Kingdom; where, with thy holy Angels, we may praise thee for ever, who livest and reignest with the Father, and the Holy Ghost; one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer wherein we acknowledge Man to be the cause of Christs Suffering.*

**W**Hat hast thou done, sweet Jesus, that this Judgment should pass against thee? What hast thou done, that thou shouldst be so hardly dealt with? What is thy offence? What is thy guilt? What the cause of thy death? What the occasion of thy condemnation? I truly am the Author of thy Suffering; my fault hath caused thee to be slain; my wicked life has brought thee to this death; vengeance is taken of thee, for my crimes: Thou art thus tormented for me, and I am the occasion of all thy smart.

O mar-

*Morning Prayers for Friday. 219*

O marvellous order and method of Judgment ! O strange and mysterious Proceeding ! The wicked man sinneth, and the just person is punished ; the guilty offends, and the innocent is chastised ; the sinner transgresseth, and the righteous man is condemned ; what the bad has deserved, the good suffers ; what the servant has incurred by doing amiss, the Master takes upon himself, by undergoing the penalty ; and where miserable man committed the trespass, the Son of God lays down his own life to satisfy the debt. Whither has thy humility descended ? What has thy fervent love forced thee to ? How far has thy mercy extended itself ? To what a point is thy compassion come ? I have done wickedly, and thou art punished : I have committed a grievous fault, and it is laid to thy charge : I am the offender, and thou art put to the torture : I was puffed up with pride, and thou wert made of no reputation : I was disobedient, and thou sufferdest the penalty of my rebellion : I have pampered my self with delicacies, and thou wert often afflicted with hunger and thirst : My inordinate affections caused me to do unlawful things ; and thy perfect charity brought thee to suffer an ignominious death : I presumed to do what I was forbidden,

220 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

bidden, and thou submittedst thy self to rebukes, even for thy good works: I delight in liberty and pleasure, and thou art fastned to the Cross with intolerable grief: I live at ease, and thy Hands and Feet are pierced with Nails: I tast the pleasant Apple, and thou the bitter Gall: *Eve* laughs and rejoyces with me, blessed *Mary*, laments and sorrows with thee.

Behold, O King of Glory, what mine iniquity is, and what thy mercy! How excessive my wickedness, and how infinite thy goodness! O my King and my God, what can I possible offer thee in acknowledgment of thy bounty? Mans heart is not able to invent, much less can his poverty provide a worthy oblation for so great benefits. I beseech thee therefore, for thy mercies sake, cause me from henceforth to renounce all the enticements of the World, and for love of thee, not to fear any adversities threatned by it, but despise even Death it self; so that having perpetually in remembrance the blessedness of Heaven, I may make no account either of the pleasures or afflictions of this transitory life.

Let nothing please me, but that which is acceptable to thee: Nor any thing offend me, but that which is disagreeable to thy will? Let all things besides thee, seem

seem tedious to me, and may I never be wearied in seeking after thee: Let no joy delight me, that is without thee, and let me rejoyce in all afflictions which I suffer for thee. May the remembrance of thee be my consolation, and turn my tears into nourishment, whilst I seek thy Righteousness. Let the Law of thy mouth be more precious to me, than thousands of gold and silver. Let it be my chief delight to obey thee, and greatest grief to displease thee.

I humbly beseech thee (my only hope) that thou wilt be propitious to me, and pardon all my iniquities; open mine ears to hear what thou commandest, and incline my heart to comply with what I hear: Let me always keep within the paths of thy Commandments, and neither seek nor admit any pretence of deviating from them, that at my death I may be found in the true way to thy felicity, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, wherein we offer to God the  
Passion of his Son.*

**B**Ehold, O holy Father, thy dearly beloved Son, so cruelly tormented for my sake: Behold, most merciful King, who it is that suffers, and remember for whom he suffers.

It

220 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

hidden, and thou submittedst thy self to rebukes, even for thy good works: I delight in liberty and pleasure, and thou art fastned to the Cross with intolerable grief: I live at ease, and thy Hands and Feet are pierced with Nails: I tast the pleasant Apple, and thou the bitter Gall: *Eve* laughs and rejoyces with me, blessed *Mary*, laments and sorrows with thee.

Behold, O King of Glory, what mine iniquity is, and what thy mercy! How excessive my wickedness, and how infinite thy goodness! O my King and my God, what can I possible offer thee in acknowledgment of thy bounty? Mans heart is not able to invent, much less can his poverty provide a worthy oblation for so great benefits. I beseech thee therefore, for thy mercies sake, cause me from henceforth to renounce all the enticements of the World, and for love of thee, not to fear any adversities threatned by it, but despise even Death it self; so that having perpetually in remembrance the blessedness of Heaven, I may make no account either of the pleasures or afflictions of this transitory life.

Let nothing please me, but that which is acceptable to thee: Nor any thing offend me, but that which is disagreeable to thy will? Let all things besides thee, seem

seem tedious to me, and may I never be wearied in seeking after thee: Let no joy delight me, that is without thee, and let me rejoyce in all afflictions which I suffer for thee. May the remembrance of thee be my consolation, and turn my tears into nourishment, whilst I seek thy Righteousness. Let the Law of thy mouth be more precious to me, than thousands of gold and silver. Let it be my chief delight to obey thee, and greatest grief to displease thee.

I humbly beseech thee (my only hope) that thou wilt be propitious to me, and pardon all my iniquities; open mine ears to hear what thou commandest, and incline my heart to comply with what I hear: Let me always keep within the paths of thy Commandments, and neither seek nor admit any pretence of deviating from them, that at my death I may be found in the true way to thy felicity, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, wherein we offer to God the  
Passion of his Son.*

**B**Ehold, O holy Father, thy dearly beloved Son, so cruelly tormented for my sake: Behold, most merciful King, who it is that suffers, and remember for whom he suffers.

It



222 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

Is it not, O Lord, thy most innocent Son, whom thou hast delivered unto death, that he might redeem thy servants? Is it not the Author of life, who being led as a Sheep to the slaughter, was made obedient to death, and even to the most cruel kind of death?

Call to mind, O Eternal Author of all goodness, that this is he, whom, though thou hast begotten him of thy Divine Power and Vertue, yet hast thou made partaker of my infirmity and weakness: Verily, this is thy Son, the Son of the living God, who being cloathed with my Nature, ascended the Gibbet of the Cross, on which he suffered a most painful Death.

O Lord, cast the eyes of thy Majesty on the work of thy ineffable Bounty; Behold thy most sweet Son, with his whole Body stretched out; behold his innocent Hands, sprinkled over with his precious Blood, and mercifully pardon those faults which my Hands have committed; look upon his naked Side pierced with a Spear, and bathe my Soul in that sacred Fountain, which I do believe to have issued from thence; consider his holy Feet, which never stood in the way of sinners, but always walked in thy Law, with hard and rough Nails fastned to the Cross, and guide

*Morning Prayers for Friday.* 223

guide my steps in the path of thy Commandments: O my God, make me hate the ways of iniquity, and ever chuse those of truth and piety.

O King of Angels and Saints, I beseech thee, for the sake of this Holy of Holies, of this my Redeemer, cause me continually to remember his excessive love, that I may be united to him in Spirit, who disdained not to be cloathed with my flesh.

Blessed Father, seest thou not the Head of thy dear Son, bending down, and ready to give up the Ghost? Behold, most meek Creator, the suffering Humanity of thy beloved Son, and have mercy on the frailty of thy Creature; His white and innocent Breast is naked, and exposed to the severity of the weather, and the cruelty of his Tormenters; His Side purpled over by its own Blood; His Bowels dried up; His fair and beautiful Eyes grown dim and faint; His Royal Visage pale; and his pierced Hands and Feet bathed in their own gore.

Behold, O glorious Father, the torn Body of thy beloved Son, and graciously remember what my substance is: Behold the Sufferings of Jesus thy Son, and release the miseries of man thy Creature: Behold the punishment of the Redeemer, and forgive the offences of the redeemed:

This

224 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

This is he, O my Lord, whom thou hast smitten for the sins of thy people, although he were thy Beloved, in whom thou wert well pleased: This is that innocent Person, in whom there was found no guilt, and yet was he reputed amongst the wicked.

THE HYMN.

*Hominis superne Conditor.*

**M**AN'S Sov'reign Framer, who alone  
Ordaining all things that are done,  
Laidst thy commandment on the Earth,  
To give all sorts of Beasts their birth.

And bad'st the things of ample growth  
(Enliven'd by thy sacred Mouth)  
In timely order to obey,  
And service to thy servants pay.

Repel what, by the force and art  
Of tempting lust, assails our heart,  
Or may with filth of sin defile  
Our manners, and our actions spoil.

Let us in Heav'n obtain a place,  
And therefore give us now thy grace.  
Banish all strife, and firmly tie  
The knots of peaceful Unity.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;  
Thy equal Son like favor deign;  
The Holy Ghost incline his ear,  
Who all, one God, for ever reign: *Amen.*

*The*

*The Antiphon.*

The chief of the Priests held a Council, that they might kill Jesus, but they said, Not on the Feast-day, lest peradventure a tumult may arise amongst the people.

*Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man.

*Resp.* From the unjust man deliver me.

*The Prayer.*

O Bountiful Lord, pour, we beseech thee, thy grace into our hearts: That we restraining our sins by voluntary chastisements, may rather be afflicted temporally, than destin'd to eternal punishments. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee, and the holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

The Litany of our Blessed  
S A V I O U R.



L Ord have mercy on us.  
Christ have mercy on us.  
Lord have mercy on us.  
Jesus receive our Prayers.  
Lord Jesus grant our Petitions.

P

O God

216 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

O God the Father, Creator of the World,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the  
Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one  
God, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, Eternal Son of the Living God,  
*Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Virgin  
Mary, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, God and Man, in two Natures  
one Divine Person, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may entirely submit our Reason to the Obedience of Faith; and so much the more exalt the wonders of thy love, as they exceed the capacity of all Human Understanding.

Jesus, the increated Wisdom of the Father, by whom all things were made, and by the word of whose Power they are sustained, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may continually praise thy Sovereign Majesty for the excellent Being thou hast given us, acknowledging our dependance every moment on thee, and adoring thy unsearchable Councils in the Government of the World.

Jesus, who for us sinners didst descend from thy Throne of Glory, and take up-  
on

*Morning Prayers for Friday. 227*

on thee the form of a Servant, chusing a poor Stable for the place of thy Birth,  
*Have mercy on us.*

That we may content our selves with the lowest condition, wherein thy Providence shall place us; and without complaining, Want (if it be thy will) even the ordinary accommodations of this life.

Jesus, who in thy holy Circumcision didst receive that blessed Name, and after that wast declared the World's Redeemer, by the Tribute and Adoration of Kings, *Have mercy on us.*

That at the Name of *J E S U S* our Knees and Hearts may bow, and every Tongue confess, that thou, O Lord, art most high in the Glory of God the Father.

Jesus, who in the tender age of a new-born Child, wast forced to save thy life by flying into *Egypt*, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may rather forsake all worldly comforts of Friends, Estate, or Country, than endanger the offending of our Saviour, and the losing of our own Souls.

Jesus, who becamest subject to thy parents, so much inferior in Dignity to thee, and disdainedst not to serve them in their humble life, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may not only with due respect obey our Superiors, but willingly



228 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

do any serviceable Office for the meanest Person in the world.

Jesus, who, after a long concealment of thy self, didst publish to the World thy admirable manner of life, travelling on foot, in poverty, hunger, and thirst, and begging, as an Alms, even a cup of cold Water, *Have mercy on us.*

That, our private lives being hidden in thee, we may improve thy gifts without danger of vain-glory, and, esteeming our selves as Pilgrims on Earth, thirst earnestly after thee, the Fountain which springs to Eternal Life.

Jesus, who healedst every where the diseased, both in Soul and Body, and weariedst thy self to relieve our infirmities, passing the Day in works of mercy, and watching whole Nights in Prayer, often retiring alone, and fasting many days together, to teach us the way and practice of Contemplation, *Have mercy on us.*

That, our publick actions being directed to the benefit of others, we may freely employ on them, what we freely receive from thee, and subduing our Bodies with a just and discreet severity, render our Minds more fitly disposed for Prayer and Meditation.

Jesus, who for our encouragement didst suffer thy self to be tempted in the Desert,  
where,

*Morning Prayers for Friday.* 229

where, having thrice subdued the Enemy of Mankind, thy Victory was celebrated by the adoration of Angels, *Have mercy on us.*

That, being strengthened by thy Divine assistance, we may always overcome our temptations with joy, and when, through our many corruptions, we unhappily fall into sin, thy grace may still enable us to rise again by repentance.

Jesus, whose sacred life was a continual course of suffering evil for us, and doing good to us, opening by thy Doctrine an easie way to Heaven, and soliciting by thy Miracles our acceptance of Salvation, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may faithfully comply with thy gracious design of bringing us to Eternal Happiness, by believing firmly the truth of thy Word, and following (though imperfectly) the pattern of thy Life.

Jesus, who for our example didst wash thy Disciples feet, and for our comfort institute that blessed Mystery, which both conveys thee really to us, and offers thee truly to thy Father for us, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may prepare our selves with the purest affections of love, humility, and gratitude, reverently to assist at the

230 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and thankfully to receive the Blessed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of our Saviour.

Jesus, who prostrate with thy face upon the Earth, prayedst thrice to thy Father for deliverance, and, in the fervor of thine Agony, didst sweat drops of Blood, till thou wert relieved by an Angel, *Have mercy on us.*

That by the outward Gesture of our Bodies, we may increase the inward Devotion of our Minds, and, in often repeating the same Prayer, still advance to new degrees of pious Affections, and obtain at last thy gracious answer for the supply of all our Necessities.

Jesus, who wast betrayed by one of thine own Disciples, and forsaken by all the rest, who forbadst the resistance of publick Authority, and restoredst to thine Enemy the Ear, he had lost in assaulting thee, *Have mercy on us.*

That neither for reward nor danger we may withdraw our fidelity from thee, but learn, by thy Example, to do good for evil with cheerfulness, and receive evil for good with patience.

Jesus, who for our Redemption, didst deliver thy self to the violence of thine Enemies, freely suffering them to bind thy  
thy

*Morning Prayers for Friday.* 231

thy Hands, which even for them had wrought so many Miracles, and to spit on thy Face, which the Angels behold with joy and adoration, *Have mercy on us.*

That, the sins of our Hands being loosed, by the binding of thine, and our vain Affections confounded by the Indecencies cast upon thee, we may have no other desire, but to contemplate in Heaven the glory of thy Countenance.

Jesus, who for us didst permit their malicious impiety, to blindfold thine Eyes, and strike thee on the Cheeks, to accuse thee falsely, and condemn thee unjustly, to compare *Barabbas* with thee, and even prefer him before thee, *Have mercy on us.*

That, knowing no darkness can hide us from thy sight, we may demean our selves as becomes thy presence, and, after a just and prudent defence of our innocence, quietly submit to the scandalous censures, and injurious disparagements, which we meet with in the World.

Jesus, who for us didst permit their barbarous insolence to strip thee of thy Cloaths, and mock thee with a purple Garment, to wound thy Head with a Crown of Thorns, and all thy body with cruel scourgings, *Have mercy on us.*

That, for thy sake, we may patiently bear the being divested of all things, and

232 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

exposed to the derision of all Men, hoping in thy faithful Promises, that if we are afflicted for thee hear, we shall be glorified by thee hereafter.

Jesus, who for us didst permit their insatiable fury, to load thee with an heavy Cross, and shamefully Crucifie thee between two Thieves, to affront thee in thy Thirst with Vineger and Gall, and blaspheme thy meekness with bitter reproaches; all which thy incomparable patience cheerfully received, and offered to thy Father, even for thy Persecutors, *Have mercy on us.*

That, we may continually meditate the Mysteries of thy Passion, and deeply fix our thoughts in the wonders of thy Charity, rilly transported with admiration of thy love to us, and inflamed with a perfect love of thee, we break forth into thy Praises, and for ever establish this Principle, as the chief desire of our hearts, To live and die in the Union of thy love.

Jesus, who having conquered the power of darkness, didst release thy servants from their long captivity, and overcoming Death, didst raise thy own crucified Body to a glorious Life, *Have mercy on us.*

That

*Morning Prayers for Friday.* 233

That thy Victory over the Grave, may strengthen us against the fear of Death, and the infinite value of thy Sufferings here; redeem the many punishments due to our sins hereafter.

Jesus, who by thy triumphant Ascension, didst open the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, and, seated at the right-hand of thy Father, didst vouchsafe to become our Eternal Mediator, *Have mercy on us.*

That, weaning our minds from the vanities here below, we may place our affections on the joys that are above; ever adoring the Majesty of thy Glory, and wholly relying on the efficacy of thy Merits.

Jesus, who in thy compassionate Providence, didst miraculously send the Holy Ghost to lead thy Church into all truth, and comfort thy servants in all their tribulations, *Have mercy on us.*

That we neither profanely resist, nor falsely pretend the Motions of thy blessed Spirit, but by submission to thy Church, secure our Faith from Error, and, by dependance on thee, establish our hope in peace.

Jesus, who at the great and general Day shalt severely judge every one according to his works, rewarding thy servants



234 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

vants with eternal life, and condemning  
sinners to everlasting death, *Have mercy*  
*on us.*

That we may always be ready to give  
an account of our Consciences, and so  
with joy expect the coming of our Judge,  
hoping to possess that glorious Inheri-  
tance, which thy Goodness prepared,  
and Sufferings purchased, for the Souls of  
thy Elect.

Be merciful, O Jesus, *And pardon our*  
*sins.*

Be merciful, O Jesus, *And bear our*  
*Prayers.*

*The Prayer.*

**O** Sovereign Lord, and blessed Savi-  
our of the World, who on no other  
motive but thy mercy, didst humble and  
abase thy self to death for our Redemp-  
tion, and then didst ascend to thy Father,  
for the full accomplishment of our peace:  
Graciously apply to our Souls the infinite  
Merits of thy sacred Passion, and with  
thy precious Blood cleanse us from all our  
sins, nail them to thy Cross, and bury  
them in thy Grave, that they may die in  
us, and we live in thee, the life of Grace  
here, and be united to thee in the King-  
dom of Glory hereafter, where, with  
the Father, and the Holy Ghost, thou  
livest

*Morning Prayers for Friday. 235*

livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A short Prayer to our Blessed Saviour, which may be said at any Hour, and repeated five times, in honor of his five Wounds, or any other Mystery of our Redemption, together with Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. and I believe in God, &c.*

GLORY, honor, and praise be to our Lord Jesus Christ; may all the world adore thee; Blessed be thy holy Name, who for us sinners vouchsafedst to be born of an humble Virgin; and blessed be thine infinite Goodness, who diedst on the Cross for our Redemption.

O Jesus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind, have mercy on us, and so dispose our lives here by thy Grace, that we may hereafter rejoyce with thee for ever in thy Glory. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 63. 64. and 65.*

Evening

234 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

vants with eternal life, and condemning sinners to everlasting death, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may always be ready to give an account of our Consciences, and so with joy expect the coming of our Judge, hoping to possess that glorious Inheritance, which thy Goodness prepared, and Sufferings purchased, for the Souls of thy Elect.

Be merciful, O Jesus, *And pardon our sins.*

Be merciful, O Jesus, *And bear our Prayers.*

*The Prayer.*

**O** Sovereign Lord, and blessed Saviour of the World, who on no other motive but thy mercy, didst humble and abase thy self to death for our Redemption, and then didst ascend to thy Father, for the full accomplishment of our peace: Graciously apply to our Souls the infinite Merits of thy sacred Passion, and with thy precious Blood cleanse us from all our sins, nail them to thy Cross, and bury them in thy Grave, that they may die in us, and we live in thee, the life of Grace here, and be united to thee in the Kingdom of Glory hereafter, where, with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, thou livest

*Morning Prayers for Friday. 235*

livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A short Prayer to our Blessed Saviour, which may be said at any Hour, and repeated five times, in honor of his five Wounds, or any other Mystery of our Redemption, together with Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. and I believe in God, &c.*

GLORY, honor, and praise be to our Lord Jesus Christ; may all the world adore thee; Blessed be thy holy Name, who for us sinners vouchsafedst to be born of an humble Virgin; and blessed be thine infinite Goodness, who diedst on the Cross for our Redemption.

O Jesus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind, have mercy on us, and so dispose our lives here by thy Grace, that we may hereafter rejoyce with thee for ever in thy Glory. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 63. 64. and 65.*

Evening

## Evening Prayers for

## F R I D A Y.

*Say the Introduction as it is in the Evening Prayers for Sunday, pag. 66, unto the end of Glory be to the Father, &c. pag. 67.*

*The 123 Psalm.*

**B**UT that our Lord was with us, let Israel now say, but that our Lord was with us.

When Men rose up against us: perhaps they had swallowed us up alive.

When their fury was moved against us, perhaps the water had swallowed us up.

Our Soul hath passed through a Torrent: perhaps our Soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord, who hath not given us for a prey to their teeth.

Our Soul, as a Sparrow, is delivered from the snare of the Fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The*

*The 124 Psalm.*

**T**hey that trust in our Lord, as Mount Sion: he shall not be moved for ever, that dwells in Jerusalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the rod of sinners upon the lot of the just: that the just may not extend their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into perverseness, our Lord shall bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 24 Psalm.*

**T**O thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my Soul: my God, in thee I put my confidence, let me not be ashamed.

Neither let mine enemies scorn me: for all that wait for thee, shall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded who do unjust things, without effect.

Lord shew me thy ways, and teach me thy paths.

Direct



238 *Evening Prayers for Friday.*

Direct me in thy Truth, and teach me, because thou art God my Saviour, and I have waited for thee all the day.

Remember, O Lord, thy compassion, and thy mercies that are from the beginning of the World.

The sins of my youth, and my ignorances do not remember.

According to thy mercy do thou remember me, for thy goodness, O Lord.

Our Lord is sweet and righteous: for this cause he will give a Law to such as transgress in the way.

He will direct the meek in judgment; he will teach his ways to the mild.

All the ways of our Lord are mercy, and truth: to such as seek after his Testament, and his Testimonies.

For thy Name, O Lord, thou wilt be merciful to my sin, for it is much.

Who is the man that fears our Lord: he appoints him a Law in the way, that he hath chosen.

His Soul shall abide in good things: and his Seed shall inherit the Land.

Our Lord is a firm stay to them that fear him: and his Testament, that it may be made manifest unto them.

Mine Eyes are always towards our Lord: because he will pluck my feet out of the snare.

Look

*Evening Prayers for Friday.* 239

Look upon me, and pity me ; because I am alone and poor.

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied ; deliver me from my necessities.

See my lowness, and my labor, and forgive me all my sins.

Look on mine enemies , because they are multiplied ; and have hated me with an unjust hatred.

Keep my Soul, and deliver me ; let me not be ashamed, because I have hoped in thee.

The innocent and righteous adhered to me ; because I have waited for thee.

Deliver Israel, O God, out of all his tribulations.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

The offences of my youth, and my ignorances, remember not, O Lord.

*A devout Prayer.*

O Sovereign, dreadful, and most loving Lord, my God, who never ceaseſt to ſhew thy mercy towards ſinners ; and ſuch is thine infinite clemency and love, that, even when they offend and trespafs againſt thee, thou forbearſt not to heap thy benefits upon them : I, moſt ſinful wretch, yield thee humble  
thanks

240 *Evening Prayers for Friday.*

thanks for thy ineffable goodness in creating me to thine own likeness, rendring me capable of thy everlasting glory, and in making so many other Creatures for my use and sustenance.

I bless thee, For that inestimable work of my Redemption, whereby thou deliveredst me from the slavery of Satan and purchasedst for me a free entrance into thy Celestial Kingdom. For having singled me out amongst so many millions, that know thee not, and lie buried in ignorance, and miserable errors, to be thy servant, and a Member of the true Catholick Church. For thy most holy Sacraments; especially, for that glorious Mystery above all others, wherein thou art thy self most really contained. For preserving me so many times from Hell, which my sins would long since have cast me into, had not thy inestimable goodness delivered me. For these and all other thy benefits, namely, for those thou hast this day most bountifully bestowed upon me, [*Here call to mind such benefits as you have received this day.*] O my Sovereign Lord, I offer thee the most sincere, and most dutiful thanks, that my poor heart is capable of affording, beseeching the Blessed Virgin, and all the Saints of Heaven, to supply my defects with their perfect Praises. And

*Evening Prayers for Friday.* 241

And now, my only Redeemer and Saviour, I humbly crave the light of thy grace, to know wherein I have this day any ways offended thee, and that by mature and sound discussion of my Conscience, I may see my own sins with sorrow, and thy unspeakable mercy, with a zealous and firm purpose of amendment. [*Here examine your self how you have employed the day, in thought, word, and deed, towards God, and your Neighbours.*] Thou seest, O Lord, my sinfulness, and knowest my misery much better than my self. I am sorry with all my heart, that I should still offend so loving a Lord, and wish that my sorrow were far greater. I purposed to do better by thy grace, which was not wanting; yet I have fallen again into my former trespasses. Thy goodness, O Lord, forbids me to despair, and therefore I will continually trust to thy mercies in all Events; and firmly resolve every day to amend my life. Deliver me, O my God, from all mortal sin for ever, and give me grace so to strive against my venial sins, that at last I may wholly overcome them. And for satisfaction of these, and all my former offences, and for the offences of the whole world, as also for thy unspeakable benefits bestowed on me, and all Mankind, I offer thee the

Q

Merits

242 *Evening Prayers for Friday.*

Merits of thy bitter Passion, those most precious drops of Blood which thou shedst for our Salvation, and that enflam'd charity, wherewith thou wholly resignedst thy self to all thy torments, for our sakes.

And in the union with this thy holy Oblation, I offer up my self, and all I have, to thy honor and everlasting glory. I keep back nothing, but give all to thee, whole it is; and make that thine by my will, which is thine by justice.

Give me thy grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confess my sins in due time to my Ghostly Father: Give me true Humility and Repentance, Grace to know thee, and my self; Purity of heart in all my doings, Patience, Chastity, and perfect Charity: Give me a good life, and a happy death; and in order thereunto in the dangerous hour of my departure, grant me the assistance of the blessed Saints, and holy Angels, that together with them, through thy mercy, I may praise and glorifie thee for ever. *Amen.*

O Jesus, my dear Saviour, be merciful to me a sinner.

*A devout Commemoration of our Saviour's Passion.*

O Most sweet Lord, and my Redeemer, Jesus Christ, who by thy Heavenly Father wast sent down into this World,  
and

and willingly, of thine own accord, sufferedst most cruel and bitter pains on the Cross, carrying it first on thy Blessed Shoulders, and then dying upon it, that thou mightest not only purchase Redemption for us, but also leave us a most perfect Example of patience. I humbly beseech thee, for the incomparable patience thou shewedst in the whole course of thy life, and then especially, when thy malicious enemies were so enraged against thee, when they mocked thee, and spit on thy Face; when they hood-wink'd thine Eyes, and buffeted thy Cheeks with their most impure Hands; when they bound thee to a Pillar, and cruelly scourged thee; when they thrust a Crown of Thorns on thy sacred Head, and prest their sharp points into thy Temples; when they pierced thy blessed Hands with iron Nails, stretching them along upon the Cross; when thy blessed Side was opened by a Spear; when in thy great Thirst and extreme Agony, they offered thee a Sponge full of Vinegar and Gall; when with thy Head bending down, thou saidst, *It is consummated*; when thou didst commend thy Spirit into the hands of God the Father; and in the end, gavest up thy last Breath, for the Redemption of Mankind. For all these Suffering and Pains, O most gracious



242 *Evening Prayers for Friday.*

Merits of thy bitter Passion, those most precious drops of Blood which thou shedst for our Salvation, and that inflam'd charity, wherewith thou wholly resignedst thy self to all thy torments, for our sakes. And in the union with this thy holy Oblation, I offer up my self, and all I have, to thy honor and everlasting glory. I keep back nothing, but give all to thee, whose it is; and make that thine by my will, which is thine by justice.

Give me thy grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confess my sins in due time to my Ghostly Father: Give me true Humility and Repentance, Grace to know thee, and my self; Purity of heart in all my doings, Patience, Chastity, and perfect Charity: Give me a good life, and a happy death; and in order thereunto in the dangerous hour of my departure, grant me the assistance of the blessed Saints, and holy Angels, that together with them, through thy mercy, I may praise and glorifie thee for ever. *Amen.*

O Jesus, my dear Saviour, be merciful to me a sinner.

*A devout Commemoration of our Saviour's Passion.*

O Most sweet Lord, and my Redeemer, Jesus Christ, who by thy Heavenly Father wast sent down into this World, and

and willingly, of thine own accord, sufferedst molt cruel and bitter pains on the Cross, carrying it first on thy Blessed Shoulders, and then dying upon it, that thou mightest not only purchase Redemption for us, but also leave us a most perfect Example of patience. I humbly beseech thee, for the incomparable patience thou shewedst in the whole course of thy life, and then especially, when thy malicious enemies were so enraged against thee, when they mocked thee, and spit on thy Face; when they hood-wink'd thine Eyes, and buffeted thy Cheeks with their most impure Hands; when they bound thee to a Pillar, and cruelly scourged thee; when they thrust a Crown of Thorns on thy sacred Head, and prest their sharp points into thy Temples; when they pierced thy blessed Hands with iron Nails, stretching them along upon the Cross; when thy blessed Side was opened by a Spear; when in thy great Thirst and extreme Agony, they offered thee a Sponge full of Vineger and Gall; when with thy Head bending down, thou saidst, *It is consummated*; when thou didst commend thy Spirit into the hands of God the Father; and in the end, gavest up thy last Breath, for the Redemption of Mankind. For all these Suffering and Pains, O most gracious

244 *Evening Prayers for Friday.*

Lord Jesus Christ, I, poor and miserable sinner, humbly beseech thy infinite Majesty, not to forsake me, nor suffer me to be condemned in thy terrible Judgment; but let thy dolorous Passion so help me, that I may be brought to everlasting felicity: Let thy holy Angels be always with me, and especially at the hour of my death, that they may protect, defend, and keep me, so that the cruel internal Enemy may have no power over this Soul which thou hast redeemed at so dear a rate. *Amen.*

**O** Jesus, who for the Redemption of the World, patiently enduredst so many injuries, calamities, and afflictions, and even death it self: We humbly beseech thee, by all thy Suffering, and by the effusion of thy Precious Blood, deliver us from the dangers of this life, and from sudden and everlasting death. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday pag. 63, 64, and 65.*

Morning



F. H. Van. Hove. sculp.



Morning Prayers for

# SATURDAY.

*Say the Introduction as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 30. unto Glory be to the Father, &c. Come let us adore, &c. pag. 33.*

*The 26 Psalm.*

**O**UR Lord is my illumination,  
and my salvation : whom shall I  
fear ?

Our Lord is the Protector of my life, of  
whom shall I be afraid ? Q<sup>3</sup> Whilst

246 *Morning Prayers for Saturday.*

Whilst the wicked approach unto me,  
that they may eat my flesh.

Mine enemies that trouble me : themselves are weakned, and are falsn.

If camps stand together against me, my heart shall not fear.

If battel rise up against me : in this will I hope.

One thing I have asked of our Lord,  
this will I seek, that I may dwell in the  
house of our Lord, all the days of my  
life.

That I may see the pleasure of our  
Lord : and visit his Temple.

Because he hath hidden me in his Ta-  
bernacle : in the day of Evils he hath  
protected me, in the secret of his Ta-  
bernacle.

In a rock he hath exalted me : and  
now he hath exalted my head over mine  
enemies.

I have gone round about, and have of-  
fered in his Tabernacle, sacrifice of loud  
Acclamation : I will sing, and utter a  
Psalm unto our Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my voice, wherewith  
I have cried to thee, have mercy on me,  
and hear me.

My heart hath spoken to thee, my face  
hath sought thee out ; thy face, O Lord,  
I will seek.

Turn

*Morning Prayers for Saturday. 247*

Turn not away thy face from me : decline not in anger from thy servant.

Be thou my helper, forsake me not, neither despise me, O God my Saviour.

Because my father and my mother have forsaken me, but our Lord hath received me.

Set me a law, O Lord, in thy way : and direct me in the right path, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not to the Souls of them that trouble me : because unjust witnesses have risen up against me, and iniquity hath lied to it self.

I believe that I shall see the good things of our Lord, in the land of the living.

Expect our Lord, do manfully, and let thy heart take courage, and wait thou for our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

I believe that I shall see the good things of our Lord, in the land of the living.

*The 39 Psalm.*

**E**Xpecting I expected our Lord : and he had regard to me,

And heard my prayers, and brought me out of the lake of misery, and from the mire of dregs.



248 *Morning Prayers for Saturday.*

And hath set my feet upon a rock, and hath directed my steps.

And he hath put a new song into my mouth, a meter unto our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear : and they shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man, whose hope is in the Name of our Lord : and hath not had regard to vanities, and false madnes.

Thou hast done many marvellous things, O Lord my God ; and in thy cogitations there is none that can be like to thee.

I have declared and have spoken ; they are multiplied above number.

Sacrifice and Oblation thou wouldst not : but ears thou hast perfected to me.

A whole burnt-offering, and for sin thou hast not required : then said I, behold, I come.

In the Volume of the Book it is written of me, that I should do thy will : my God, I am willing, and have thy Law in the midst of my heart.

I have declared thy justice in the great Church ; lo, I will not hinder my lips, Lord, thou hast known it.

I have not hid thy justice in my heart ; thy truth, and thy salvation, I have spoken.

I have

*Morning Prayers for Saturday. 249*

I have not hid thy mercy and thy truth from the great Council.

But thou, O Lord, render not thy commiserations far from me ; thy mercy, and thy truth have always received me.

Because evils have surrounded me, whereof there is no number : mine iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to discern.

They are multiplied above the hairs of my head : and my heart hath forsaken me.

May it please thee, O Lord, to deliver me : Lord have regard to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed together, who seek my Soul, to take it away.

Let them be turned backward, and be ashamed who desire evils to me.

Let them forthwith receive their confusion, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee, rejoyce and be glad in thee : and let such as love thy salvation say always, Our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy, and poor, our Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my helper and my protector : my God, be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The*

250 Morning Prayers for Saturday.

*The Antiphon.*

May it please thee, O Lord, to deliver me: O Lord, have regard to help me.

*The 40 Psalm.*

**B**lessed is the man that considers of the needy and poor: in the evil day our Lord will deliver him.

Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him blessed in the Land: and deliver him not to the will of his enemies.

Our Lord help him upon the bed of his sorrow: thou hast turned all his couch in his infirmity.

I said, O Lord, have mercy on me: heal my Soul, because I have sinned to thee.

Mine enemies have spoken evils of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

And if he came in that he might see, he spake vain things, his heart hath gathered together iniquity to himself.

He went forth and had conference.

All my enemies whispered against me; against me they devised evils.

They have made an unjust Decree against me: but he that sleeps, shall he not rise again?

For

*Morning Prayers for Saturday. 251*

For the man of my peace, in whom I hoped, who did eat my bread, hath done overmuch to supplant me.

But thou, O Lord, have mercy on me, and raise me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known, that thou hast consented to me: because mine enemy shall not rejoyce over me.

But thou hast taken me under thy protection, because of innocence: and thou hast confirmed me in thy fight for ever.

Blessed be our Lord, the God of Israel, from the beginning of the world, and for evermore; So be it, so be it.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Heal, O Lord, my Soul, for I have sinned against thee.

*A Thanksgiving, fit for all Persons.*

With all the Faculties of my Soul I bless and praise thy Name, O my Lord Jesus Christ, who vouchsafedst to create me out of nothing, to thine own image and likeness; to redeem me with thy precious Blood; to associate me by holy Baptism, to thy Children of Adoption; and to feed me with the most blessed Sacrament of thy Body. To thee I render

252 *Morning Prayers for Saturday.*

render most humble thanks, for thy having expected from my infancy, to this time, that through thy great patience I might come to the amendment of my life. I praise thee, I glorifie thee, that thou hast so often delivered me from tribulations, distresses, calamities, and miseries; and especially, that thou hast kept me from eternal punishment. I praise thee, and glorifie thee, that thou hast bestowed on me so many common blessings, wherein I have had an equal share with others, and so many particular benefits, which others have wanted, and I have no way deserved.

I beseech thy unspeakable goodness, my Lord God, that thou wilt so perfect these thy gifts in me, as to expel out of my heart whatever displeaseth thee, delivering me from all such troubles, as may any ways hinder or retard my progress towards thee. Dispose all my thoughts, words, and deeds, according to thy will. Preserve me in all Conditions, both of adversity and prosperity; and bring me at last to the happy and most desired joys of thy sight, who livest and reignest with the Father, and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A devout*

*Morning Prayers for Saturday. 253*

*A devout Prayer to our Lord Jesus.*

**O** My Sovereign Lord Jesus, Son of Almighty God, and Son also of the most pure and glorious Virgin *Mary*: Who sufferedst a bitter death for me, and all mankind, and didst rise again the third day: I beseech thee, have mercy on me, a sinner, yet thy Creature: And for thy Passion sake, preserve me from all perils of Body and Soul, especially such as may be any occasion to me of offending thee. With all my heart I thank thee, most gracious Lord, for the great mercies thou hast shewed me in the frequent dangers whereunto I have been exposed: and as thy grace has always preserved me from the hour of my birth to this day; so, Lord, I beseech thee, that thy mercy may still protect me to the end of my life.

And for my great offences, ingrati- tudes, and all my sinful life, I humbly ask thy pardon. And since I cannot lead such a life as becomes thy servant, I prostrate my self with great confusion in thy Divine Presence, and say, O Lord be merciful to me a sinner; who livest and reignest with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end, *Amen.*

*A Prayer*



254 *Morning Prayers for Saturday.*

*A Prayer for our selves and others, especially  
such as are under our Charge.*

**I** Adore thee, most merciful God, and give thee thanks for thy unmeasurable clemency, and infinite goodness, by which thou not only sufferest us miserable and ungrateful sinners to live, who are wholly unworthy of life, but also pardonest us our offences, and bestowest thy benefits upon us. Let therefore at last thy goodness, O God, overcome our wickedness, thy compassion mollifie our hardness, thy most burning charity melt our frozen hearts, that we may be changed from vessels of wrath, into vessels of mercy; and being freed from all our sins, may be so much more fervent in loving thee, by how much we have hitherto been cold in thy Service.

Sweet Jesus, grant us grace to run after thee, and so to imitate the steps of thy Life and Passion, that the fervor of our present Devotion may recompense in us the sloth and tepidity of our former Conversation. Grant that at length we may be converted to thee with our whole heart, and being confirmed in thy grace, may praise thee our Redeemer and Saviour for ever.

In

*Morning Prayers for Saturday. 255*

In the first place, O infinite Goodness, I ask this mercy for my self, a most miserable sinner, who have so much more need of the help of thy grace than others, as I am weaker and less able to do good. Thou knowest also, most gracious God, how unprofitable I am, and how often I hinder the operation of thy grace, not only in my self, but in others also. Wherefore, O most liberal and merciful Lord, I humbly beseech thee for all those who are committed to my charge, or otherwise recommended to my Prayers. I recommend them, O Lord, to thy holy protection, and lay them within thy most loving Heart; Preserve them, I beseech thee, according to thy good pleasure, and bring them to life everlasting.

O Lord my God, I beseech thee for those amongst whom I dwell, that by the shedding of thy precious Blood, and by the bottomless depth of all thy mercies, thy grace may abound, and be confirmed in us all, so that none of us may perish for ever. Give us, O Lord, all spiritual and temporal Necessaries, and so govern and direct us in thy ways, that we may still proceed in thy holy Service, and at length be received into thy everlasting Kingdom.

O most

## 256 *Morning Prayers for Saturday.*

O most Sweet Jesus, most faithful Lover, I offer and recommend to thee, all such as have desired my unworthy Prayers. Thou art most merciful, and abundantly rich for all: According to their need, and thy mercy, glorifiethy Name in them. Deal with us, not according to our demerits, but according to thine own infinite goodness. *Amen.*

### *A Prayer for all Degrees of the Catholick Church.*

**A**lmighty and everlasting God, by whose holy Spirit the Universal Body of the Catholick Church is sanctified and governed: Hear, we beseech thee, our humble Supplications for all Orders, States and Degrees therein; that by the gift of thy grace, they may all, in their several Stations, faithfully serve thee in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

### *A Prayer against Pride.*

**A**lmighty Jesus, my sweet Saviour Christ, who vouchsafedst with thine own Almighty Hands, to wash the Feet of thy Twelve Apostles; not only of such as were faithful, but of the very Traitor also: Vouchsafe, O Lord, of thine infinite goodness, so to cleanse and purifie my

*Morning Prayers for Saturday. 257*

my affections, that I may never disdain either Friend or Enemy, but with meekness and charity for love of thee, humble my self even to the washing of their Feet, or the performance of any other servile or charitable office towards them. *Amen.*

T H B H Y M N.

*Jam Sol recedit igneus.*

**N**OW doth the fiery Son retire :  
Eternal Unity, most bright,  
And blessed Trinity, inspire  
Our hearts with a Celestial Light.

Thee in the Morn, and close of Day,  
We praise in verse, with chaste desires ;  
Vouchsafe that we thy Suppliants may  
Praise thee in everlasting Quires.

To God the Father, and the Son,  
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,  
As hitherto it hath been done,  
Let glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

O righteous Father, the World hath  
not known thee ; but I know thee, because  
thou hast sent me.

*Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the  
evil man.

*Resp.* From the unjust man deliver me.

## 258 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

### *The Prayer.*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the people dedicated to thee, may proceed in the desire of true devotion; that being instructed in sacred Actions, how much the more acceptable they become to thy Majesty, so much the more they may increase in better gifts: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Here may be added the Litany of the Blessed Virgin, at the end of Evening Prayers for this day, Pag. 269.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, pag. 63. 64. and 65.*

### Evening Prayers for

## S A T U R D A Y.

*Say the Introduction as it is in the Evening Prayers for Sunday, pag. 66, unto the end of Glory be to the Father, &c. pag. 67.*

### *The 41 Psalm.*

**E**Ven as the Heart desireth the fountains of waters, so doth my Soul thirst after thee, O God.

My Soul hath thirsted after God, strong  
and

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 259*

and living : when shall I come and appear before the face of God ?

My tears have been my bread day and night ; whilst it is said to me daily, Where is thy God ?

These things have I remembred, and have poured out my Soul in me ; because I shall pass into the place of a marvellous Tabernacle, even to the House of God.

In the voice of joyfulness and confession, the sound of one who feasteth.

Why art thou sorrowful, O my Soul ; and why dost thou trouble me ?

Hope in God, for I will yet confesse to him : the safety of my countenance, and my God.

My Soul is troubled toward my self : therefore will I be mindful of thee from the Land of Jordan, and Hermon, from the little Mountain.

Depth calleth unto Depth, in the voice of thy flood-gates.

All thy heights and thy waves have passed over me.

In the day, our Lord hath commanded his mercy, and in the night, his Song.

With me is Prayer to the God of my life, I will say to God, Thou art my defender.

R 2

Why



260 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

Why hast thou forgotten me? and why go I sorrowful, whilst mine enemy afflicts me?

Whilst my bones are broken: I have been upbraided by mine enemies, who trouble me.

Whilst they say to me day by day, Where is thy God? why art thou heavy, O my Soul, and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, for I will yet confess to him, the safety of my countenance, and my God.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

My Soul hath thirsted after God, strong and living, when shall I come, and appear before the face of our Lord?

*Vers.* Deliver not unto Beasts the Souls confessing to thee.

*Resp.* And in the end forget not the Souls of thy poor.

*The 64 Psalm.*

O God, an Hymn in Sion is proper for thee, and a Vow shall be tendred to thee in Jerusalem.

Hear my Prayer, all flesh shall come to thee.

The

*Evening Prayers for Saturday.* 261

The words of the wicked have prevailed upon us: and thou wilt be merciful to our impieties.

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen and taken: he shall dwell in thy courts.

We shall be filled with the good things of thy house: holy is thy Temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us, O God our Saviour: the hope of all the ends of the Earth, and in the Sea afar off.

Preparing Mountains in thy strength; being girded with power; who troublest the depth of the Sea, the fount of its waves.

The Gentiles shall be troubled, and they that inhabit the borders, shall be afraid of thy signs: the out-goings of the morning and evening, thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited and inebriated the Earth: thou hast greatly enriched it.

The River of God is filled with waters, thou hast prepared their meat: for such is the provision for it.

Inebriate her Rivers, multiply her Fruits: sprouting forth by his showers she shall rejoyce.

Thou wilt bless the circle of the year with thy bounty; and thy fields shall be filled with plenty.

R 3

The

262 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

The beautiful places of the Wilderness shall be fat, and the little Hills shall be girded about with joy.

The Rams of the Sheep are cloathed, and the Valleys shall abound with Corn, they will cry out, yea, they will utter an Hymn.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Hear, O Lord, my Prayer, all flesh shall come unto thee.

*The 78 Psalm.*

O God, the Gentiles are come into thine Inheritance: they have polluted thy holy Temple; they have made Jerusalem a Chamber for Apples.

They have made the dead bodies of thy Servants, meat for the fowls of the air: the flesh of the Saints, for the beasts of the Earth.

They have poured out their blood as water round about the Streets of Jerusalem: and there was none to bury them.

We are made a reproach to our Neighbors, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.

How long, O Lord, wilt thou be angry unto the end? shall thy zeal be kindled as a fire?

Pour

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 263*

Pour out thy wrath upon the Gentiles, that have not known thee: and upon the Kingdoms that have not called on thy Name.

Because they have devoured Jacob: and his place they have made desolate.

Remember not our old iniquities: let thy mercies quickly prevent us: because we are become exceeding poor.

Help us, O Lord our Saviour: and for the glory of thy Name, O Lord, deliver us, and be merciful to our sins for thy Names sake,

Lest perhaps they say amongst the Gentiles, where is their God: And it be known in the Nations before our eyes.

Vengeance for the blood of thy servants, which hath been shed: let the sighs of such as are fettered come into thy Presence.

According to the greatness of thy arm: possess thou the children of them that are put to death.

And render to our Neighbors sevenfold into their bosom, their reproach wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

But we thy people, and the sheep of thy pasture, will confess to thee for ever.

264 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

From generation to generation, we will  
shew forth thy praise.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Vers.* Convert us, O Lord, the God of  
powers.

*Resp.* Shew thy face, and we shall be  
safe.

*Vers.* Rise up, help us, O Christ.

*Resp.* And deliver us for thy Names  
sake.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come un-  
to thee.

*A Prayer to obtain an happy Death.*

O Blessed Jesus, the Source of mercy,  
and overflowing Fountain of com-  
passion, I humbly beseech thee, to give  
me grace so to spend this my transitory  
life, in vertuous and holy Exercises, that  
when the day of my death shall come,  
though I feel pain in my Body, I may  
find comfort in my Soul; and with faith-  
ful hope in thy mercy, sincerest love of  
thee, and perfect charity towards the  
world, may depart hence out of this vail  
of misery, and be received into that glo-  
rious Country, in which thou hast bought  
an everlasting Inheritance for us, with  
thy most precious Blood, who with the  
Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and  
reignest

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 265*

reignest, one God, world without end.  
*Amen.*

*A Prayer to the Blessed Virgin Mary.*

**O** Blessed Virgin *Mary*, Immaculate Mother of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, recommend, we beseech thee, these our imperfect Prayers to the mercy of thy glorious Son, and offer him thine own most acceptable Intercession for us, that he would be pleased to pardon our sins past, and deliver us from future temptations, and protect us in all our ways, with the assistance of his grace.

O blessed Virgin, by that unspeakable gladness, which filled and overflowed thy Spirit, when the Angel declared to thee the adorable Mystery of our Saviours Incarnation, and by that perfect resignation of thy self to the will of God, when thou humbly answerdest, *Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, let it be done unto me according to thy Word*: We beseech thee to obtain for us the graces of a lively Faith, a discreet Humility, and a cheerful Submission to the Divine Will in all things.

O admirable Mother, by thy tender love, and continual Service of the Blessed Jesus, in his Infancy, and by that incomparable Happiness thou afterwards enjoyedst in his heavenly Doctrin, and mira-  
culous



266 Evening Prayers for Saturday.

culous Life: We beseech thee to obtain for us a diligent Devotion, and a constant perseverance in our Duty to God, that our delight may be in his Law, and our confidence in his holy Protection!

O Mother of pity and compassion, by those sharp sorrows which pierced thy heart, when thou wast a sad witness of thy Son's Sufferings, and beheldst him in that bitter Agony, all torn with cruel Scourges, and bleeding on the Cross, forsaken of his Friends, and dying in the midst of his Enemies: We beseech thee to obtain for us, compassion towards the afflictions of others, and patience in our own, and also a faithful correspondence to the great love of our Redeemer.

O glorious Virgin, by those excessive joys wherewith thy Soul was wholly ravished at the Victorious Resurrection of thy Son, and his triumphant Ascension above the highest Heavens: We beseech thee to obtain for us the blessing of a virtuous Life, an holy Death, and an happy Resurrection, that we may for ever rejoyce in the presence of God, admire his Glory, and praise his Goodness, through the same Jesus Christ; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end.

Amen.

Devout

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 267*

*Devout Aspirations towards the Joys  
of Heaven.*

**O** Life Eternal ! O admirable Country ! O Heavenly Jerusalem ! Of thee what is written ? What is spoken ? What is believed ? In thee is that good, that joy, that solace, which eye hath not seen, ear hath not heard, nor the heart of man can comprehend. There is an everlasting day ; there all are of one spirit ; there is certain security, secure eternity, eternal tranquillity, quiet felicity, happy sweetness, and sweet pleasantness.

O that I were delivered from the prison of this frail and miserable life, where I do nothing but offend thee, O Lord ; and that I were admitted to that most happy and immortal Life, where I might fully enjoy thee, and eternally praise thee amongst thy Elect : O my sweet Lord, when will that hour come, and when will that desired day appear ? when shall it be said to me, *Enter into the joys of thy Lord ?*

O eternal God, how happy are those who are already admitted to thy delicious Table, there to eat the Bread of Life, there to be refreshed with thy most clear vision, and incessantly sing to thee in the  
voice

268 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

voice of thanksgiving and praise? Enter, enter, O my Soul, even to the inmost of this sacred Tabernacle of thy Celestial abode: Listen attentively to the joyful sound of those who eat at this Royal Table, and rejoyce at the expectation of being hereafter one of this blessed Company, and a partaker of this Divine Banquet. *Amen.*

*To the Blessed Virgin Mary.*

**O** Holy and glorious Virgin Mary! I commit my Soul and Body to thy blessed Trust, this Night and ever, especially in the hour of my death. I recommend to thy merciful Charity, all my hope and consolation, all my distress and misery, my life, and the end thereof, that by thy most holy Intercession, all my works may be directed according to the will of thy Blessed Son. *Amen.*

*A Thanksgiving.*

**L**et Heaven and Earth joyn together in joy, and the Quires of Angels be united with the voices of Men, to sing eternal Praises to God; in Trinity and Unity, for the mercies we have received in the admirable work of our Redemption. *Amen.*

The

The Litany of the Blessed  
VIRGIN.



**L**ord have mercy on us.

**L**ord Christ have mercy on us.

**L**ord have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the  
World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of  
the Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and  
one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy Mary, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mother of God, *Pray for us.*

Holy Virgin of Virgins, *Pray for us.*

Most sacred Repository of all Graces,  
*Pray for us.*

Most perfect Example of all Vertues,  
*Pray for us.*

Most glorious Ornament of the devout  
Sex, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whom the Angel found  
retired in thy private Oratory, and,  
by such pious solitude, excellently dis-  
posed

379 Evening Prayers for Saturday

posed for the visits of Heaven, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose humility was troubled at so honorable a Salutation, and whose modesty was perplexed to converse alone, though even with an Angel, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who in that great and happy Conference, restrained thy words to few, prudent, and pious, closing all with an absolute conformity to the Divine Will, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, on whom the Blessed Spirit descended, and whom the power of the most High overshadowed, producing in thee a miraculous and supernatural Conception, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who being advanced to this incomparable eminence, still retained the same low esteem of thy self, visiting on foot the devout Elizabeth, and performing to her all the offices of an humble Charity, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, at whose presence this holy Woman was immediately filled with the Holy Ghost, and the first sound of whose voice caused the Child in her womb to leap for joy, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who within the small compass of thy Person didst inclose the incomprehensible JESUS, and for nine months

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 271*

months bear Him in thy womb, who supports Heaven and Earth with his Power,

*Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who when thy miraculous fruitfulness was misunderstood, to the detriment of thy Credit, still remainedst in thy former tranquillity of mind, confidently relying on the providence of God for the security of thy innocence, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose meekness replied not to the inhumanity of that repulse, when thou wast told that there was no room for thee in the Inn, but contentedly entertainedst thy self, and the Worlds great Hope, with the poor accommodation of a Stable, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who when the hour of thy Delivery approached, reverently retiredst alone, and in the midst of glorious Thoughts, and divinest Speculations, broughtest forth the Heir of Heaven, and Redeemer of the World, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose Soul, totally dissolv'd into reverence and love, adored the Deity of the new-born King, and transported with excess of joy, admired and blest so strange a condescension to our miserable Nature, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whose Virgin Arms so often embraced that Great little One, who  
fills



272 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

fills the Heavens with his Immenſity;  
*Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whoſe chaſt Breſt ſo often gave ſuck to that bleſſed Infant, who feeds all things with his bounty; *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, whoſe pureſt Hands ſo often wrapt in humble ſwadling-cloaths that Heavenly Child, who preſerves all Creatures with his Bleſſing, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who at the Circumciſion of thy firſt-born, and only Son, gavelt him that ſweet and amiable Name, JESUS, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who waving the particular Priviledges of thy unblemiſhed Perſon, humbly obſervedſt the common and publick Order of Purification; *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who thankfully acknowledging the Author of all theſe Graces, Preſentedſt in the Temple the ever bleſſed JESUS, as a moſt precious Oblation to God, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who immediately obeyedſt the Angels Direction, and without objecting the difficulties of a poor and friendleſs Traveller, fledſt into Egypt for the Service of JESUS, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who patiently attending the appointment of Divine Providence,

wert

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 273*

were in due time recall'd from banishment; and restor'd to a free and unpersecuted residence in thy native Country;  
*Pray for us.*

*Holy Mary*, who every year wentst up to the solemn Festival at *Jerusalem*, religiously embracing all opportunities of Devotion, and wisely joyning to thy private Exercises, the great advantage of publick Assemblies, *Pray for us.*

*Holy Mary*, who losing thy only comfort, the presence of *J E S U S*, soughtst him with a solicitous and persevering diligence, and after three sad days, foundst him in the Temple with a joy as great as thy love, *Pray for us.*

*Holy Mary*, to whom the Eternal King of Heaven vouchsafed himself to be so long subject, undertaking a mean and laborious life for the support of thine, and his own poverty, *Pray for us.*

*Holy Mary*, whose charity, forward to supply even our smaller necessities, became Petitioner for the Poor, and obtained of thy Son that first miracle, when his Almighty Hand turned Water into Wine, *Pray for us.*

*Holy Mary*, whose Life was entirely dedicated to the Blessed *J E S U S*, serving him in all things with the tenderness of a Mother, the duty of a Handmaid,

*S*

and

274 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

and Religion of a Votary, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose love planted thee, and render'd thee immoveable at the foot of the Cross, no fear of danger, nor death it self being able to divide thee from JESUS, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose Soul was pierced through with the sword of sorrow, when thou beheld'st thy dearest Son unjustly condemned, and ignominiously scourged, when thou beheld'st the King of Glory, crowned with Thorns, and wounded with Nails, and crucified, and dead, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, towards whom thy pious Son, in the midst of all his Agonies, exprest so particular a regard, tenderly recommending thy destitute condition to the care of his most beloved Disciple, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who resigning all to the will of Heaven, stood'st sad and silent by the crucified JESUS, sustaining the insupportable load of thy grief with a strong and constant hope, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose hope was crowned with joy at the glad apparition of thy revived SON, shining now in the Trophies of his Victory, and brightly clothed with the robes of immortality, *Pray for us.*

Holy

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 275*

Holy Mary, whose joy was heightened, even to ecstatic, at the triumphant exaltation of thy glorified Son, when thy blessed Eyes beheld him ascending above the clouds into the bosom of his Eternal Father, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who meditating continually on these sacred and stupendous Mysteries, mad'st it the great business of thy life, every day to increase in the perfect love of God, and fervent desire of being with Christ, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who being grown to full maturity, wert miraculously gathered by the hands of Angels, and presented to thy Son, in thy glorious Assumption, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who livest for ever in the blissful Vision of the Sacred Trinity, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who reignest for ever Queen of Saints and Angels, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mary, who residest for ever Advocate of the penitent and afflicted, *Pray for us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of the Blessed Virgin, *We beseech thee, hear her Intercession for us.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world, *Spare us, O Lord.*

274. *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

and Religion of a Votary, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose love planted thee, and render'd thee immoveable at the foot of the Cross, no fear of danger, nor death it self being able to divide thee from **J E S U S**, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose Soul was pierced through with the sword of sorrow, when thou beheldst thy dearest Son unjustly condemned, and ignominiously scourged, when thou beheldst the King of Glory, crowned with Thorns, and wounded with Nails, and crucified, and dead, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, towards whom thy pious Son, in the midst of all his Agonies, express'd so particular a regard, tenderly recommending thy destitute condition to the care of his most beloved Disciple, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who resigning all to the will of Heaven, stoodst sad and silent by the crucified **J E S U S**, sustaining the insupportable load of thy grief with a strong and constant hope, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose hope was crowned with joy at the glad apparition of thy revived **S O N**, shining now in the Trophies of his Victory, and brightly cloath'd with the robes of immortality, *Pray for us.*

Holy

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 275*

*Holy Mary*, whose joy was heightened, even to ecstatic, at the triumphant exaltation of thy glorified Son, when thy blessed Eyes beheld him ascending above the clouds into the bosom of his Eternal Father, *Pray for us!*

*Holy Mary*, who meditating continually on these sacred and stupendous Mysteries, mad'st it the great business of thy life, every day to increase in the perfect love of God, and fervent desire of being with Christ, *Pray for us!*

*Holy Mary*, who being grown to full maturity, wert miraculously gathered by the hands of Angels, and presented to thy Son, in thy glorious Assumption, *Pray for us!*

*Holy Mary*, who livest for ever in the blissful Vision of the Sacred Trinity, *Pray for us!*

*Holy Mary*, who reignest for ever Queen of Saints and Angels, *Pray for us!*

*Holy Mary*, who residest for ever Advocate of the penitent and afflicted, *Pray for us!*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

Son of the Blessed Virgin, *We beseech thee, bear her Intercession for us.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world, *Spare us, O Lord.*



276 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the  
sins of the world, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the  
sins of the world, *Have mercy on us.*

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us.

*Christ have mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

**T**HOU art our only Saviour, O JE-  
SUS, Son of the Virgin-Mother,  
whose Death delivered us from the slavery  
of sin, and redeemed us into the liberty  
of thy Service: Thou art our Supream  
Mediator, O King of Glory, whose Re-  
surrection hath established thy Throne for  
ever, and of thy Kingdom there shall be  
no end. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Blessed is the Womb that bare  
thee, and the Breasts that gave thee suck.

*Resp.* Blessed are they that hear thy  
Word, and faithfully in their lives observe  
it.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come  
unto thee.

*Let*

*Evening Prayers for Saturday. 277*

*Let us Pray.*

**M**OST holy, and ever blessed JESUS, who opening the full Treasures of thy bounty, pouredst out thy Graces abundantly on the glorious Virgin Mary, thy immaculate Mother; and after a course of admirable Piety, didst raise her to a state of incomparable Felicity: Grant us, we beseech thee, to reverence the extraordinary Prerogatives adorning her Person, that we may endeavor to imitate the transcendent Vertues shining in her life; and by a like purity of heart, and perfect love of thee, and continual Aspirations towards the joys of Heaven, dispose our Souls to see thee, and in that sight be for ever happy with thee: Who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Say the Conclusion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, Pag. 63, 64, and 65.*

S 3

The



*F. H. Van Nave sculp.*

## The Seven Penitential P S A L M S.

### *The Antiphon.*

Remember not, O Lord, our offences;  
nor those of our Parents; neither take  
thou vengeance of our sins.

### *The 6 Psalm.*

**L**ORD rebuke me not in thy fury  
nor chastise me in thine anger.  
Have mercy on me, Lord, be-  
cause I am weak: heal me, Lord, because  
all my bones are troubled. And

*The Seven Penitential Psalms. 279*

And my Soul is troubled exceedingly:  
but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn, O Lord, and deliver my Soul,  
save me for thy mercies sake.

Because there is none amongst the  
Dead, who is mindful of thee; and who  
shall confesse to thee in Hell?

I have laboured with groaning, every  
night I will wash my Bed, I will water  
my Couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled through fury, I  
have waxed old amongst all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity;  
because our Lord hath heard the  
voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition; our  
Lord hath received my prayer.

Let all mine enemies be ashamed, and  
very much troubled: let them be turned  
back, and ashamed speedily.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 31 Psalm.*

**B**Lessed are they, whose iniquities are  
forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Blessed is the man, to whom our Lord  
hath not imputed sin, neither is there  
guil in his spirit.

Because I held my peace, my bones are  
waxed old, whilst I cried all the day.

Because day and night thy hand is hea-

280 *The Seven Penitential-Psalms.*

vy upon me; I am converted in my anguish, whilst the thorn is stuck in me.

I have made my sin known to thee, and my injustice I have not hid.

I said, Against my self will I confess mine injustice to our Lord: and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee, in a seasonable time.

Certainly in the deluge of many waters: they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my refuge from tribulation, which hath furrounded me: my joy, deliver me from them that environ me.

I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in the way that thou shalt go: I will settle mine eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the horse and mule, which have no understanding.

With bit and bridle bind fast the jaws of those who do not approach to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner: but mercy shall environ him that hopeth in our Lord.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just: and glory all ye right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 37 Psalm.*

**L**ORD rebuke me not in thy fury: nor chastise me in thy anger.

Because

*The Seven Penitential Psalms. 281*

Because thine arrows are fastned in me :  
and thy hand hath been strong upon me.

There is no health in my flesh in regard of thy anger : my bones have no peace in regard of my sins.

Because mine iniquities are gone over my head : and as an heavy burden, are become heavy upon me.

My sores are putrified and corrupt in regard of my folly.

I am become miserable, and am bowed down, even to extremity : I went sorrowful all the day.

Because my loyns are fill'd with illusions : and there is no health in my flesh.

I am afflicted, and humbled very much : I roared, out of the sighing of my heart.

Lord, all my desire is before thee, and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is Troubled, my strength hath forsaken me : and the light of mine eyes, that it self is not with me.

My Friends and my neighbors have drawn near and stood against me.

And they that were near me, stood a-far off, and they who sought my Soul, used force,

And they that sought my hurt, spake falsities, and studied deceits all the day.

But I as deaf did not hear : and was as  
one



282 *The Seven Penitential Psalms.*

one dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man that doth not hear, and hath no reprehension in his mouth.

Because, O Lord, I have hoped in thee, thou shalt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I have said, lest at any time my enemies rejoyce over me; because whilst my feet are moved, they speak terrible things concerning me.

Because I am ready for scourges, and my grief is always in my sight.

Because I will declare my iniquity, and I will be thoughtful for my sin.

But my enemies live, and are strengthened over me, and they that hate me unjustly, are multiplied.

They who repay evil for good, slandered me, because I followed goodness.

For sake me not, O Lord my God: depart not from me.

Incline unto my help, O Lord God of my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 50 Psalm.*

**H**Ave mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out my iniquity.

Wash me yet more from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin. Be-

*The Seven Penitential Psalms. 283*

Because I know my iniquity, and my sin is always against me.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou mayest be justified in thy words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged.

For, behold I was conceived in iniquities, and in sins hath my mother conceived me.

For, behold thou hast loved truth : the uncertain and hidden things of thy wisdom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me to hear joy and gladness ; and the bones that are humbled, shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and blot out my iniquities.

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face, and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation : and confirm me with a perfect spirit.

I will teach thy ways to the unjust, and the wicked shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from blood, O God, the God of my salvation, and my tongue shall extol thy justice.

Thou,

284 *The Seven Penitential Psalms.*

Thou, O Lord, wilt open my lips: and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Because if thou wouldst have had sacrifice, verily I had given it: with burnt-offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A sacrifice to God, is a troubled spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

According to thy good will, O Lord, deal favourably with Sion: that the walls of Jerusalem may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept the sacrifice of justice, oblations, and whole burnt-offerings, then shall they lay Calves upon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 101 Psalm.*

O Lord hear my prayer: and let my cry come unto thee.

Turn not away thy face from me; in what day soever I am in tribulation, incline thine ear to me.

In what day soever I shall call upon thee, hear me speedily.

For my days have vanished as smoke, and my bones are withered, as a thing that is burnt.

I am smitten as grass, and my heart is withered; for I have forgotten to eat my bread.

Through

*The Seven Penitential Psalms. 285*

Through the voice of my groaning, my bones have cleaved to my skin.

I am become like a Pelican of the wilderness: I am become as a Night-crow, in the house.

I have watched, and am become as a solitary Sparrow in the house top.

Mine enemies upbraided me all the day; and they that praised me, sware against me.

For I did eat ashes as bread, and mingled my drink with weeping.

Because of thy wrath and thine indignation; for that having lifted me up, thou hast thrown me down.

My days are declined as a shadow: and I am withered as grass.

But thou, O Lord, remainest for ever; and thy remembrance from generation to generation.

Thou rising up, shalt have mercy on Sion: for it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the stones thereof have pleased thy servants; and they shall have pity on the earth thereof.

And the Gentiles shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the Kings of the Earth thy glory.

For our Lord hath built Sion; and he shall be seen in his glory.

He

286 *The Seven Penitential Psalms.*

He hath had regard to the supplication of the humble; and he hath not despised their prayers.

Let these things be written for another generation: and the people to be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high Sanctuary; our Lord from Heaven hath looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the groans of such as are in fetters; that he might unbind the children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in Sion, and his praise in Jerusalem.

When the People assemble together in one; and Kings, to serve our Lord.

He answered him in the way of his strength; declare unto me the fewness of my days.

Call me not back in the midst of my days, thy years are from generation to generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou laydest the foundation of the Earth, and the Heavens are the works of thy hands.

They shall perish, but thou remainest, and they shall all wax old, as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed; but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

The

*The Seven Penitential Psalms. 287*

The sons of thy servants shall inhabit,  
and their seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 129 Psalm.*

**F**ROM the depths I have cried to thee,  
O Lord; Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be attentive to the voice  
of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord,  
Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation;  
and because of thy Law I have expected  
thee; O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his Word:  
my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, even until  
night: let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy;  
and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his  
iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 142 Psalm.*

**L**ORD hear my prayer, give ear un-  
to my petition in thy truth: hear me,  
in thy justice.

And enter not into judgment with thy  
servant: for no one living shall be justifi-  
ed in thy sight.

For the enemy hath persecuted my Soul:  
he hath humbled my life in the Earth.

He



288 *The Seven Penitential Psalms.*

He hath set me in darkness, as those who have been long dead : and my spirit is in anguish for my self, my heart is troubled within me.

I remembred the ancient days, I have meditated on all thy works : on the deeds of thy hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my hands to thee : my Soul is unto thee as earth without water.

Hear me quickly, O Lord : my spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy face from me : because I shall be like to them that descend into the lake.

Make me to hear thy mercy in the morning : for I have hoped in thee.

Make the way known to me, wherein I may walk : because I have lifted up my Soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine enemies, O Lord, to thee I have fled : teach me to do thy will, because thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit shall lead me into the right Land : for thy Names sake, O Lord, thou shalt enliven me in thine equity.

Thou shalt bring forth my Soul out of tribulation : and in thy mercy thou shalt destroy mine enemies.

And thou shalt destroy all that afflict my Soul ; because I am thy servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *The*

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our offences;  
nor those of our Parents; neither take  
thou vengeance of our sins.

THE LITANY.



**L**ord have mercy on us.  
Christ have mercy on us.  
Lord have mercy on us.  
Christ hear us.  
Christ graciously hear us.  
God the Father of Heaven, *Have mercy on us.*  
God the Son, Redeemer of the world, *Have mercy on us.*  
God the Holy Ghost, *Have mercy on us.*  
Holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy on us.*  
Holy Mary, *Pray for us.*  
Holy Mother of God,  
Holy Virgin of Virgins,  
St. Michael,  
St. Gabriel,  
St. Raphael,  
All ye holy Angels and Archangels,  
All ye holy Orders of blessed Spirits,  
St. John Baptist,

*Pray for us.*

T

All

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,

St. Peter,

St. Paul,

St. Andrew,


St. James,

St. John,

St. Thomas,

St. James,

St. Philip,

St. Bartholomew, 

St. Matthew,

St. Simon,

St. Thadde,

St. Matthias,

St. Barnaby,

St. Luke,

St. Mark,

All ye holy Apostles and Eyangelists,

All ye holy Disciples of our Lord,

All holy Innocents,

St. Stephen,

St. Laurence,

St. Vincent,

St. Fabian and Sebastian,

St. John and Paul,

St. Cosmas and Damian,

St. Gervas and Protase,

All ye holy Martyrs,

St. Silvester,

St. Gregory,

St. Ambrose,

St. Augustine,

Pray for us.

St. Augustine,  
 St. Jerome,  
 St. Martin,  
 St. Nicholas,  
 All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,  
 All ye holy Doctors,  
 St. Anthony,  
 St. Bennet,  
 St. Bernard,  
 St. Dominick,  
 St. Francis,  
 All ye holy Priests and Levites,  
 All ye holy Monks and Hermits,  
 St. Mary Magdalen,  
 St. Agatha,  
 St. Lucy.  
 St. Agnes.  
 St. Cecily,  
 St. Catherine,  
 St. Anastasia,  
 All ye holy Virgins and Widows,  
 All ye Men and Women, Saints of God,  
 Make intercession for us.  
 Be merciful unto us, Spare us, O Lord.  
 Be merciful unto us, Graciously bear us, O  
 Lord.  
 From all evil, O Lord, deliver us.  
 From all sin, O Lord, deliver us.  
 From thy wrath, O Lord, deliver us.  
 From sudden and unprovided death, O  
 Lord, deliver us.

From the deceits of the Devil, O Lord, *deliver us.*

From anger, hatred, and all ill will, O Lord, *deliver us.*

From the spirit of Fornication, O Lord, *deliver us.*

From Lightning and Tempest, O Lord, *deliver us.*

From everlasting Death, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By thy Coming, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By thy Nativity, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By thy Baptism and holy Fasting, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By thy Cross and Passion, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By thy Death and Burial, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By thy holy Resurrection, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By thy admirable Ascension, O Lord, *deliver us.*

By the coming of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter, O Lord, *deliver us.*

In the Day of Judgment, O Lord, *deliver us.*

We sinners *do beseech thee to hear us.*

That thou spare us, We beseech thee, *hear us.*

That

That thou pardon us, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true Penance, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy Church, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolick Prelate, and all Ecclesiastical Orders in holy Religion, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to humble the Enemies of thy holy Church, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to give Peace, and true Concord to Christian Kings and Princes, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to grant Peace, and Unity to all Christian People, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to comfort, and keep us in thy holy Service, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou lift up our minds to heavenly desires, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou render eternal good things to our Benefactors, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

That thou deliver our Souls, and those of our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, from eternal damnation, *We beseech thee, bear us.*



That thou vouchsafe to give, and preserve the Fruits of the Earth, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to give eternal Rest to all the Faithful departed, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe graciously to hear us, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, Hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, in heaven.

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

*The 69 Psalm.*

**I** Ncline unto my aid, O God, O Lord make hast to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed, who seek my Soul.

Let them be turned backward, and blush for shame, who desire evils to me.

Let

Let them be turned away forthwith  
blushing for shame, who say to me, Well,  
well.

Let all that seek thee, rejoyce, and be  
glad: and let such as love thy salvation  
say always, Our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor, O God, help  
me.

Thou art my helper, and my deliverer,  
O Lord be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Vers.* Save thy servants.

*Resp.* Trusting in thee, O my God.

*Vers.* Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of  
strength.

*Resp.* From the face of the enemy.

*Vers.* Let not the enemy prevail against  
us.

*Resp.* Nor the son of iniquity have pow-  
er to hurt us.

*Vers.* O Lord, deal not with us accord-  
ing to our sins.

*Resp.* Nor yet reward us according to  
our iniquities.

*Vers.* Let us pray for our chief Bishop N.

*Resp.* Our Lord preserve him, and give  
him life, and make him blessed on Earth:  
and deliver him not to the will of his E-  
nemies.

*Vers.* Let us pray for our Benefactors.

*Resp.* O Lord, for thy Name sake vouchsafe to render eternal life to all those, by whom we have received good.

*Vers.* Let us pray for the faithful departed.

*Resp.* Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them.

*Vers.* Let them rest in peace.

*Resp.* Amen.

*Vers.* For our Brethren absent.

*Resp.* O my God, save thy Servants, trusting in thee.

*Vers.* Send them help, O Lord, from the holy place.

*Resp.* And from Sion protect them.

*Vers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**O** God, whose property is always to have mercy, and to spare, receive our Petition, that we, and all thy Servants, who are bound by the chain of sin, may by the compassion of thy Goodness mercifully be absolved.

**H**ear we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Suppliants, and pardon the sins of them that confess to thee,  
that

that of thy bounty thou mayst give us pardon and peace.

**O**UT of thy clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable mercy to us, that so thou mayst both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.

**O** God, who by sin art offended, and by penance pacified, mercifully regard the Prayers of thy People, who make supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which we deserve for our sins.

**O** Almighty and Eternal God, have mercy on thy Servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him, according to thy clemency, in the way of everlasting salvation; that by thy grace he may desire such things as are agreeable to thy will, and perform them with all his strength.

**O** God, from whom are all holy desires, righteous counsels, and just works: Give to thy Servants that peace which the World cannot give; that our hearts being disposed to keep thy Commandments, and the fear of Enemies taken away, the Times through thy protection may be peaceable.

Inflame

*Resp.* O Lord, for thy Name sake vouchsafe to render eternal life to all those, by whom we have received good.

*Vers.* Let us pray for the faithful departed.

*Resp.* Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them.

*Vers.* Let them rest in peace.

*Resp.* Amen.

*Vers.* For our Brethren absent.

*Resp.* O my God, save thy Servants, trusting in thee.

*Vers.* Send them help, O Lord, from the holy place.

*Resp.* And from Sion protect them.

*Vers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**O** God, whose property is always to have mercy, and to spare, receive our Petition, that we, and all thy Servants, who are bound by the chain of sin, may by the compassion of thy Goodness mercifully be absolved.

**H**ear we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Suppliants, and pardon the sins of them that confess to thee, that

that of thy bounty thou mayst give us pardon and peace.

**O**UT of thy clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable mercy to us, that so thou mayst both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.

**O** God, who by sin art offended, and by penance pacified, mercifully regard the Prayers of thy People, who make supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which we deserve for our sins.

**O** Almighty and Eternal God, have mercy on thy Servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him, according to thy clemency, in the way of everlasting salvation; that by thy grace he may desire such things as are agreeable to thy will, and perform them with all his strength.

**O** God, from whom are all holy desires, righteous counsels, and just works: Give to thy Servants that peace which the World cannot give; that our hearts being disposed to keep thy Commandments, and the fear of Enemies taken away, the Times through thy protection may be peaceable.

Inflame



**I**Nflame, O Lord, our reins and heart, with the fire of thy holy Spirit; to the end we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

**O** God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, the remission of all their sins: That through the help of pious Supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always been desirous of.

**P**Revent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that every Prayer and work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

**O** Almighty and eternal God, who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and art merciful to all those whom thou foreknowest shall be thine by Faith and good works: We humbly beseech thee, that they for whom we have purposed to offer our Prayers, whether this present world still retains them in the flesh, or the next world hath received them out of their Bodies, may by the intercession of thy Saints, and the clemency of thy Goodness, obtain pardon and full remission of all their sins: Through our Lord Jesus Christ

Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.

*Resp.* Amen.

*Vers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*Vers.* Our Almighty and most merciful Lord, graciously hear us.

*Resp.* Amen.

*Vers.* May the Souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

*Resp.* Amen.

---

Devout Prayers, which may be said after the Litanies, according to the diversity of Times and Occasions.

*A Prayer for Gods holy Church.*

**O** Almighty and everlasting God, who hast revealed thy Glory to all Nations in Christ; Preserve the works of thy mercy, that thy Church spread throughout the world, may persevere with stedfast Faith, in the Confession of thy Name: Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

*For*

*For the chief Bishop.*

**O** God, the Pastor and Governor of all the faithful, mercifully regard thy Servant N. whom thou hast placed as chief Pastor over thy Church: Grant him we beseech thee, that both by word and example he may profit those who are under his Charge, to the end, that together with the Flock committed to him, he may come to everlasting life: Through our Lord, &c.

*For all degrees of the Church.*

**A** Almighty and everlasting God, by whose holy Spirit the Universal Body of the Catholick Church is sanctified and governed: Hear, we beseech thee, our humble Supplications for all the Orders, States, and Degrees thereof; that by the gift of thy Grace they may all in their several Stations, faithfully serve thee, in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity: Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in any Necessity.*

**O** God, our refuge and strength, vouchsafe to hear the devout Prayers of thy Church, thou who art the Author of all Devotion; and grant that what we ask with Faith, we may effectually obtain: Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

*Against*

*Against Persecuters of the Church.*

**R**ECOLVE, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appease thy wrath against us, that all Adversities and Errors being removed, we may serve thee in secure liberty: Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

*For help against Infidels.*

**O** Most merciful God, who rememberest not the iniquities of them that turn to thee, but mercifully hearest the voice of their tears: Behold with pity, the holy Temples which are prophaned by the hands of Infidels, and the affliction of thy beloved Flock: Remember thy Inheritance, which thou hast purchased with the effusion of the most precious Blood of thy only begotten Son: Visit the Vineyard which thou hast planted, and defend it from the wild Boar, which is broken into it, and endeavors to destroy it: Strengthen such as labor in it, by thy power, and give them victory over their Enemies here; make them hereafter possessors of thy Kingdom: Through the same Lord, &c.

*A Prayer for the King.*

**O** Almighty Lord, by whom Kings  
Reign, and from whom they derive  
their Power: We humbly beseech thee to  
preserve thy Servant *JAMES*, our King  
and Supream Governor, confirming in  
him the right understanding of his weighty  
Office, as also his Courage and Pru-  
dence for the due Execution thereof; that  
the Sword of Justice in his Hand, may  
establish us in Peace and Plenty, to our  
freer progress in true vertue, and to the  
increase of his own eternal Reward:  
Through our Lord, &c.

*A Prayer for the afflicted.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, the com-  
fort of the sorrowful, and the sup-  
port of those who are burthen'd: Give  
ear to the Prayers of such as call on thee  
out of any tribulation, that finding thy  
mercy present with them in their necessi-  
ties, their mourning may be turned into  
joy: Through our Lord, &c.

*For Hereticks and Schismatics.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, who sa-  
vest all, and wouldst not that any  
should perish; favorably look down upon  
those Souls which are seduced by the de-  
ceits

ceits of Satan: That all heretical impiety being removed, the hearts of such as err may repent, and return to the unity of thy Truth: Through our Lord, &c.

*For the unfaithful Jews.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, who repellst not from thy mercy, even the perfidiousness of the Jews: Hear our Prayers which we offer for the blindness of that People; that the light of thy Truth, Christ our Lord, being known to them, they may be delivered from their darkness: Through the same our Lord, &c.

*For the Pagans.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, who desirest not the death of sinners, but always their life: Mercifully accept our Prayers, and deliver the Pagans from the Worship of Idols, and joyn them to thy Church, to the praise, and honor of thy glorious Name: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*In the time of War.*

**O** God who puttest an end to Wars, and by the power of thy protection, vanquishest the opposers of such as trust in thee: Help thy Servants, who earnestly crave thy mercy, that the cruelty of all  
our



our Enemies being defeated, we may praise thee with incessant Thanksgiving: Through our Lord, &c.

*Against Pagans and Turks.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, in whose hands are the Powers of all Persons, and the Rights of Kingdoms: Incline favorably to the aid of Christians; that the Pagan and Mahometan People, who trust in their own cruelty, may be crushed by the Power of thy Right-hand: Through our Lord. &c.

*A Prayer for Peace.*

**O** God from whom all holy desires; *as before in Pag. 297.*

*In time of Famine and Pestilence.*

**G**Rant us; we beseech thee, O Lord, the effect of our Prayer, and mercifully turn away from thy Servants, all Pestilence and Famine: That the hearts of men may know, that such scourges proceed from thy indignation, and cease by thy Mercy: Through our Lord, &c.

*A Prayer for Rain.*

**O** God, in whom we live, and move, and have our Being: Grant to us, we beseech thee, competent Rain, that  
partaking

partaking sufficiently of thy temporal Blessings, we may the more confidently desire everlasting things: Through our Lord, &c.

*For fair Weather.*

**H**ear our Supplications, O Lord, and vouchsafe to thy Servants the Blessings of fair Weather; that we who are justly afflicted for our sins, may by thy clemency find relief: Through our Lord, &c.

*In any Tribulation.*

**O** Almighty God, despise not thy People, who call unto thee in their affliction, but for the glory of thy Name forgive them their sins, and deliver them from all their sorrows: Through Jesus, &c.

*For Remission of Sins.*

**O** God, who rejectest none, but art pacified by Penance, even towards the greatest offenders: Propitiously regard the Prayers of thy Servants, that by thy mercy we may be pardoned our sins, and enabled to fulfil thy Commandments: Through our Lord, &c.

*Against Temptations*

**O** God, who justifiest the wicked that repent, and desirest not the death of a sinner: We humbly beseech thy Majesty, with thy heavenly Grace to defend thy Servants who trust in thy mercy, and preserve them by thy continual protection, that they may still serve thee, and by no temptations be ever separated from thee: Through our Lord, &c.

*For such as are in a Journey.*

**H**earken to our Supplications, O Lord, and render the way of thy Servants prosperous and safe, granting that amidst all the varieties of this Journey, and their whole life, they may ever be protected by thy aid: Through our Lord, &c.

*A Prayer for the Sick.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, the eternal Salvation of them that believe: Hear us for thy sick Servants, for whom we humbly crave the help of thy mercy; that their health being restored to them, they may render thanks to thee in thy Church: Through our Lord, &c.

*In tribulation for Sin.*

**O**UT of thy clemency, O Lord, &c.  
*as before in Pag. 297.*

*A Prayer for Sinners.*

**H**EAR, we beseech thee, O Lord, &c.  
*as before also in Pag. 297.*

*A Prayer for the Living.*

**E**Xtend unto thy Faithful, O Lord, the right-hand of thy heavenly succour, that they may seek thee with all their heart, and obtain of thy mercy whatever is necessary to their condition: Through our Lord, &c.

*For the Living and the Dead.*

**O** Almighty and eternal God, who hast dominion, &c. *as in Pag. 297.*

*Vers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*Vers.* Our Lord, graciously hear us.

*Ref.* And keep us for ever.

## Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost.

*The Hymn, Veni Creator Spiritus, &c. as  
on Whitsunday; or this following.*

*Veni Sancte Spiritus.*

COME Holy Ghost, God of love,  
From thy brightest Throne above,  
Send us a resplendent ray.  
Come thou Father of the poor,  
Come thou willing gift-bestower,  
Come thou heart-reviving day;  
Thou of Comforters the best,  
Thou, the Souls delightful guest,  
A refreshing sweet relief:  
Thou art rest in toil and sweat,  
Coolness in excessive heart,  
Solace to a Soul in grief.  
O Light, Sacred and Divine!  
On thy faithful lovers shine,  
With thy self their bosoms fill.  
While th'art absent, nothing can  
Have a price or worth in Man;  
Nothing can he act but ill.  
What is sordid, purifie,  
Moisten also what is dry,

What

What is wounded, render sound.  
Pliant make what's hard to yield,  
Cherish what with cold is chill'd,  
Govern what's in error found.  
To thy Faithful, and to those  
Who on thee their trust repose,  
All thy seven Graces send.  
Give thy servants Vertu's merit,  
Grant at last we may inherit  
Such delights as never end. *Amen.*

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, and they  
shall be created.

*Resp.* And thou shall renew the face of  
the Earth.

*Vers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come un-  
to thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**O** God, who by the illumination of the  
Holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts  
of the Faithful: Grant that by the same  
Spirit we may have a right understanding  
in all things, and evermore rejoyce in his  
holy consolation: Through our Lord Je-  
sus Christ, who with Thee, and the same  
Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God,  
world without end. *Amen.*

U 3

O God,



**O** God, to whom every Heart is open, every Will doth declare it self, and from whom no secret lies hid: Purifie by the inspiration of the Holy Ghost, the cogitations of our hearts; that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily praise thee: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who with Thee, and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

*A Prayer for our Friends.*

**O** God, who hast poured the gifts of Charity, by the Grace of the Holy Ghost, into the hearts of the Faithful: Grant to thy Servants, (*here name those you Pray for*) for whom we implore thy mercy, health of Mind and Body; that they may love thee with all their strength, and with their utmost love accomplish those things which are pleasing to thee: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who with thee, and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

*For our Enemies.*

**O** God, the lover of Peace, and conserver of Charity: Give Peace and true Charity to all our Enemies; grant them remission of all their sins; and deliver us from their deceits: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*Against*

*Against wicked Thoughts.*

**O** Almighty and most gracious God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our hearts from the temptations of evil thoughts; that our Souls may be made a worthy habitation for the Holy Ghost: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who with Thee, and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

*A Prayer for Charity.*

**O** God, who makest all things beneficial to them that love thee: Infuse into our hearts an inviolable love of thy Charity; that such desires as we conceive by thy holy inspiration, may by no temptation be ever changed: Through our Lord, &c.

*For Patience.*

**O** God, who by the Humility of thy only begotten Son hast confounded the Pride of the old Enemy: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may often call to mind what he meekly suffered for us, and by his Example, patiently endure all adversities: Through our Lord, &c.

*For the Holy Catholick Church.*

**D**efend, O Lord, thy Servants, we humbly beseech thee, &c. as in Pag. 205.

*A Prayer for Continency.*

**I**Nflame, O Lord, our reins and hearts, with the fire of the Holy Ghost, that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a pure heart: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

## A Thanksgiving.

**O**UR Tongues, O Lord, thy Praise record, *as before in Pag. 41. or the Hymn on the Ascension of our Lord.*

*That done say,*

*Vers.* Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

*Resp.* Let us praise and extol him for ever.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**O** God, of whose mercies there is no number, and of whose goodness the treasure is infinite: We humbly thank thy Divine Majesty for the gifts thou hast bestowed on us; always beseeching thy clemency, that thou who grantest the requests of those that humbly ask, wilt not forsake us, but dispose us for the rewards to come: Through our Lord, &c.

The



*F. H. Van Houe sculp.*

The Office of the  
**HOLY CROSS.**

At Matins.

*Vers.* **B**Y the Sign ✠ of the Cross,  
 from our Enemies.

*Resp.* O Lord deliver us.

*The Verse.*

**O** Lord, open my lips.

*Resp.* And my mouth shall declare  
 thy praise. *Vers.*

## 214 *The Office of the Holy Cross.*

*Vers.* Incline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Hymn.*

**T**HE Father's Wisdom, Truth divine,  
Was at the Hour of *Matutine*  
Seiz'd on, then bound, and captive led,  
When forthwith his Disciples fled.  
By Jews betray'd, he doth begin  
A doleful course of Suffering.

### *The Antiphon.*

O venerable Cross, which hast brought  
Salvation to the miserable; by what praise  
shall I extol thee, since thou hast purchas-  
ed for us the Heavenly Life?

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, and we  
bless thee.

*Resp.* Because by thy holy Cross thou  
hast Redeemed the World.

### *The Prayer.*

**O** My Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the li-  
ving God, set thy Passion, Cross, and  
Death, between thy Judgment and my  
Soul, now, and in the hour of my death;  
and vouchsafe to grant me grace and mer-  
cy; to the living, and the dead, rest and  
pardon; to thy Church, peace and con-  
cord; and to us sinners, life and glory  
everlasting, who livest and reignest with  
God

*The Office of the Holy Cross.* 215

God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.

*Resp.* Amen.

*At Prime.*

*Vers.* By the Sign ✝ of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A**T *Prime* our Lord to Pilate goes,  
Falsly accus'd by cruel foes.

Here He is struck by impious Hands,  
Who the whole Universe commands.

That Face is spit upon, which is  
The Angels joy, and Heavens blifs.

*The Antiphon.*

O Victory of the Cross, and admirable  
Sign, cause us to enter with triumph  
into the Heavenly Court.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *as before.*

*At the third Hour.*

*Vers.* By the Sign ✝ of the Cross, &c.

*The*



316 *The Office of the Holy Cross.*

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A**T *Third* the Jews to *Pilate* cry'd,  
That Jesus might be Crucifi'd.  
In mockery he Purple wears,  
A Crown of Thorns his Forehead tears.  
And now to dreadful *Calvary*,  
His shoulders bear the fatal Tree.

*The Antiphon.*

Sentence is pronouced against the punishment of bloody Death, whilst Christ on the Cross cancels the bonds of our offences.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. as before.

At the Sixth Hour.

*Vers.* By the Sign ✝ of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A**T *Sixth*, our Blessed Jesus was  
Fastned with Nails unto the Cross.  
And on each Hand they place a Thief.  
His burning Thirst finds no relief

But

*The Office of the Holy Cross.* 317

But Gall. Thus they the Lamb torment,  
Which us to save from Heav'n was sent.

*The Antiphon.*

By a Tree we were made Bondmen;  
and by the Holy Cross we are set free;  
the Fruit of the Tree seduced us, the Son  
of God redeemed us.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *as before.*

*At the Ninth Hour.*

*Vers.* By the Sign ✝ of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A**T Ninth our Lord an *Eli* sends  
To's Fathers ears, and recommends  
His Soul into his hands, then died.  
With Spear a Souldier pierc'd his Side:  
The Earth trembled, and a thick Night  
Bereav'd the Sun of all its light.

*The Antiphon.*

O admirable Work of Piety! Death  
it self then died, when Life expir'd on the  
Cross.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The*

218 *The Office of the Holy Cross.*

*The Prayer.*

O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *as before.*

At Vespers or Evensong.

*Vers.* By the Sign ✝ of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A**T *Ev'nsong* Hour, down from the  
Wood

They took his Body's sacred Load.

Hid in his Soul his Power lies.

Such was for us the Sacrifice.

Alas! the Angels Glory then

Lay under foot, the scorn of Men.

*The Antiphon.*

O blessed Cross, which alone wert  
worthy to bear the Price of the World:  
precious Wood, precious Nails, bearing a  
precious Load, thou exceed'st in height  
all the Wood of Cedar; on thee the Sal-  
vation of the World did hang; on thee  
Christ triumphed, and by Death over-  
came Death for ever.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O my Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the  
Living God, set thy Passion, Cross, and  
Death, &c. *as before.*

At

*The Office of the Holy Cross. 219*

*At Compline.*

*Vers.* By the Sign ✠ of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**C**ONvert us to thee, O God, our Saviour,

*Resp.* And turn away thy anger from us.

*Vers.* Incline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A**T *Compline* they embalm and place  
Within a Tomb the Source of Grace,  
Christ's Noble Corps. And things beset  
Which holy Scripture did foretel.  
Grant, Blessed Lord, that all Mankind,  
Thy cruel Death may bear in mind.

*The Antiphon.*

Save us, O Saviour of the World, who  
by thy Cross and Blood hast redeemed us,  
help us, we beseech thee, O our God.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.* O my Lord, &c. as before.

*The Recommendation.*

**T**Hese Hours, and that which is to bring  
my end,  
Into thy Hands and Heart, Lord, I com-  
mend,

Take both to thy account, that I and mine,  
In that hour, and in these, may all be thine.

*Amen.*

The

The Office of the  
**HOLY GHOST.**

At Matins.

*Vers.* **T**HE Grace of the Holy Ghost illuminate our Senses and Hearts.

*Resp.* Amen.

*The Verse.*

**O** Lord, open my lips.  
*Resp.* And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

*Vers.* Incline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
 Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

*From Septuagesima to Easter, instead of Alleluia, is said, Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal Glory.*

*The Hymn.*

**T**HE Holy Ghost on us bestow  
 Such Grace, as heretofore did flow  
 Into the Virgins Breast, when she  
 Receiv'd the Angels Embassie.  
 The Word divine did flesh become,  
 And fruitful made a Virgins Womb.

*The*

*The Office of the Holy Ghost.* 321

*The Antiphon.*

Come, O Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created.

*Resp.* And thou shalt renew the face of the Earth.

*The Prayer.*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the vertue of thy Holy Spirit may be present with us; that it may both mercifully purge our hearts, and safely defend us from all adversities: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who with Thee, and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

*At Prime.*

*Vers.* The Grace of the Holy Ghost illuminate our Senses and Hearts.

*Resp.* Amen.

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me. Glory be to the Father, &c.

322 *The Office of the Holy Ghost.*

*The Hymn.*

**C**hrift, born of *Mary* that blest Maid,  
Was crucifi'd, was dead, was laid  
Within a Tomb, from whence he rose,  
And did his Person soon disclose  
To his Disciples; in whose sight  
He soar'd above the starry height.

*The Ant.* Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. *as before.*

*At the Third Hour.*

*Vers.* The Grace of, &c. *as before.*

*The Verse.*

**I**ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**G**od sent from Heaven the Holy Ghost,  
Upon the day of Pentecost:  
He did th' Apostles Minds inspire,  
Inflaming them with Tongues of fire;  
Christ being gone, they Orphans were,  
Till they receiv'd this Comforter.

*The Ant.* Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. *as before.*



*The Office of the Holy Ghost.* 323

**At the Sixth Hour.**

*Vers.* The Grace of, &c. *as before.*

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**T**He sacred seven-fold Grace, with  
which

This Lord th'Apostles did enrich,  
Caus'd them to speak, and understand  
The Languages of ev'ry Land.

Then to Preach J E S U S, they disperse;  
And travel through the Universe.

*The Ant.* Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. *as before.*

**At the Ninth Hour.**

*Vers.* The Grace of, &c. *as before.*

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

324 *The Office of the Holy Ghost.*

*The Hymn.*

**T**His is that gracious Lord, who we  
Term Comforter, and Charity :  
We him a Living Fountain name,  
The Gift of God, an holy Flame.  
Ghostly Unction, Grace which to Hearts  
It self in seven streams imparts.

*The Ant.* Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. *as before.*

*At Evensong.*

*Vers.* The Grace of, &c. *as before.*

*The Verse.*

**I**ncline unto my aid, O God.  
*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**G**od's Finger, which do'st write his  
Law  
Within our hearts, vouchsafe to aw  
Our Enemies; All harm repel,  
And guard us from the powers of Hell.  
Keep us, Feed us, and grant that we  
Under thy Wings may shelter'd be.

*The Ant.* Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. *as before.*

At

At Compline.

*Vers.* **T**He Grace of the Holy Ghost illuminate our Senses and Hearts.

*Resp.* Amen.

*The Verse.*

**C**ONvert us to thee, O God, our Saviour.

*Resp.* And turn away thy anger from us.

*Vers.* Incline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

*The Hymn.*

**V**OUCHsafe, O Paraclete Divine,  
To Souls in sacred lights to shine.

And so direct us in our ways,  
That when to Judgment God shall raise  
The sleeping World, we then may stand  
Upon his right and saving hand.

*The Ant.* Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech thee, O Lord,  
&c. *as before.*

*The Recommendation.*

**O** Holy Ghost, we piously  
Now dedicate these *Hours* to thee,  
Let us thy Inspirations have,  
And grant us favours, which we crave.  
That living well whilst here below,  
Thou may'st on us thy Heav'n bestow,

*Amen.*

A Prayer Composed by St. Austin,  
and recommended to the Devoti-  
on of all Christians, by P. Urban  
VIII.

*Ante oculos tuos, Domine, &c.*

**B**Efore thy holy Eyes, O Lord, we hum-  
bly lay open our guilty lives.

If we compare the faults we have  
committed, with the stripes we have re-  
ceived :

We must confess, the evils we have  
done are far greater than the evils which  
we suffer.

The crimes that burthen our Consci-  
ences are heavy, but the chastisements  
which thou sendest us, are light.

We feel the punishment of sin, and still  
continue in the obstinacy of sinning.

Our weak Nature faints under thy  
Scourges, and our perverse Wills grow  
stronger in their Vices.

Our restless Minds find no content in  
the liberties of the World, yet will not  
our stiff Necks bend to thy sweet Yoke.

We sigh away our days in grief, yet all  
our sorrow works not the least amend-  
ment in our lives.

If thou carriest for our repentance, we abuse thy mercy; if thou takest vengeance on our ingratitude, we cannot bear thy justice.

Whilst we are under the rod, we bewail our offences; as soon as the smart is past, we forget our tears.

If thou stretchest out thy hand, we promise duty; if thou withholdest thy sword, we cease to pay our vows.

If thou strikest, we cry for pardon; and when thou hast pardoned, we provoke thee again to strike.

Thus we accuse our guilty selves, and freely acknowledge, that unless thou be merciful, we must be miserable.

Let then thy goodness, Lord, grant our Prayers without any merit of ours, whose Power created us out of nothing, that we might be able to Pray: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

We wait in expectation of our Saviours coming, who will reform our frail Bodies, according to the pattern of his glorious Body.

*Vers.* Behold, the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

*Resp.* In him will we put our confidence, and will not fear.

**A** Almighty God, who for the Redemption of Mankind, didst send thy only begotten Son to assume our Flesh, and suffer death upon the Cross; we humbly pray, that as our Saviour hath left us here the example of his Patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter partakers of his glory, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

Devout Prayers made by Sir  
*Thomas More*, whilst he was a Prisoner in the *Tower*.

**G**ive me, O Lord, thy Grace, in all my fear and agony, to have recourse to that great Fear, and wonderful Agony, which thou, my sweet Saviour, sufferedst on Mount *Olivet*, before thy most bitter Passion, and in the meditation thereof to conceive such spiritual comfort as shall be profitable to my Soul.

Take from me, O my God, all vain-glorious thoughts, all appetite of my own praise, all envy, covetousness, gluttony, sloth and luxury; all froward affections, all appetite of revenge, all desire of others harm, and pleasure in provoking any person.

son to anger, all delight of exprobration and insultation against any in their affliction or calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, tender, and charitable mind; and in all my thoughts, words, and deeds, to have a taste of thy holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith, a firm Hope, and a fervent Charity, a love of thee incomparably above the love of my self; that I may love nothing to thy displeasure, but every thing in order to thy satisfaction.

Give me, O Lord, a longing to be with thee, not for avoiding the calamities of this wretched World, nor so much for escaping the pains of Purgatory, or those of Hell, nor for the attaining the joys of Heaven, with respect to my own advantage, as purely for the love of thee.

Retain for me, O Lord, thy love and favour, which my love to thee, were it ever so great, could not (without thy infinite goodness) deserve.

Pardon, O Lord, my boldness in making such high Petitions, being so vile and sinful a wretch, and so unworthy to obtain the lowest: Yet, O Lord, they are such things as I am bound to wish for, and should be near the effectual desire of them, if my manifold sins were not the impediment;



ment: From which, O sweet Saviour Christ, vouchsafe of thy goodness to wash me, with that blessed Blood, that issued out of thy tender Body in the divers torments of thy most bitter Passion.

Take from me, O Lord, this lukewarm, or rather stark cold manner of Meditation, and this dulness in Prayer: Give me fervor and delight in thinking on thee, and thy grace earnestly to desire thy holy Sacraments, and especially to rejoyce in the presence of thy blessed Body (sweet Saviour Christ) in the holy Sacrament of the Altar: And duly to thank thee for thy gracious visitation therein, and at that high memorial with tender compassion to remember and consider thy most bitter Death upon the Cross.

Make us all, O Lord, every day virtually participants of that holy Sacrament: make us all lively Members, sweet Saviour Christ, of thy holy Mystical Body, the Catholick Church. *Amen.*

**L**ORD give me patience in tribulation, and grace in every thing to conform my will to thine; that I may truly say, Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven.

The things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me thy grace to labor for. *Amen.*

Acts

# Acts of Vertue.

## *Acts of love to God.*

1. **O** Dear Jesus, King of all beauty and glory, I desire no other Inheritance but thee; O Jesus, my Supream Good, permit me not to love any thing above thee, and let me love all other things only for thy sake.

2. **O** most vigilant Lord, and keeper of my Soul, take now possession of my heart, which was created for thee, and pierce it through with a thousand wounds of pure love. That I may for ever languish in sighing after thee, on whom depends all my good.

3. Dear Jesus, to thee I consecrate my heart; I beseech thee, that no created thing may please me, but that I may rejoyce only in loving thy infinite Majesty.

4. **O** life of my life, more beautiful than all created beauties, inflame me with a most ardent desire after thy eternal Beauty.

5. **O** my Lord, who will give me to die for thee, that my Soul may repose in thee, who art her rest, and her eternal felicity.

6. **O** my infinite Good, I resign to thee all that thy liberality hath bestowed on me,

me, and offer on the Altar of my Heart, my self in Sacrifice, that thereby I may please thee.

*Acts of love towards our Neighbor.*

1. **M**OST merciful Lord, I beseech thy infinite goodness so to illuminate the hearts of all sinners, that they may come to do true penance for their Sins, and seek thee with all care, who art the only good of our Souls.

2. Grant, O my Lord, that all who have repented them of their sins, may faithfully amend their lives, and daily grow in thy grace.

3. I beseech thee, sweet Saviour, that all such as are blinded in Heresie, may return to our holy Mother, the Catholick Church.

4. Draw unto thee, most sweet Jesus, all those who are drown'd in the sensual desires of the flesh, that they may run after the odors of thy precious Ointments.

5. I beseech thee (my Lord) by the bowels of thy infinite mercy, that all such as seek after Ambition and Earthly Dignity, may turn all their affections to the love of thee.

6. Forgive, sweet Saviour, all those that persecute me; grant they may love thee in this Life, and after death for ever enjoy thee in Heaven.

*Acts of Hope.*

1. **O** Merciful Lord, and my God, I most firmly hope, by means of thy help, and those good works which I purpose to perform with thy grace, at the end of my life to enjoy eternal glory.

2. Although in every moment (merciful Saviour) I am guilty of many imperfections, yet I hope, by thy gracious assistance hereafter, to fulfil thy Commandments

3. If I were guilty of all the sins, and enormous crimes, which from the beginning of the world till this day have been committed, yet would I not despair of thy mercy.

4. I hope most firmly (O Son of God, and my Redeemer) by means of the Blessed Sacraments, and the Merits of thy Passion, to come to the enjoyment of eternal life.

5. O Lord of infinite mercy, as there was never sinner that called on thee, to whom thou didst not shew mercy: So I hope thou wilt have mercy on me, calling on thee from the bottom of my heart.

*Acts of Faith.*

1. **M**Y Lord and Creator, I believe undoubtedly the blessed Trinity,  
three

three Divine Persons, and one Essence, one only God, most high, most mighty, most glorious, and all the other Articles, which the Catholick *Roman* Church believes, for which I am ready to die.

2. Saviour of my Soul, Author of the true Faith, I believe most firmly all that our holy Mother, the Catholick *Roman* Church believes and teaches, which I am ready to defend with my death.

3. Dear Lord, I believe most faithfully, that thy true Body and Blood is really present in the Blessed Sacrament of the Altar: which I will confess in the midst of the fire, and of a thousand swords.

4. I believe, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, that thou art perfect God and Man, in one only Person; for which Truth I am prepared to suffer all the Torments and Deaths that can be devised.

*Acts of Penance or Contrition.*

1. **M**OST merciful Lord, I detest and abhor all my sins only for thy love, and resolve to die a thousand times, rather than offend thee in any thing.

2. Merciful Lord, I detest and renounce all my sins, because they are displeasing to thee, and resolve for thy sake to do penance for them. [*Here in particular you may offer up some Penance which you purpose to do.*]

3. O that

3. O that I might (sweet Jesus) with my blood cancel my enormous crimes: I resolve for the time to come, not to commit one venial sin, though I might gain by it whatever is precious upon the Earth.

4. O sweet Jesus, how it displeases me to have offended thee; suffer me not for the future to offend thee any more.

5. O infinite Majesty! would I had died, if it had been thy will, before ever I offended thee; certainly for the future I will suffer a thousand deaths, rather than once sin against thee.

*An Act of Contrition.*

**O** Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father, &c. *as in Pag. 25.*

---

**Instructions, with Prayers and Suffrages for the Sick.**

**W**hensoever God shall please to visit thee with Sickness, thou oughtest with much diligence to prepare thy self to die well; Discharge thy Heart of the Cares of this World; Receive devoutly the Sacraments of the Church, and wholly Recommend thy Soul to God, that thou may'st obtain strength to pass through thy Journey.

*Remember*

## 336 *Instructions for the Sick.*

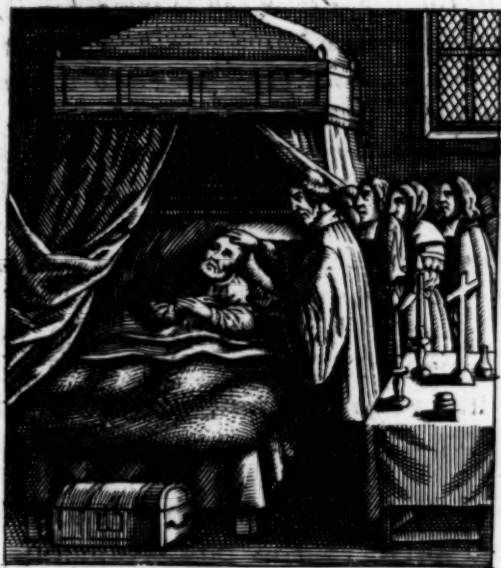
*Remember the Passion of our sweet Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ: Embrace in thy Heart his holy Cross, Kiss his sacred Feet, and Hide thy self in his blessed Wounds, that thou may'st be safe, and happily escape all the snares and enticements of the Devil: Humbly beseeching our Saviour Jesus Christ, that he would vouchsafe to wash thy Soul with his precious Blood, and entirely pardon all thy sins.*

*And because of the unfruitfulness and imperfections of thy own life, offer to God the Father, the Merits of Jesus Christ; His most holy Incarnation, Death, and Passion.*

*Recommend thy self to our blessed Lady, the glorious Virgin, Mother of God, and to the other Citizens of Heaven, and principally to that Saint whom thou hast been accustomed most to Pray unto, believing certainly, that they bear thy Prayers, and not doubting, but that if thou art truly sorrowful for thy sins, and dost heartily recommend thy self in thy last Agony to their holy Patronage, they will obtain of God for thee, such Graces, as shall be necessary to thee in this dangerous Passage.*

A Pro-





F. H. Van. Houe. sculp.

## A Profession and Prayers very profitable, to be made by the Sick.

**I** Most wicked and unworthy sinner,  
 Redeemed with the precious Blood of  
 our Lord *Jesus Christ*, profess openly,  
 that with a sincere heart, I forgive all  
 those who have at any time offended me,  
 or done me injuries in what manner so-  
 ever: Most humbly desiring every one I  
 have offended (whether present or absent)  
 that they would vouchsafe also to forgive  
 me.

Y

Here

Here let the sick Person call to mind his sins in particular, and ask God forgiveness; purposing firmly by Gods grace never to commit sin again: And though his sins be never so many, and the manner of his offences never so horrible and grievous, yet he is to trust in the Goodness and Omnipotence of God, whose mercies are innumerable, and to hope and be comforted in the Passion of Jesus Christ our Redeemer, saying, I believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, &c. as in Pag. 2.

**O** Holy Trinity, I beseech thee to keep and preserve this pure Religion of my Faith, and grant that it may ever be sounding in my Conscience till my Spirit depart.

O Almighty and merciful Jesus, I protest before thee, and all the Court of Heaven, that I have a will and desire to finish my life in this Faith, wherein every Child that is obedient to our Mother, the Holy Church, is bound to live and die.

Furthermore, my sweet Saviour, I protest, that I believe wholly, and universally, all that which is contained in the Catholick Faith, and that which a true faithful Christian ought to believe: And that, if it happen by the assaults of the Devil,

Devil, or by violence of Sicknesse, I should come to think, say, or do any thing contrary to this purpose, I revoke it at this present, and protest that I give no consent to any such thought, word or work.

I rejoyce and render thanks to my loving Creator and Redeemer, for the marvellous goodness of his bounty, through which I hope undoubtedly to die in the holy Catholick Faith: And so I commend my Soul and Body into his most holy hands, now, and at the hour of my death. *Amen.*

**O** Sweet Jesus, I desire neither life, nor death, but thy most holy Will: Thee, O Lord, I look for; Be it unto me according to thy pleasure. If thou wilt (sweet Jesus) that I die, receive my Soul; and though I come late to thee, yet grant, that with thee, and in thee, I may receive the happy wages of eternal life. If thou wilt, sweet Jesus, that I live longer on Earth, I purpose by the assistance of thy grace to amend the rest of my life, and offer all in sacrifice to thee, for thy honor and glory, according to thy blessed Will.

**O** Merciful Jesus, my vertue and power, my comfort and ease, my Protector and Redeemer, in whom I have hoped,

in whom I have believed, and whom I have loved, my sweet delight, my tower of strength, my hope from my childhood, the guide of my life; call me, and I will answer thee: O Creator of Heaven and Earth, stretch forth the power of thy mercy to the work of thy hands, which thou createdst out of the slime of Earth, and tiedst together with bones and sinews. Command, O Lord; stay not; for it is time that dust should return to dust, and my Soul to thee my Saviour, who sentst it down at first into this World.

Open me the gates of life; for thou diedst on the Cross for my sake, and promisedst to receive me. Come, my sweet Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not lose thee, bring me into thy heavenly Palace; thou art my Redeemer, my Glory, my Habitation, and Benediction. Receive me, most gracious Lord, according to the multitude of thy mercies, and place me in joys at thy right-hand for ever.

**I** Am sick, my life is weak; and therefore to thee, O Lord, I run, as to my only Physician: Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed; and since all my confidence is reposed in thee, let me not be confounded. But what am I, O most merciful God,

God, that spake so boldly to thee? I am a sinner, begotten, born and brought up in sin: I am a rotten carcass, a vessel of corruption, and meat for Worms: What victory, O Lord, will it be, if when thou contendest with me, thou shouldst overthrow me, who am less, in respect of thee, than a little straw before the face of the wind? Forgive, O Lord, forgive all my sins; and lift me up from this low and miserable valley of tears. Thou art my Lord and my God, flesh of my flesh, bone of my bone; thou didst assume my Humane Nature, that I might boldly have recourse to thee, as to my Brother, and wouldst so mercifully shadow thy Divinity, that I might not be afraid of thy dreadful Majesty. Wherefore arise, O Lord, and help, arise, and reject me not for ever.

I am, sweet Jesus, a part of that dear purchase, which thou madest on the Cross: For me thou shedst thy precious Blood, cast me not away. I am that sheep which is gone astray, Seek me, O good Shepherd, and bring me to thy Flock, *that thou may'st be justified in thy Words*; For thou hast promised, that at what hour soever a sinner repents him of his sins, and turns to thee, he should be saved: I lament, O Lord, and mourn for my sins, I acknowledge my iniquity, my wickedness

342 *The Litany for the Sick.*

is always in my sight, I have sinned against Heaven, and before thee, and am not worthy to be called thy servant. Turn away thy face, O Lord, from my sins, and blot out mine iniquities according to thy great mercy. Cast me not away from thy sight, deal not with me according to my sins, nor reward me after the desert of mine iniquities; but help me, O Lord, my Saviour, and for the glory of thy Name, deliver me. Deal mercifully with me, according to thy good pleasure; that with the rest of thy Elect, I may be admitted into thy glorious and eternal Palace, and praise thee for ever. *Amen.*

---

*The Litany for the Sick.*



**L**ORD have mercy on *him, (her, or me.)*  
 Christ have mercy on him.

Lord have mercy on him.

O God the Father, Creator of the world,  
*Have mercy on him.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,  
*Have mercy on him.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect,  
*Have mercy on him.*

O Sacred

*The Litany for the Sick.* 343

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and one  
God, *Have mercy on him.*

Holy Mary, *Pray for him.*

All holy Angels and Archangels, *Pray for him.*

Holy Abel, *Pray for him.*

All the blessed company of the Just, *Pray for him.*

Holy Abraham, *Pray for him.*

Holy St. John Baptist, *Pray for him.*

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, *Pray for him.*

St. Peter and St. Paul, *Pray for him.*

St. Andrew and St. John, *Pray for him.*

All holy Apostles and Evangelists, *Pray for him.*

All holy Disciples of our Lord, *Pray for him.*

All holy Innocents, *Pray for him.*

St. Stephen and St. Laurence, *Pray for him.*

All holy Martyrs, *Pray for him.*

St. Silvester and St. Augustin, *Pray for him.*

All holy Bishops and Confessors, *Pray for him.*

St. Bennet and St. Francis, *Pray for him.*

All holy Priests and Religious, *Pray for him.*

St. Mary Magdalen and St. Lucy, *Pray for him.*

All holy Virgins and Widows, *Pray for him.*



344 *The Litany for the Sick.*

All holy Saints of God, *Make Intercession for him.*

Have mercy, O Lord, *And spare him.*

Have mercy, O Lord, *And bear him.*

From all his sins, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From all temptations, and the snares of Satan, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From all impatience, and repining at thy just chastisements, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From dejection of spirit, and diffidence in thy mercies, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From the fear of death, and too much desire of life, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From distracting his mind with the things of this world, and neglecting to prepare himself for eternity, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

By thy Cross and Passion, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

By thy Death and Burial, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

By thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

By the Grace of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

In the Hour of Death, and in the Day of Judgment, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

We sinners *Beseech thee to bear us.*

That it would please thee to comfort him in his sorrows, and enable him to look beyond Death, on the blessed State it leads to, *We beseech thee, hear us.* That

That it would please thee to bring into his thoughts all thy mercies, and by them encourage him to a confidence in thee,  
*We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the grace to order all his temporal Affairs with Prudence, Justice, and Charity; and with a free and quiet mind, wholly attend to dispose himself for Heaven,  
*We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the grace entirely to confess, and sincerely to repent of all his sins, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the grace, heartily to forgive all those who have offended him; and satisfie, to his power, whoever has suffered the least prejudice by him, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That being thus reconciled to thee and all the world, he may, with an humble, and assured hope, reverently receive the sacred *Viaticum* of thy blessed Body, and firmly persevere to the end in thy grace and favour, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That the pains of his Sickness may expiate the punishment due to his sins, by diminishing his love of this world, and increasing his desire of the next,  
*We beseech thee, hear us.*

That

346 *The Litany for the Sick.*

That whatever thy providence shall determine concerning him, he may readily submit to thy holy will, and whether he live or die, be always thine, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, bear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, *Have mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*Kers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*The Prayer.*

**A** Almighty and everliving God, in whose hands are the keys of life and death, and whose infinite wisdom disposes all things for the best to them that love thee: Behold, we beseech thee, thy Servant, whom thou hast cast upon the Bed of sickness, and support with thy grace his fainting Spirit; strengthen his Faith, increase his Hope, and perfect his Charity; and sanctifie to him every accident of his sufferings;

sufferings; that if thy mercy shall restore him to his health, he may more carefully correct the errors of his former life; and if it shall please thee to call him to thy self, he may pass through the valley of the shadow of death with safety, and be transported by thy holy Angels into the Mansions of bliss, where no fear shall trouble him, no pains torment him, nor any grief disturb the quiet of his mind; but perfect security, pure delights, and unspeakable joys, shall for ever be established unto him: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy only Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A Recommendation of a Soul departing.*

**B**lessed are they that die in the Lord, for they rest from their labors, and their works follow them. In peace then depart, O happy Soul, out of this miserable world, to thy eternal home; depart with full hope and confidence, in the Name of God the Father Almighty, who created thee; in the Name of Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who suffered for thee on the holy Cross; in the Name of the Holy Ghost, whose graces were infused into thee; in the name of the holy Angels and Archangels; in the name of the  
Thrones

Thrones and Dominations; in the name of the Cherubins and Seraphins, and of all the Quires of blessed Spirits; in the name of the Patriarchs and Prophets; in the name of the holy Apostles and Evangelists; in the name of the holy Martyrs and Confessors; in the name of the holy Virgins, and of all the Saints of God. Let thy place be this day in peace, and thy habitation in holy Sion; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** Gracious God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, blottest out the sins of such as are penitent, and with thy remission and pardon purgest the guilt of past offences; mercifully look upon this thy servant N. and for these our Prayers grant him his request, who most earnestly craves the pardon of all his sins. Renew in him, O merciful Father, whatever is corrupt through the frailty of the flesh, or by the craft of Satan. Have mercy, O Lord, on his sighs, have mercy on his tears, and again admit him to the Sacrament of thy Reconciliation, who hath no hope but in thy mercy; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**T**O the infinite mercy of Almighty God, and to his sacred Protection, I recommend thee, whose Creature thou art

art, that thou may'st return again to thy Maker, who fram'd thee of a piece of clay: Let therefore the noble company of Angels meet thy Soul; let the whole Senate of Apostles receive thee; let the triumphant Army of glorious Martyrs conduct thee; let the multitude of shining Confessors encompass thee; let the whole Quire of singing Virgins rejoyce to see thee, and lead thee to the place of blessed rest and quietness; let Christ Jesus appear to thee, with a mild and chearful countenance, and adjudge thee to be amongst those who always attend on him.

Christ Jesus deliver thee from all torments, who was crucified for thee; Christ Jesus deliver thee from death, who vouchsafed to die for thee; Christ Jesus, Son of the living God, place thee in his Garden of Paradise, which is always pleasant and flourishing. He that is the true Shepherd, receive thee amongst his Sheep, absolve thee from all thy sins, and place thee at his right-hand, in the inheritance of his Elect. *Amen.*

**D**eliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, from all dangers of Hell, and from all pain and tribulation.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver,



Deliver, O Lord, the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Enoch* and *Elias* from the common death of the world.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Noah* from drowning in the general Flood.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Job* from his misery and affliction.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Isaac* from being offered in Sacrifice by the hands of his Father.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Lot* from *Sodom* and the flame of fire.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Moses* from the hands of *Pharaoh*, King of the *Egyptians*.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Daniel* from the Den of Lions.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver



Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst the Three Children out of the fiery Furnace, and from the hands of the cruel and unmerciful King.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Susanna* from the crime with which she was falsely charged.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *David* from the hands of *Saul* and *Goliath*.

*Resp. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *St. Peter* and *St. Paul* out of Prison.

*Resp. Amen.*

And as thou deliveredst that blessed Virgin and Martyr *St. Tecla* from her most cruel torments; so vouchsafe to deliver the Soul of this thy servant, and bring it into the freedom of thy Elect, to partake of thy everlasting joys in Heaven.

*Resp. Amen.*

## Prayers for Women Travailing with Child.

*To God the Father.*

**M**ost merciful Father of Heaven, hear the Prayers of thy servants, for thy Handmaid laboring with Child; that as by thy good providence she hath conceived, so by thy special blessing she may speedily be delivered: Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*To God the Son.*

**O** Blessed Jesus, who wast born without any pain to thy most pure Virgin-Mother: Grant mercifully, that the Fruit of thy Handmaid may so come safe and perfect into this world, that it may, by the Font of Baptism, be born again to thee; who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*To God the Holy Ghost.*

**O** God the Holy Ghost, the assured Comforter of those who call on thee: Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to hear thy

thy servants, offering these our Prayers on the behalf of thy Handmaid; that by thy grace she may patiently suffer the pains of Childbearing, and by thy mercy obtain a safe and speedy Deliverance; who with the Father, and the Son, livest, &c.

*To our Blessed Lady.*

*The Antiphon.*

**T**O thee, and to thy holy Intercession, O Virgin-Mother of God, all Women labouring in Childbirth flee, repel them not in their necessities, but help them with thy powerful Prayers, O glorious and ever blessed Virgin.

*Vers.* In all our tribulations and anguishes.

*Resp.* The Blessed Virgin-Mother assist us.

**M**ost pure Virgin, and glorious Mother of our Saviour, who next to thy dear Son, art our Refuge, our Hope, and Comfort: Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to implore his mercy for thy suppliant, that she may be safely delivered, and the Fruit of her Womb baptized, and hereafter so live in the fear and service of God, that it may come at last to the Kingdom of Joy, and eternal Glory: Through Jesus Christ, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

Z

*The*

354 *Prayers for Women in Travel.*

*The Antiphon.*

*Salve Regina, Mater, &c.*

**H**ail to the Queen, who reigns above,  
Mother of clemency and love;  
Hail thou, our Hope, Life, Sweetness; we  
Eves banish'd Children cry to thee.

We from this wretched vale of tears  
Send sighs and groans unto thine ears.

O then, sweet Advocate, bestow  
A pitying look on us below.

After this exile let us see  
Our blessed Jesus, born of thee.

O merciful, O pious Maid,

O gracious *Mary*, lend thine aid.

*Vers.* Pray for thy distressed Handmaid,  
O Blessed Mother of God.

*Resp.* That she may for ever rejoyce in  
thy Son.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty eternal God, who didst so  
prepare the Body and Soul of the  
glorious Virgin *Mary*, by co-operation of  
the Holy Ghost, that she became worthy  
for the reception of thy Son: Grant, that  
through the pious Intercession of this Blef-  
sed Mother, in whose commemoration  
we now rejoyce, thy servant, laboring with  
Child, may be succored, and speedily de-  
livered: Through the same Jesus Christ  
our Lord. *Amen.*

The

**The great Benefits which are obtained by Meditating on the Passion of our Saviour Christ.**

1. **T**HE devout Meditation on our Lord's Passion, is one of the most effectual means to preserve us from sin.

2. It is a like means to reconcile us to Christ, after we have sinned, and in him, to his Heavenly Father.

3. It has the same efficacy to confirm and strengthen us in grace, and further our progress in all virtue and piety.

4. The devout Meditation of our Saviour's Passion, is as acceptable to him, as if we had suffered Martyrdom for his sake.

5. It is the great School of Patience: For if we often remember our Lord's Passion, all our afflictions and crosses will become easie and light to us, for his sake, who suffered so much for ours.

6. By such Meditation we mystically, as it were, imprint or stamp the five Wounds of our Saviour Jesus in our own Body: in our Hands, that all our actions may be offered up to him; in our Feet, that we may never go astray from the ways of his Commandments; and in our Hearts, that we may continually love him, and never forget his excessive love to us.

### 356 *The Benefits of Meditation, &c.*

7. If we devoutly give our selves to the frequent memory of his holy Passion, our Lord Jesus Christ will peculiarly comfort us at the hour of our death, and after death give us an higher place in his Heavenly Kingdom.

8. There is hardly any thing which so much satisfies for sin, and advances perfection, and consequently so diminishes the pains of Purgatory, as the frequent consideration of our Saviour's suffering for us, and the fervent exciting our selves to love him.

9. Nothing weans our affections more from this world, and begets an esteem and desire in us of the Life of Heaven, than every day so to meditate, as that, as much as in us lies, we may make a just computation of that Price which our Saviour paid for it.

If therefore we desire to proceed in Vertue, and grow in the love of God, we must often and seriously consider, and as it were, make an Image in our memory of our Lord and Saviour crucified for us: To which purpose it will be very useful, daily to call to mind, with a devout and diligent attention, one or more of these fifteen little Meditations, and in the end of each Meditation to say the Prayer, O mild and innocent Lamb, &c. as in Pag. 365.



*P. H. van Houe, sculp.*

# MEDITATIONS

On the Passion of our Saviour,

# JESUS CHRIST.

*The first Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! who being most high in the glory of thy Father, and equal to him in Power, Majesty, and Essence, vouchsafedst of thy infinite charity to be made Man, to

Z 3

b:



### 358 *Meditations on Christ's Passion.*

be born in a Stable, to be laid in a Manger, to be Circumcised, and flie into *Egypt*; afterwards to be Baptized, to be Tempted in the Wilderness, to Fast, to Watch, to Teach the ignorant, and Heal the diseased; in thy whole Life to suffer continual Afflictions and Persecutions, and at length voluntarily to suffer death upon the Cross, and all this for Me, and such other Wretched Creatures as my self.

#### *The second Meditation*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! when thou hadst eaten the Paschal Lamb with thy dearly beloved Disciples, thou didst arise from Supper, gird thy self with a Towel, and pour Water into a Basen, and kneeling down on thy Knees, didst humbly wash the Feet of thy Disciples, and wipe them with thy own Hands.

#### *The Third Meditation*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! who when the time of thy death approached, didst bequeath a most excellent Legacy to thy Children, leaving us thy most sacred Body to be our Meat, and thy most precious Blood to be our Drink; No wit can reach, nor understanding penetrate the bottomless depth of this thy stupendious Charity.

*The*

*The Fourth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! when thou entredst into the Garden of Oliver, thou beganst to fear, and to be heavy; and thereupon saidst to thy Disciples, *My soul is sorrowful to death*; and then leaving them, thou kneeledst down on the Ground, and falling prostrate on thy Face, Prayedst to thy Father, saying, *If it be possible let this Cup pass from me*; and yet with perfect submission, thou wholly resignedst thy self to him, saying, *Father, not my will, but thine be done*. And at length, through most painful Agony, thy afflicted and fainting Body sweated drops of Blood.

*The fifth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! thou, enamoured with an ineffable desire of Redeeming me, didst go to meet thine Enemies, and sufferedst *Judas* the Traitor to give thee a kiss, and thy self to be taken, bound with cords, and led as a Malefactor, by the basest of the People, to *Annas*, where with admirable meekness thou receivedst a cruel stroke on thy Face, which was most unjustly given thee by a vile Slave.

*The sixth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesus! thou wast kept in bonds, as if thou hadst been an infamous Malefactor, and in that manner ignominiously led from *Annas* to the House of *Caiaphas* the High Priest, where the Jews most unjustly accused thee, and with barbarous insolence spit upon thy modest and amiable Face, buffeting thy Cheeks, and blind-folding thy eyes, scornfully mocking, and maliciously affronting thee with innumerable Injuries during the whole Night.

*The seventh Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesus! thou in the morning wast brought to the presence of *Pilate*, and with a most sweet and humble countenance casting thine Eyes down, stoodst before him in the Judgment-Hall: And when thou wert most falsely calumniated by the Jews, many insolent rebukes and provocations being given thee, thou meekly heldst thy peace, and patiently sufferedst their most unjust outrages.

*The eighth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesus! thou wast sent from *Pilate* to *Herod*: He, out of a vain curiosity, desirous to see some Miracle

*Meditations on Christ's Passion.* 361

racle at thy hand, asked many things of thee, whilst the Jews still continued their perverseness against thee: To all which thy meekness replied not a word; wherefore *Herod* and his whole Court despised thee, and in scorn cloathed thee with a white Garment, and in that manner sent thee back again to *Pilate*. O unspeakable Humility and Obedience! At the will of thy Enemies thou wentst forth, returnedst again, and wast led up and down from place to place without gain-saying, suffering them to do with thee whatsoever they would.

*The ninth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesus! Thou in the Judgment-Hall wast stripped naked, and without any compassion, most cruelly scourged. There was thy Blessed Virginal and Tender Flesh cut with Whips, and torn with Stripes, wholly mangled and deformed, and the Streams of thy most precious Blood ran down on every side upon the Earth.

*The tenth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesus! After thy sharp and bloody scourging, to put thee to more shame and confusion, as also to increase thy torment, they cloathed thee

## 362 *Meditations on Christ's Passion.*

thee with an old Purple Garment, and plating a Crown of Thorns, pressed it on thy sacred Head, till the sharp points pierced thy Temples, and thy most precious Blood ran down and covered thy Face and Neck. For a farther derision, they gave thee a Reed for thy Scepter, and kneeling down before thee in scorn, saluted thee, saying, *All hail King of the Jews*; And then taking the Reed out of thy Hand, they struck thy adorable Head therewith, and again spit upon thy blessed Face.

### *The eleventh Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! Thou wast brought forth by *Pilate* to the Jews, to be gazed on, wearing the Crown of Thorns and Purple Garment, *Pilate* shewing thee to the People, and saying, *Behold the Man*; but they cryed out with great rage, and insatiable malice, *Crucifie him, Crucifie him.*

### *The Twelfth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! Thou wast delivered up to the will and pleasure of the Jews, who immediately led thee to be crucified, laying thy heavy Cross upon thy fore and bloody Shoulders. Thou carriedst this Cross with great humility, enduring

enduring excessive pain from the weight thereof; and coming to the place in which thou wert to suffer, weary, breathless, and fainting through pain, thou refusedst not to tast. Wine mingled with Gall and Myrrh, which was the only relief thy Enemies thought fit to give thee.

*The thirteenth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! Being come to Mount Calvary, thou wast again stripped naked, and thy Wounds were renewed, by the violent pulling off thy Cloathes, which stuck to them. What bitter pains didst thou suffer, when thou wert fastned to the Cross with hard and rough Nails, and the Joynts of thy Limbs were stretcht as on a Rack! O with what love and sweetness of Charity didst thou offer thy Hands and Feet to be bored through, that new Fountains of thy precious Blood might issue forth!

*The fourteenth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus! When thou hangedst on the Cross between two Thieves, most horrid Blasphemies were uttered against thee, whereas thou, after a long continuance of thy torments, prayedst to thy Father to forgive thy Enemies; and even when their fury was at  
the



364 *Meditations on Christ's Passion.*

the highest, thou shewedst the greatest bounty, promising Paradise to the repenting Thief, and bequeathing thy dearly beloved Mother (who pierced through with grief, stood by the Cross) to thy beloved Disciple *John*, and in him to us all, to be our Mother. When thou hadst suffered most intolerable pains for three whole hours, together with an extream thirst, they gave thee Vineger to drink, which as soon as thou hadst tasted, thou bowedst down thy venerable Head, and yieldedst up thy Spirit.

*The fifteenth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesus, O good Shepherd! when thou hadst given thy life for thy sheep, thou wouldst, even after death, still suffer for us; and therefore thou permittedst that the sacred Side of thy dead Body should be opened by a Spear, and send forth a Stream of Water and Blood. Thus at last ended all thy Sufferings; and thy Enemies, satiated with thy Blood, being gone away, thy Disciples came, and took down thy immaculate Body from the Cross, and layed it (as we may piously believe) on the Knees of thy blessed Mother, and after all imaginable Expressions of Piety, Reverence and Love, they wrapped it up in fine Linen, and laid it in a Sepulcher.

*The*



*The Prayer.*

**O** Mild and innocent Lamb of God, thus heartily thou didst love me, these things thou didst for me, these pains most patiently and lovingly thou sufferdest for me; What shall I render thee? I adore and glorifie thee, I praise thee, and give thee thanks with all the powers of my Soul. Jesus, Son of the living God, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords! Hail most glorious Redeemer of our Souls, whose Death quickens and gives life to the World.

O blessed Saviour, have mercy on me, for the sake of thy goodness; forgive all my sins, destroy and mortifie in me whatever displeaseth thee. Make me one according to thy heart, and grant, that to the uttermost of my power I may most diligently imitate thy holy Life.

O blessed Father of Heaven; behold, I offer thee the most holy Incarnation, Life, and Passion of thy dearly beloved Son JESUS CHRIST, in full satisfaction for all our sins, and for thy grace in order to the perfect amendment of our lives. Grant, most merciful Father, for the merits of this thy only begotten Son, to the living, mercy and grace; and to the Souls departed, rest, and life everlasting. *Amen.*

*It*

It is to be observed, that the foregoing Meditations are not to be read over in haste, but ought leisurely to be considered, according to the time which every one is able to employ in them.

### Devout Aspirations.

**O** Good Jesus, O gracious Jesus, O sweet Jesus, O my Hope, my Refuge, and my Salvation! Have mercy on me.

I am poor and weak, I am nothing, I have nothing, I know nothing, I can do nothing of my self but sin.

Help me, sweet Jesus, and be merciful to me, who confess my self to be a most ingrateful sinner, and unworthy to live on the Earth. Verily it is but right, that every one should despise me.

Thy blessed Will, O Lord, be always done in me, and on me for ever. *Amen.*

Grant me, O good Lord, full remission of all my sins, and wash me in thy precious Blood. Grant me perfect mortification and self-denial, destroying in me my own Will, and the seeking of my self. Grant me true Humility, perfect Patience, Charity, and Temperance. Grant me Purity, Simplicity, and Liberty of Mind,

Mind, and a Will exactly conformable to thine; that adhering to thee in all things, I may be one according to thy Hearts desire.

O my Lord Jesus Christ! I most humbly thank thee for those sacred Wounds which thou receivedst on the Cross for my sake. Hide me in Them, and print Them deeply in my Heart; that I may continually carry with me the remembrance of my Saviour, and every day increase in love towards him, and compassion for his Sufferings.

Grant that all Creatures may be of little account with me, and that thou may'st be the delight of my Soul, and my everlasting joy.

O Jesus, the life of my Soul, transform me, and make me anew, that nothing besides thee may live in me. Wound deeply my Heart with thy divine Love, that I may take no pleasure, but in the contemplation of thy celestial beauty.

*Then turn thy mind to the Godhead of Christ,  
and say,*

O My Lord God! O the clear light of my Soul! O my God, and all things! What do I desire besides thee? Thou art the full content of my Soul. Thou alone art able to satiate my Heart: When shall I be

I be happy in finding thee? When shall I ardently, and most firmly love thee? When wilt thou totally overwhelm and ravish me with thy heavenly joys? When wilt thou unite me closely and inseparably to thy self? O mercifully take away all impediments, and make me one Spirit with thee, that I may eternally praise thy Name.

*In like manner to the blessed Mother of God, say,*

**H**ail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee: Hail glorious Virgin, the blessed Mother of God, the most excellent Queen of Heaven, take pity on me, and intercede for me to our Lord Jesus Christ.

*To the Saints and Angels, and particularly to your Guardian-Angel, and to the Saint, or Saints, to whom you are wont peculiarly to recommend your self.*

**H**ail dearly beloved of God, blessed Saint N. Hail noble Spouse of Christ, holy St. N. Hail holy Angel of God, my faithful Keeper. Hail all ye holy Saints and blessed Spirits, who are always filled with the continual stream of Heavenly Pleasures, have pity on my pilgrimage, and Pray for me now, and at the hour of my death. O mer-

O merciful Jesus, I beseech thee, by thy most sacred Passion and Death, grant to the living, mercy and grace; and to the dead, rest and everlasting life. *Amen.*

---

## Instructions for the hearing of M A S S.

1. **W**hen you hear the Bell give notice, or purpose in your self to hear Mass, direct your Intention to do it in remembrance of the Death and Passion of our Saviour JESUS. And presently set before your Eyes the Holy Virgin, St. Mary Magdalen, and the other Marie's going to Mount Calvary, to behold Christ crucified, endeavouring to stir up in your mind such thoughts as you may imagine those holy Persons to have had, in this sacred Pilgrimage, forasmuch as you are going to see the same Crucifixion which they did, mystically performed by the Hands of the Priest.

2. Think with your self, if this blessed Sacrifice were Offered only in one Place, and Consecrated but by one Priest in all the World, with how great desire the People would run to that Place, with what zeal they would seek that Priest, to hear and see these Heavenly Mysteries: And ask Grace of our Lord, that you may come with like attention and devotion, foras-

A a

much

much as these holy Mysteries do not require a less reverence for being Celebrated in so many Places, and so often repeated.

3. Call to mind what you have most need to Pray for; and purpose with your self, in an especial manner to bewail your greatest offences, and likewise to Offer up this holy Mystery, for the Universal Church, for the Pope's Holiness, and all Ecclesiastical Persons, for Unity among all Christian Kings and Princes, for the Conversion of all Infidels and Hereticks, for his Majesty and these Kingdoms; and lastly, for the Necessities both of the Living and Dead.

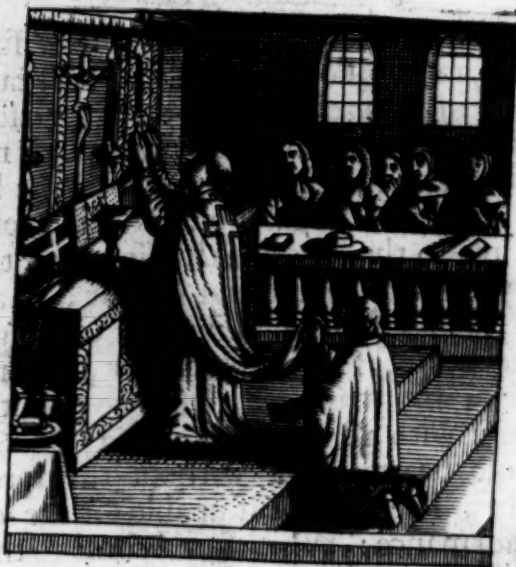
When you go into the Church, say,

1. O Lord, in the multitude of thy mercies I will enter thy House, and adore thee in thy holy Temple, and confess to thy Name.

When you take Holy-Water.

2. Sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: Wash me, and I shall be whiter than Snow.

Prayers



*P. H. Van Houe sculp.*

# P R A Y E R S

Before M A S S.

**A** Lmighty and most merciful Father! To thee all the happy company of the Cœlestial City, all the blessed Orders of holy Spirits, sing continually, Glory and everlasting Praise. To thee, O Lord, all thy glorified Saints offer the just tribute of Honor and Adoration; nor is there any Creature that can,

A a 2

accord-



according to thy worth, give thee sufficient praise: For thou art that unspeakable, incomprehensible, and everlasting Goodness. Thou, O Lord, hast made me; thou hast, through the merits of the bitter Passion of thy most blessed Son, restored me to the state of Salvation; to thee only is due all Praise and Honor, if any the least good be found in me. O my glorious Lord, I miserable sinner, a Creature of thy making, desire to give thee Praise with all my mind, and with my whole heart, but without thy special grace, I find my self unable for the least performance: Wherefore I come to thee, my God, my life, and my strength, my hope and only comfort, craving thy merciful assistance, that I may be enabled to Praise thee.

Grant me thy grace, that my mouth may speak, and my Heart study thy Glory. O! let my Tongue be employed wholly in declaring thy Excellencies. But because all Praise in a sinners mouth is disagreeable to thee, sanctifie me, most mighty Lord and Saviour, both inwardly and outwardly, that with heart and voice I may worthily Praise thee.

O Almighty God, inspire thou my Soul, that I may continually give thanks to thee, and honor thee for ever. Grant me grace,

O

O Lord, so to praise and glorifie thee in this Pilgrimage, and Vale of misery, that through thy mercy I may be associated to their holy Fellowship, who see thee everlastingly, and sing Praises to thee, world without end. *Amen.*

O Most indulgent Father of mercies, and God of all consolation; who hast not only once given us thy beloved Son to die upon the Cross for our Redemption, but wouldst that this Oblation should daily be renewed in the Church, to renew in us daily the memory of thy Love: Grant us, we beseech thee, so attentively and reverently to be present at this adorable Mystery, that our hearts being set on fire with the contemplation of so great a Love, we may come at length to be united with thee in perfect Charity: Through the same Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

O Most powerful and loving Lord! the great desire thou hadst of our Salvation, was that which moved thee to leave us this Divine Sacrifice of the Mass; For thou wert not content that thy Son should only in Heaven offer himself to thee for us, appearing before thy face in a visible and glorious manner, as our Mediator; but thou wouldst also have him to be dai-

ly offered to thee on Earth by the Function of Priests, for the expiation of our sins, covered under the appearances of Bread and Wine, and in a manner more proportionable to our weakness: Yet in both Places he is the same Jesus Christ thy Son; whose Divine Presence is the joy of the Blessed in Heaven, and the hope of us Sinners on Earth.

This Mystery, most mighty Lord, far surpasseth all humane capacity; but yet it is most easie to be believed by those on whom thou bestowest the gift of Faith, it being no ways unreasonable to believe, that thou, O Lord, art able to do more than we are able to understand.

For my own part, Lord, I believe (through thy gracious goodness) plainly and sincerely whatever thy holy Catholick, Apostolick, and *Roman* Church teacheth me, touching this, or any other of thy most Divine Mysteries and Doctrines. I learn from her, that thou hast declared thy Body and Blood to be really contained in this most holy Sacrament, as well as that at the same time it remains on the right-hand of thy Father in Heaven; and therefore I believe them both most assuredly, and the one as firmly as the other, since both are equally the Will and Work of the Almighty Word, God and Man.

Herein

Herein I utterly renounce the judgment of my Senses, and all humane Understanding, and depend only on thy divine and inexplicable Omnipotence: For as thou mad'st all things of nothing, so thou canst alter and dispose all things at thy will and pleasure.

Now therefore I beseech thee, most omnipotent God, Drive away all distractions and wicked thoughts out of my mind, that I may attend on the Celebration of this Heavenly Mystery, with fear and humble reverence. Sanctifie, I beseech thee, the spirit of thy servant, who is about to present himself before thee, for the offering up of this divine Sacrifice, that he may do it as he ought, to thy honor and glory, to his own benefit, and for the good of all Mankind. Give me grace, that by the reverend Ceremonies which are here to be used, I may be put in mind of thy most sacred Passion, which they represent, and adore thee in this glorious Sacrament, with soveraign honor, and most profound humility. This by thy grace I purpose; This by thy grace I hope to perform.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to accept the blessed Body and Blood of our Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ, offered unto thee in this Sacrifice, for our salvation, and for that of

all thy Faithful spread over the whole world. Incline thine ears, O Lord, to the Prayers of thy afflicted Flock, and mercifully restore thy true Religion where it is wanting. Open the eyes of the blind, and make them know their Error: And vouchsafe, through the vertue of this Sacrifice, to relieve all those who are sick, or in captivity, or labour under any other distress. Give grace to the living, and perpetual place of rest and quietness to those who are departed in thy Faith, for the merits of our only Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ; to whom with thee, and the Holy Ghost, one God, be all Glory, Praise, and Sovereignty for ever. *Amen.*

*At the Confiteor.*

**O** Lord God Almighty, I confess to thee in the presence of thy holy Angels and blessed Saints, that I have provoked thy anger, by committing evil both negligently and wilfully in thy sight. I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned, I acknowledge my iniquity; but thou of thy goodness hast promised to the penitent, remission of their sins. I therefore now bow the knees of my Soul, and detesting my own sinfulness, thus humbly, with the penitent Publican, I implore thy mercy, [*say this thrice*]. *O God be merciful*

*ful to me a sinner.* Deal not with me according to mine iniquities, nor reserve me for everlasting punishments, but according to the multitude of thy mercies save thy unworthy servant, that I may praise Thee all the days of my life, and invite all the Powers of Heaven to praise Thee; to whom belongs Honor and Glory, and Adoration for ever. *Amen.*

*After the Confiteor.*

**D**eliver us, O Lord, from all our iniquities, that in the end of our life, we may be received into the Kingdom of Heaven, [*say this thrice*] *Have mercy on thy People, O Christ, whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious Blood.* Lord, have mercy on us; Christ, have mercy on us; Lord, have mercy on us.

*At the Gloria in excelsis Deo.*

**G**Lory be to God on high, and on Earth peace to men of good will: We praise thee, O Lord, we worship thee, we magnifie thee, we adore thee, we glorifie thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, Heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son, Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away

way the sins of the world, have mercy on us; Thou who takest away the sins of the world, hear our Prayers; Thou who sittest on the right-hand of God the Father, have mercy on us, because thou only art holy, thou only art our Lord, thou only art most high. O Jesus Christ, with the Holy Ghost, in the glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

*At the first Collect.*

**A**Lmighty and everlasting God, vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to look upon this Congregation, and mercifully accept the Prayers of thy Church, addressed to thee for us, by the Ministry of this Priest; Grant us for thy mercies sake, remission of our sins, and all things necessary for the entertainment either of our Souls or Bodies in thy Service; Convert all Hereticks, destroy all wicked Counsels, increase true Religion, and plant in our hearts the Graces of unfeigned Charity, sincere Devotion in Prayer, Patience in troubles, Joy in hope, and whatever else may conduce to thy Glory, and our Salvation: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*At the Epistle.*

**O** God, who hast fully accomplished that which the Law foretold, and under



a wonderful Sacrament, left us the memory of thy Passion: Grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the Holy Mysteries of thy blessed Body and Blood, that our Souls may always perceive in themselves the fruit of thy Redemption, who livest and reignest, &c.

*After the Epistle.*

O Glorious Trinity! by thee we are created: By thee we are sanctified, O adorable Unity: Defend, save, and protect all thy People, O God Almighty. We adore thee, O God the Father; We praise thee, O God the Son; We bless thee, O God the Holy Ghost: To whom, three Persons, and one God, be all Honor and Glory for ever. *Amen.*

*At the Gradual.*

O Lord deal not with us according to our sins, nor reward us according to our iniquities: Lord, remember not our former offences, but let thy mercy speedily come in to our succour, because we have great need of it. Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the glory of thy holy Name, deliver us; O Lord, be merciful to us for thy Names sake.

*At*

*At the Credo in Deum, &c.*

**O** Lord God, grant that we may all continue in the true and sincere profession of the Holy Catholick Faith, to the end of our lives; and exercising our selves here in all holiness and piety, we may hereafter receive of thee, O Lord, such a Crown of Justice, as thou hast laid up for thy Elect. *Amen.*

*At the Offertory.*

**O** Lord God, Father Almighty, who through Jesus Christ thy only Son, hast instituted a new and admirable Oblation, which the Church by Tradition from thy holy Apostles, makes to thee throughout the world, O God, the great Creator of all things, offering under a hidden Mystery, the first fruits of thy Creatures and gifts, to wit, Bread, and Wine mingled with Water, immediately to be consecrated into the Flesh and Blood of thy beloved Son, that by the same Oblation we may represent Him, who is the lively Bread descending from Heaven, and giving life to all the world: Vouchsafe, most gracious God, mercifully to accept this Oblation; which thy Catholick Church offers to thee by the Priest, for all thy People, whom thou hast purchased

chased with the precious Blood of thy dearly beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ.

*At the Oration Fratres.*

**O**UR Lord send thee help from Heaven, and protect thee. Our Lord be mindful of this thy Sacrifice, and receive it from thy hands, to the praise and glory of his Name, and to the benefit and comfort of our Souls; and the Souls of all the faithful, living and dead. *Amen.*

**O** Lord, who justifiest the wicked, and givest life to the dead, Quicken and raise me: O Lord, give compunction to my heart, and tears to mine eyes, that I may ever bewail the wickedness of my sinful life with humility, and a firm purpose of amendment. Let my Prayer come before thy Presence, O God: If thou be angry with me, to whose assistance shall I have recourse, or who shall have mercy on mine iniquities? Remember, O Lord, that thou calledst the Woman of *Canaan*, and the Publican to repentance, and didst receive *Peter* after his tears: Receive also my Prayers, O God my Saviour, who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

*When*

*When the Priest saith, Sursum corda.*

**L**ift up our hearts, O Heavenly Father, I beseech thee, from worldly cares, and the thoughts of earthly things; to meditate on thy celestial Joys; that we may direct all our thoughts, words and deeds, to serve and glorifie thee, so that after this life we may enjoy thee for ever. *Amen.*

*Then say with him,*

**I**T is meet and just, right and necessary, that we always and in all places give thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, everlasting God, through Jesus Christ our Lord, by whom the Angels praise thy Majesty, the Dominations adore thee, the Powers tremble, the Heavens and the Vertues thereof, and the blessed Seraphims, in one common joy, celebrate thy Name; amongst whose worthy Hymns, command that our weaker Voices may be heard, we beseech thee, saying with humble confession, Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabbath, the Heavens and the Earth are full of thy Glory, *Hosanna* in the highest; Blessed is he that comes in the Name of our Lord, *Hosanna* in the highest. *Amen.*

*At*

*At the holy Canon.*

**O** Jesus, our high Priest, and the Bishop of our Souls, who offeredst thy self to God the Father on the Altar of the Cross, a pure and immaculate Host, for us wretched sinners, and hast left us thy true Flesh and Blood in this adorable Mystery, effected by thy Divine Omnipotence, and commanded to be offered in remembrance of our Salvation. By the same Almighty Power, I beseech thee, grant that I may worthily remember thy blessed Passion, and wholly offer and resign my self unto thee, my Lord and my Redeemer: Grant that I may be present at this Heavenly Sacrifice with due reverence, purity of heart, and spiritual gladness. Let my mind taste the sweetness of thy blessed Presence, and behold with joy the troops of thy Saints and Angels, which encompass and adore thee. *Amen.*

**I** Ntercede for me, O Blessed Virgin *Mary*, that my Prayers may prove effectual with thy Son, our Lord Jesus. Pray for me, O you Apostles, Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins, with all the Saints of Heaven. The Prayers of such, O Lord, thou despisest not; inspire them therefore to pray for me, who livest and reignest, one God, for ever. *Amen.* *Here*

Here meditate with your self till the  
Elevation.

**T**Hink your self unworthy to be present amongst so many thousands of holy Angels and Saints, as are there (though invisible to us) attending on him with all reverence, whom, through our sins, we caused to die a most bitter death, and whom, through our evil life we from time to time (as much as in us lies) crucifie again.

Think how great his love is to us, who by this daily Oblation would preserve us in that state, which he purchased for us at so great a price.

These benefits, and others (as time will permit) considered, Examine how you have behaved your self towards so gracious a Lord, and say with the Publican, O God be merciful to me a sinner.

*An Offering of your self to God.*

**O** Most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, in remembrance of thy blessed Incarnation, Death and Passion; in remembrance of thy Wounds, Sorrows, Tears, and precious drops of Blood; in remembrance of thy most infinite love to man-kind: I humbly offer this holy Sacrifice, and in union therewith, and with that all-saving Oblation, which thou madest on the Cross, I offer my self with all that I am or have, to thy praise and glory, beseeching thee to  
give

give to the living, grace ; to the deceased, peace and rest ; and to all mercy and life everlasting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my Soul and Body, all my thoughts, words, and Actions, most humbly beseeching thee to have mercy on me, and all those for whom I am any ways bound to pray, as N. and N. &c.

*At the Elevation of the Host.*

**A**LL hail true Body, born of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, which truly sufferedst, and wert offered on the Cross for Mankind ; whose Side being pierced with a Spear, yielded Water and Blood : O sweet, O good Jesus, Son of the Eternal God, and Son of the Blessed Virgin, have mercy on me, and vouchsafe that I may worthily receive thee at the hour of my death.

**I** Adore and worship thee, O Christ, with all praise and benediction : Because by thy bitter death and Passion thou hast redeemed my Soul from endless misery. Have mercy on me, dear Jesus, and grant that thy Death may not be frustrated in me, I most humbly beseech thee. *Amen.*

*At the Elevation of the Chalice.*

**A**LL hail most precious and sacred Blood, which flowing out of the Side  
B b of



of my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, washest away the spots of our offences; Cleanse, sanctifie, and preserve my Soul, I beseech thee, to everlasting life.

**W**E thank thee, O Lord God, merciful Father, that thou didst vouchsafe to send thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ, to die for us sinners, even by the most shameful death of the Cross, that he might offer himself to thee a most pure, holy, and acceptable Sacrifice for our sins, and thereby purge our wicked Consciences from all the spots of uncleanness. By this thy exceeding great love to us, and by these most bitter torments of thy Son our Saviour, we humbly beseech thee, continually to impart to us the fruits of his Redemption, that we may daily die to the world, and be crucified to the lusts and desires of the flesh, and live to thee alone during our whole life, that in the end we may rejoyce everlastingly in thy Kingdom; where with thy eternal Son, and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reignest, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

**T**He Soul of Christ sanctifie me.

The Body of Christ save me.

The Water issuing out of the Side of Christ wash me.

O good Jesus, hear me.  
Hide me within thy wounds.  
Suffer me not to be separated from thee.  
Defend me from the malignant Enemy.  
And command me to come to thee.  
That with thy Saints I may praise thee  
to all Eternity. *Amen.*

---

### Short Meditations, or Aspirations.

O The depth of the wisdom and knowledge of God, how incomprehensible are thy judgments, and how unsearchable thy ways!

O Sacrament of Piety! O Sign of Unity! O Bond of Charity! he that will live, hath here whereon to live, hath here wherein to live; let him come and believe, and be incorporated, that he may be enlivened.

O Miracle! O the goodness of God! who sitting above with his Father, is in the same moment of time in the Hands also of the Priest, and delivered to such as are willing to receive and embrace him.

O dreadful Majesty, how should I tremble to offend thee! O infinite Mercy, to thee I come for pardon of my sins, to thee I have recourse in all my necessities, thee I adore with all the faculties of my Soul and Body: Hail holy Sacrifice offered for me and all Mankind; Hail most precious Blood, shed for me and all Mankind.

O how pleasant, Lord is thy Spirit! Who to shew thy sweetness towards thy Children, givest Them the most delicious Bread from Heaven, and sendest the Proud empty away.

O Sacred Banquet, in which Christ is received, &c. *as in Pag. 491.*

*A devout Prayer and Adoration in presence of the Blessed Sacrament.*

**I** Adore thee, O Saviour of my Soul, Eternal Word of the Father, true Sacrifice offered for the sins of the whole World. O most precious treasure! source of all delight, the repose of pure and clean hearts. O Angelical Food! O Celestial Bread! O Eternal Word of the Father, which for us art made flesh, and yet remainest God in one and the same Person. I believe most undoubtedly, that by the vertue of holy Consecration, Thou, O Lord, true God, and true Man, art really

ly present after a miraculous manner on the Altar. Thou art the assured hope, and only salvation of sinners. Thou art the sovereign restorative of those that languish, and the inexhaustible treasure of poor distressed Pilgrims. Hallowed be thy Name, most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ; may all thy Creatures sound forth praises and thanksgivings to thee, for the love wherewith thou regardest our welfare, by descending from Heaven, and offering up thy pure and innocent Body on the Cross for our Redemption. Hallowed be thy Name, most blessed Jesus, that after thy Resurrection and Ascension, thou vouchsafedst to leave us in this most venerable Sacrament, the very same Body, become glorious and immortal, as a memorial of thy departure, and a pledge of the infinite love which thou bearest us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us, and grant us thy peace: Refresh and recruit our Souls with this spiritual and heavenly Food, and strengthen us continually with thy grace, that neither in life nor death we may depart from thee, nor be deprived at any time of thy celestial Benedictions, who livest and reignest, with God the Father, and the Holy Ghost to all eternity. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the Departed.*

**W**E humbly beseech thee, O merciful Father, for the Souls of the faithful who are departed this life, that this holy Sacrifice may be to them eternal salvation, perpetual rest, and everlasting felicity. O my Lord Jesus, let this wonderful and excellent Mystery of Piety and Bounty, be to them, this day, full and perfect joy; Grant that they may be filled with thee, the living and true Bread, who descendedst from Heaven, and gavest life to the world; with thee the immaculate Lamb, that takest away the sins of the world: Make them drink of the Fountain that springs to eternal Life, that so being refreshed and comforted, they may rejoyce in thy holy praise and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

*When the Priest kisseth the Pax, or at the Agnus Dei, &c.*

**O** Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us: O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us: O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, give us thy peace. Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all our evils past, present, and to come; and by the Intercession

Intercession of thy glorious Mother, the Virgin *Mary*, and thy blessed Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*, and of all thy holy Saints, mercifully grant us peace in our days, that being guided by thy grace, we may continually be free from sin, and safe from all trouble of Mind and Body.

*When you kiss the Pax.*

**G**ive peace in our days, O Lord, because there is no other that fights for us, but only thou, O Lord.

*When the Priest Receives.*

**O** Sacred Banquet, in which Christ is received, the memory of his Passion renewed, our minds replenished with grace, and a pledge given us of the glory to come.

Sweet Jesus, grant we may so reverence the Sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood; that we may continually perceive in our Souls the fruit of thy Redemption. *Amen.*

*A Spiritual Communion.*

**O** My good God, and sweet Saviour Jesus, who here art come for my sake, and givest thy self to me for daily food, and for the supply of all my necessities.

fities. My own unpreparedness forbids me, O Lord, to receive thee Sacramentally, yet since without thee, who art the true food of my Soul, I cannot live; I humbly beseech thee, to refresh me spiritually, and make me partaker of that grace which they are sensible of, who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jesus, despise me not, but vouchsafe to visit thy servant, and by thy grace, to work and perfect all the effects and virtues of thy holy Sacrament in me; to thy honor, O my God, and the eternal salvation of my Soul. *Amen.*

O Most gracious God, Father of mercy: Grant, I beseech thee, that this adorable Sacrifice of the blessed Body and Blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, which here and every where throughout thy holy Church is offered as a continual Thanksgiving for, and a daily Remembrance of his blessed Death, may obtain for us at thy hands, mercy, and the remission of all our sins. *Amen.*

O Lord, have mercy on us, and defend thy Servants, *Innocent* our chief Bishop, *James* our King, *Mary* our Queen, Queen *Catherine*, us here present, and all Christian People, from all adversity always,



ways, and in all Places. Grant peace and prosperity in our time, and preserve thy Church from all wickedness: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who lives and reigns God with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, for evermore. *Amen.*

*The Blessing.*

**T**HE Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Vertue of his most glorious Passion, the Sign of the holy Cross, the Purity of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, the blessing of all Saints, and the Prayers of all the Elect of God, be betwixt me and all my Enemies, visible and invisible, now, and in the hour of my death. *Amen.*

*A Prayer acknowledging our obligation to God.*

**M**ost merciful Saviour Jesus, I wretched sinner, acknowledge my self infinitely bound to thy divine Majesty; for the innumerable Blessings thou hast so liberally bestowed on me, and all Mankind; but especially for that inestimable benefit of my Redemption, purchased by thy most cruel death and Passion: Grant me grace to love and praise thee, and always with equal cheerfulness both to do what thou commandest, and suffer what thou permittest. *Amen.*

*A Prayer before a Sermon or Exhortation.*

**O** My Lord Jesus Christ, open mine eyes, that I may see the marvellous things of thy Law, and strengthen my hands that I may perform them: Enlighten my understanding, purifie my heart, and inflame my affection, that I may glorifie thee in all things, and love thee above all.  
*Amen.*

*Instructions for Confession.*

1. **E**xamine your Conscience with a just and faithful diligence, but without anxiety or too much scrupulousness, helping your memory by reflecting on your particular Inclinations, and the Circumstances of Place, Company, Employment, &c. as also by the Table, Pag. 401.

2. In going to Confession, humble your self by considering the Majesty of God, and your own many infirmities and great unworthiness.

3. Let your Confession be plain, entire, and prudent; neither obscuring your faults with dark words, nor concealing any thing of moment, nor using Expressions immodest, or prejudicial to a third Person.

4. Excite

4. Excite your self to a true and hearty Contrition, detesting your sins for the love of God, and resolving firmly to forsake them.

5. For satisfaction, besides your performance of the Penance which is enjoyned you, you must labor to root out of your heart all inclination to the sins you have confest. If you have injured any, you must make restitution as far as you are able; if by your Example, or otherwise you have given scandal or occasion of sin, you must, by contrary vertues, endeavor to recomponce the spiritual damage of your Neighbor.



## Prayers



F. H. Van Hove. sculp.

## Prayers before Sacramental Confession.

**O** Maker of Heaven and Earth,  
King of Kings, and Lord of Lords!  
who of nothing createdst me to  
thine own Image, and redeemedst me  
with thy most precious Blood; whom I a  
sinner am not worthy to name, nor so  
much as to think on: I humbly desire thee  
that thou wouldst look on me in thy pity,  
and

and have compassion on me, who shewedst mercy to the Woman of Canaan and *Mary Magdalen*, who forgavest the Publican and the penitent Thief. To thee, most holy God, I confess my sins, which if I would, I cannot hide from thy sight. Have mercy on me, O Christ; for I have exceedingly offended thee in thought, word, and deed, *Through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault.*

Therefore I most humbly beseech thy goodness, O Christ, who for my sake descendedst from Heaven, have mercy on me. Thou art my Creator and Helper, my Maker and Redeemer, my Governor and most indulgent Father: Thou art my Strength and Refuge, my Hope and Resurrection, my Life and eternal Felicity. If I have committed that for which thou may'st condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou canst forgive me. Let not my wickedness, O Lord, overcome thy Goodness. Spare me, O my dearest Saviour, and take compassion on my sinful Soul. To whom should I flee, but to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, and turn thy face from me, who shall look on me? Receive me, therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, though sinful and unworthy; for if I am impure, thou canst make me  
clean;



F. H. Van Hise. sculp.

## Prayers before Sacramental Confession.

**O** Maker of Heaven and Earth,  
 King of Kings, and Lord of Lords!  
 who of nothing createdst me to  
 thine own Image, and redeemedst me  
 with thy most precious Blood; whom I a  
 sinner am not worthy to name, nor so  
 much as to think on: I humbly desire thee  
 that thou wouldst look on me in thy pity,  
 and

and have compassion on me, who shewedst mercy to the Woman of *Canaan* and *Mary Magdalen*, who forgavest the Publican and the penitent Thief. To thee, most holy God, I confess my sins, which if I would, I cannot hide from thy sight. Have mercy on me, O Christ; for I have exceedingly offended thee in thought, word, and deed, *Through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault.*

Therefore I most humbly beseech thy goodness, O Christ, who for my sake descendedst from Heaven, have mercy on me. Thou art my Creator and Helper, my Maker and Redeemer, my Governor and most indulgent Father: Thou art my Strength and Refuge, my Hope and Resurrection, my Life and eternal Felicity. If I have committed that for which thou may'st condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou canst forgive me. Let not my wickedness, O Lord, overcome thy Goodness. Spare me, O my dearest Saviour, and take compassion on my sinful Soul. To whom should I flee, but to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, and turn thy face from me, who shall look on me? Receive me, therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, though sinful and unworthy; for if I am impure, thou canst make me clean;



398 *Prayers before Confession.*

clean ; if I am sick, thou canst heal me ; if I am dead and buried, thou canst revive me ; thy mercy is far greater than my iniquity, and thou canst forgive more than I can offend.

Consider not therefore , O Lord, the number of my sins, but according to the greatness of thy mercy , pardon all my transgressions. Say to my Soul, I am thy salvation , who saidst to all the world, I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live. Convert me to thee, O Lord, and make me live hereafter with a greater fear of offending thee, and a deeper sense of my duty in obeying thee ; make me direct all my actions to thy honor , and diligently redeem the time I have mispent ; that so by a holy life I may be brought to a happy death, and rejoyce with thee to all eternity. *Amen.*

*Another.*

**M**ost gracious Lord ! who of thy infinite love and mercy towards Mankind , hast ordained in thy Church the Sacrament of Penance, as a sovereign remedy to heal our spiritual wounds, and purge us from the uncleanness wherewith after Baptism we have any way defiled our Souls. Look down on me , an ungrateful sinner, who having many ways  
most

most grievously offended thee, purpose through thy grace to flie to this Sacrament for my remedy, and in obedience to thy divine Ordinance, confess my sins to thy servant, hoping thereby that, according as thou hast promised, I shall receive a full and perfect Absolution from all my sins.

Give me grace therefore, O Lord, that as of thy goodness thou hast inspired into my heart this holy resolution, so I may with due reverence, contrition and sincerity, accomplish what I have purposed, to the glory of thy holy Name, and the full remission of all my sins. Open the secrets of my Soul to me (O Lord) and make me know all my sins and iniquities. Give me a perfect sorrow and hearty contrition for them, and grace to confess them to my Spiritual Physician, plainly and entirely, sincerely and penitently, with a firm and constant resolution to endeavor the amendment of my life for the future.

O Lord, my gracious God, the only comfort of my Soul, since thou desirest that in all things I should sincerely serve thee; and I through thy grace desire nothing more than to perform thy Will; How comes it to pass, O Lord, that I still offend thee? How comes it to pass that I relapse so often into my former follies? Thy grace is not wanting: What then  
can

can it be attributed to, but only to my own inconstancy and perverseness? for which, O Lord, I am most heartily sorry. Often I determine to resist every temptation, and immediately I am overcome, and fail in my good purpose. Justly therefore ought I to humble my Soul, and make account, that on the Earth there lives not any one who is more infirm or weak than my self. Increase in me daily thy grace, and the sovereign vertue of Humility, I most humbly beseech thee, that I may perfectly know Thee, and my self; Thy Majesty and Mercy, and my own abominations and misery; that so distrust- ing my own forces, and confiding in thy gracious help and favor, I may at length fight more manfully, and gain the victory over mine enemies, O my only Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God for ever. *Amen.*

*Ejaculations, which may be repeated often  
before Confession.*

**J**ESUS reduce into my mind the sins and wickedness whereby I have offended thee.

Jesus grant me the spirit of perfect Penance, that by Contrition, Confession, and Satisfaction, I may obtain thy grace, and thorowly cleanse my Conscience.

Jesus have mercy on me a wretched  
sinner,

sinner, whom thou redeemedst with thy precious Blood.

Jesus, Son of David, Have mercy on me.

Enter not into judgment with thy servant, O Lord; For in thy sight no one living shall be justified.

## A Table to help our Memory when we prepare our selves for Confession.

### Of the Ten Commandments.

#### I. Commandment.

**G**o to any Creature the honor due only to God.

Not loved God above all things.

Arrogated to my self any part of the glory in any  
vision, and not given all to God.

Born overmuch love to Creatures.

Doubted in matters of Faith.

Ignorant of the Creed, the Ten Commandments,  
or precepts of the Church.

Murmured against God for my own adversity, or  
prosperity of others.

Want of confidence in God.

Presumption on his goodness.

Despair of his mercy.

Believed Dreams, or Tellers of Fortunes.

Gone to Witches, or Cunning-men, for Counsel,  
or for the recovery of things lost.

Used Charms, or superstitious Words or Actions,  
for the cure of Diseases, or any thing else.

Given any Scandal to Hereticks, or favored  
their Heresie.

Hindred any ones Conversion from Heresie or  
Schism.

Not recommended my self daily to God.

Not conformed my Will in all things to the Di-  
vine Will.

## II. Commandment.

**T**Aken the Name of God in vain.

Blasphemed God or his Saints.

Spoken irreverently of holy things, or profaned  
any thing relating to Religion.

Sworn falsely, rashly, or in slight and trivial mat-  
ters.

Cursed my self, or others, or any Creatures.

Broken my Vows.

Angred others so far as to make them swear or  
blaspheme God.

## III. Commandment.

**N**ot kept holy the Lords Day, and other  
Days commanded to be kept holy.

Bought or sold things not of necessity for that Day.

Done or commanded some servile Work, not of  
necessity.

Not heard Mass, or been willingly distracted  
in the time of Mass.

Talked, gazed, or laughed in the Church.

Not cared to hear Catholick Sermons.

Spent the Day in Dancing, Drinking, Dicing,  
Carding, &c.

Omitted

Omitted to say my Matins, Evensong, or other Devotions.

IV. Commandment.

**N**ot honored my Parents, Superiors, Masters, or Betters, every one according to my just Duty.

Despised them.

Spoke evil of them.

Cursed them.

Murmured against them.

Not prayed for them.

Deceived them.

Disobeyed them.

Not succoured my Parents.

Been ashamed of them.

Made them sad.

Not used due reverence to aged Persons.

Mocked or Jested at them.

V. Commandment.

**P**rocured, desired, or hastned the death of my self or others.

Made Women Miscarry.

Born hatred.

Oppressed any.

Desired revenge.

Not forgiven.

Refused to speak to others.

Given provoking Language.

Threatned or struck others not under my charge.

Made others fall out.

## VI. Commandment.

**C**ommitted Adultery, Fornication, Incest,  
Procured Pollution in one's self or others.

Wanton Words, Looks, or Gestures.

Lacivious Dressing.

Colouring, or Painting.

Lewd Company.

Lascivious Balls, or Revellings.

Dishonest Books.

Uncast Songs.

Kissing, or Uncast Discourses.

Taken carnal Pleasure, by touching my self or  
others of either Sex, except between Man  
and Wife.

Shewed your skin, or some naked part of your  
Body, to incite others.

Eaten her Meats, or drunk her Vines to pro-  
cure or excite Lust.

## VII. Commandment.

**S**tealth.  
Cousenage.

Deceit in Gaming, Reckoning, Buying, or  
Selling.

In the Wares, Prizes, or Weights.

Bought of such as could not Sell.

Taken of such as could not give.

Wilfully endamaged another mans Goods.

Negligently spoiled them.

Run into Debt carelessly beyond my power, or  
without purpose of payment.

Vexed others by unjust Law-Suits.



*Not paid my Debts.*

*Not fulfilled my Promises.*

*Kept that which ought to be restored.*

VIII. Commandment.

**B**orn false witness.

*Called one by injurious Names.*

*Uttered anothers secret sin.*

*Flattered your self or others.*

*Defamed or dispraised others.*

*Believed false Reports.*

*Not defended their good Name.*

*Sowed Discord.*

*Opened the Letters of others.*

*Judged rashly.*

*Falsly suspected.*

*Too much distrusted.*

*Listned to others Talk to an evil end.*

*Concealed a truth to the detriment of another.*

IX. Commandment.

**I**Nward Concupiscences of the Flesh, that pass no farther than the mind; as desiring, or willingly taking pleasure in thinking of those things which are forbidden to be done by the Sixth Commandment.

X. Commandment.

**C**Oveted any thing that belongs to another.

*Not content with what God hath given me.*

*Greedy of growing rich.*

## Of the Seven deadly Sins.

## I. Pride.

**P**ride.  
Vain-glory.

Ambition.

Superfluity.

Presumption.

Vaunting.

Hypocrisie.

Flattery.

Disimulation.

Obstinacy.

Curiosity.

Flouting or Scoffing.

Contempt of others.

## II. Covetousness.

**C**ovetousness.

Niggardlines.

Greediness.

Miserableness.

Without pity.

Not giving Alms; having wherewith.

Not lent to some in need.

Not contented with mine own Estate.

## III. Luxury or Lust.

**O**f the sins of Luxury; see the Sixth Commandment.

## IV. Anger.

## IV. Anger.

**A**nger.  
*Impatience.*  
*Hastiness.*  
*Rage or Fury.*  
*Disdainfulness.*  
*Waywardness.*  
*Fretfulness.*  
*Discontentedness.*  
*Picking of Quarrels.*  
*Immoderate Grieving.*  
*Severe Correcting.*

## V. Gluttony.

**G**luttony.  
*Drunkennes.*  
*Delicate Dishes.*  
*Eaten more than one Meal on Fasting-Days.*  
*Eaten Flesh on prohibited Days.*  
*Banqueted and Feasted above my ability.*  
*Intemperate Feeding.*

## VI. Envy.

**E**nvyy.  
*Grieved at anothers Prosperity, or to hear  
 them well spoken of.*  
*Rejoyced at their hurt.*  
*Dispraised their Merchandise.*  
*Interpreted their Doings or Sayings in the worst  
 sense.*

## VII. Sloth.

Sloth.

Indevotion.

Drowsiness or Sleepiness.

Idleness or Laziness.

Overmuch seeking mine own ease.

Inconstant in good purposes.

Neglected things given me in charge.

Ingratitude to God for his Benefits.

Unthankful to my Friends and Benefactors.

Chosen rather to want, than to work or labor  
for my Living.

Not prayed for the faithful Souls departed.

IN all which we may not only sin our  
selves, but also be accessory to anothers  
sin; either by Commanding, Counselling,  
Consenting, or Approving; by not endea-  
vouring to hinder, by not admonishing;  
and lastly, by evil Example.

A Form of Confession for such as are  
wont to Confess often.



First say, { In Nomine Patris, &c.  
Benedicite  
Confiteor, &c. to Mea culpa.

I Confess to Almighty God, and to you  
my Ghostly Father, that since my last  
Confession, I have divers ways offended  
Almighty God. First,

First, I accuse my self, that I have been very negligent in putting away evil thoughts of sundry sorts, and not kept my mind in the exercise of holy cogitations, nor thought humbly of my self; *I ask God pardon for it.*

I accuse my self of many vain and unprofitable words, and that I have not spoken of my Neighbor with that charity as I would that others should speak of me, nor had that compassion of the defects of others, as of my own; *I ask God pardon for it.*

I accuse my self of not having done my works so purely for the love of God, as I ought, but partly for some worldly respect; *I ask God pardon for it.*

I accuse my self for not having kept and restrained my Senses so as I ought, especially my Eyes, nor taken from my self and others, all occasions of offending God, as I ought; *I ask God pardon for it.*

Also I accuse my self for having been angry and impatient, and not taken every thing as from the holy hand of God, but that often on little occasion I have been disquieted in mind; *I ask God pardon for it.*

I accuse my self, that I have not been so thankful to Almighty God for all his Benefits, as I ought; *I ask God pardon for it.*

Also

Also the last time I Received the Blessed Sacrament, I did not behave my self so worthily in the Presence of my Blessed Saviour as I ought; *I ask God pardon for it.*

Also in my Prayers to Almighty God I have admitted many distractions, whereunto I have not made such a speedy resistance as I ought; *I ask God pardon for it.*

Also I accuse my self for not having prayed for my Enemies and persecutors, nor so heartily forgiven them as in charity I ought; *I ask God pardon for it.*

For all which, and whatever else I cannot at this present call to my remembrance, I beseech you my Ghostly Father, to pray to our Lord God for me, and to give me Absolution and Penance.

*Make an end, saying, Ideo precor, &c.*

## INSTRUCTIONS.

**B**esides this orderly help for better the making your Confession of smaller and daily sins: It becomes you to consider with great care, whether any of your Thoughts, Words, or Deeds arrived to be Mortal, or if you doubt they might be so, then must you so express them.

Having ended your Confession, attend with great Devotion and Reverence, as well to the spiritual Counsel and comfort of your Ghostly Father, as to the Penance he enjoyns you.

*When*

## Prayers after Confession. 411

When he puts his Hand over or upon your Head, he pronounces the words of Absolution, by vertue whereof (your own good disposition concurring) you have remission of your sins by the inward working of the Holy Ghost, from, and by whom the Priest hath this power: Wherefore now lift up your mind attentively to Heaven, humbly expecting the Grace of this Sacrament, and inwardly say, as follows.

*A Prayer at the receiving of Absolution.*

**O** Merciful God, as at the words of thy Angel, the chains fell off from the Feet of St. Peter, and he immediately was restored to liberty: So grant, dear Lord, that by the words of this holy Sacrament, pronounced by thy Priest, the chains of my sins may be loosed, and all my offences pardoned. *Amen.*

Jesus, Son of David, have mercy on me. God be merciful to me a sinner.

Thou who sufferedst for me, have mercy on me.

---

## Prayers after Confession.

**O** God of mercy and pity, having now through thy gracious goodness disburdened my Conscience of the guilt wherewith it was oppressed, and in the humblest manner I was able, discovered all the sins I could possibly think of, to  
thy



412 *Prayers after Confession.*

thy Minister, my Ghostly Father, I most humbly beseech thee to accept this Confession, and forgive me all my trespasses, as well such as I forgot, as those which I remembred.

Grant me grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligently hereafter, and to abstain from my former follies, which I utterly detest, firmly purposing through thy grace never any more to offend in them: Especially, O my merciful and most bountiful Saviour, give me grace to withstand these Temptations, wherewith I am most grievously infested (*Here are they to be mentioned.*) As also to avoid all the occasions of offending thee for the future.

The just man falls seven times a day, much more then shall I fall (O my Lord) having through mine own frailty and vicious customs, increased the weakness and blindness which I received from my forefather *Adam*; yet, Lord, as I hope and purpose firmly, by thy merciful favor, to refrain from consenting to any mortal sin, (from which I most humbly beg of thee to preserve me whilst I live,) so will I by thy goodness continually strive against my venial sins and imperfections: Which that I may the better perform, grant me grace, my sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, to persevere in examining my Conscience

science every Night more diligently than other, according to the good Instructions it hath pleased thee to impart unto me by thy Servants; and every Morning so happily to begin the Day, by offering thee the first-fruits of all my actions, that the rest of it may always be employed to thy glory.

As for the Penance enjoined me, and not yet performed, I humbly beseech thy assistance, both in the perfect remembring, and diligent executing of it, till, by thus daily endeavouring through thy grace to amend my life, I become at last a true Penitent; And so, through the merits of thy blessed Passion, obtain full forgiveness of my sins in this world, and in the other life everlasting. Grant this, O my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with God the Father and the holy Ghost, livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

**I** Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be acceptable to thee, by the Intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, thy holy Mother, and of all the Saints; And vouchsafe out of thy infinite goodness and mercy, to supply whatever has been defective in this, or any other of my Confessions, that thou mayst fully ratifie in Heaven that Absolution which has been here pronounced on Earth; Who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.* Instructi-

## Instructions for the more worthy Receiving of the Holy E U C H A R I S T.

**A**S often as you shall eat this Bread, and drink this Chalice, you shall shew the Death of our Lord till he come. I Cor. 11. 26.

Therefore whoever shall eat this Bread, or drink the Chalice of our Lord unworthily, he shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of our Lord. Ver. 27.

But let a man try himself, and so let him eat of that Bread, and drink of that Chalice; For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh condemnation to himself, not discerning the Body of our Lord. Ver. 28, 29.

This Trial which the Apostle requires of us by these words, *Let a man try himself*, consists principally in four Points,

1. Faith before all things is necessary to him who is to receive the Holy Communion, *that is*, He must first believe the real Presence of the true Body and Blood of our Saviour Jesus in this Sacrament, since he himself by his own infallible Word hath assured us thereof, saying of this Holy Sacrament, *This is my Body, and, This is my Blood.*

2. Penance

2. Penance or Repentance, to the end you may acknowledge your sins with all your heart, and have unfeigned sorrow for them, truly confessing them to the Priest, your Ghostly Father, and firmly purposing not to commit any deadly sin hereafter, and that forsaking all rancor and malice, you may be reconciled to those who have offended you, or whom you have offended.

3. Modest and decent Behaviour, and a Countenance that becomes a Christian, whereby it is required, that none presume to approach to this great Mystery but Fasting, and with Modesty, Humility, and Zeal.

4. Devotion, and a heart not taken up or troubled with worldly Affairs: That you may be able to recollect your mind, and employ your thoughts in holy Meditations, considering and admiring the incomprehensible goodness of Almighty God; that he, being of so great and infinite Majesty, should become obedient to his Heavenly Father, even to death, to give us life; that so by these, and the like devout Meditations and Prayers you may be moved to love God above all things, and to give him most hearty thanks for so great benefits, desiring him most humbly and most earnestly, that  
the

## Instructions for the more worthy Receiving of the Holy E U C H A R I S T.

**A**S often as you shall eat this Bread, and drink this Chalice, you shall shew the Death of our Lord till he come. I Cor. 11. 26.

Therefore whoever shall eat this Bread, or drink the Chalice of our Lord unworthily, he shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of our Lord. Ver. 27.

But let a man try himself, and so let him eat of that Bread, and drink of that Chalice; For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh condemnation to himself, not discerning the Body of our Lord. Ver. 28, 29.

This Trial which the Apostle requires of us by these words, *Let a man try himself*, consists principally in four Points.

1. Faith before all things is necessary to him who is to receive the Holy Communion, *that is*, He must first believe the real Presence of the true Body and Blood of our Saviour Jesus in this Sacrament, since he himself by his own infallible Word hath assured us thereof, saying of this Holy Sacrament, *This is my Body, and, This is my Blood.*

2. Penitence

*Instructions for Receiving, &c. 419.*

2. Penance or Repentance, to the end you may acknowledge your sins with all your heart, and have unfeigned sorrow for them, truly confessing them to the Priest, your Ghostly Father, and firmly purposing not to commit any deadly sin hereafter, and that forsaking all rancor and malice, you may be reconciled to those who have offended you, or whom you have offended.

3. Modest and decent Behaviour, and a Countenance that becomes a Christian, whereby it is required, that none presume to approach to this great Mystery but Fasting, and with Modesty, Humility, and Zeal.

4. Devotion, and a heart not taken up or troubled with worldly Affairs: That you may be able to recollect your mind, and employ your thoughts in holy Meditations, considering and admiring the incomprehensible goodness of Almighty God; that he, being of so great and infinite Majesty, should become obedient to his Heavenly Father, even to death, to give us life; that so by these, and the like devout Meditations and Prayers you may be moved to love God above all things, and to give him most hearty thanks for so great benefits, desiring him most humbly and most earnestly, that the



## 416. The Behaviour in Receiving

the Merits of his most bitter Passion and Death may be applied to the comfort and salvation of your Soul.

## The Behaviour of Body in Receiving the Blessed SACRAMENT

**I.** Let the Hands, being extended with the Towel, be held as high as the Breast. The Head conveniently lifted up, albeit without difficulty the Mouth may be reached. The eyes shut or reverently bent downward. The Lips altogether unmoved, moderately open, and not gaping.

**2.** Let the Tongue touch the inner sole of the Lip, to receive the Host, and bring it into the Mouth, which being reverently held on the Tongue, till it be moistened, so to deliver down into the Stomach without chewing, or raising it to the Roof of the Mouth. Then take the Communion, which is a little Wine.

**3.** Let the whole Body be erect, without any motion, as sighing, knocking the Breast or any other Prayer, to prevent all irrelevant touching the Teeth or Lips with the Sacred Host.

**4.** After Receiving, return devoutly to your Prayers, and for about a quarter of an hour abstain from spitting, if you can.

Prayers





## Prayers before the Receiving the B. S A C R A M E N T.

### *A Prayer before Receiving.*

**W**E adore and worship thee, O Je-  
sus Christ, King of Israel, Light  
of the Gentiles, and Prince of the  
Kings of the Earth, Lord of Sabbath, and  
most mighty Power of the Omnipotent  
God: We worship thee, O inestimable  
Price of our Redemption, O Jesus, who out  
D d of

410 *Prayers before Receiving.*

of thy meer mercy inclinedst thy Father to commiserate our sad condition, and reconciledst him to us his Children.

O Saviour Christ, we praise the multitude of thy mercies; we proclaim aloud the abundance of thy sweetness; we offer thee, O Saviour Christ, a Sacrifice of laud and thanksgiving, for the greatness of that Bounty which thou hast shewed to us sinners, a most perverse and ungracious Generation.

*Answer.*

O Omnipotent and most merciful God! Thou art truly good, and I continually evil; Thou art holy and just, I most wretched and sinful; Thou art the Sovereign Medicine, and our Life, I am weak, sickly, and dead; Thou art Light and Verity it self, I am altogether vanity.

What shall I say then my Creator? Hear me, most bountiful Redeemer, and consider not the wickedness of my hands, but look on the wounds of thine own: Behold, my Lord God, thou hast written me in thy hands, read the writing, and heal me. Behold, out of the sense of my miseries I sigh unto thee; Thou art my Creator, comfort me; I cry unto  
to

to thee, thou art my life, quicken me;  
To thee I lift up my voice, help me and  
restore me.

But what is Man, that he can thus  
speak to his Creator! Pardon thy ser-  
vant, O Lord, who presumes to speak to  
so great a God: O my Lord, it is my  
grief that forces me, it is my misery that  
compels me. I am sick, therefore I call  
to the Physician; I am blind, therefore  
I hasten to the light; I am dead, there-  
fore I have recourse to Life.

To thee, O Jesus of *Nazareth*, I hasten,  
thou art the Fountain of Life; O Jesus,  
Son of *David*, have mercy on me; have  
mercy on me, and heal the eyes of my  
Soul, that I may see thee, and come to  
thee, and in thy light, see that everlasting  
Light. Spare and pardon me, O Lord,  
for my days are nothing, but yet are filled  
with much misery: What is my life, O  
my God, but a shadow which suddenly  
vanisheth away; like a flower that flou-  
rishes, and is gay, and presently withers?  
even so my frail and deceitful life passeth  
away.

I know assuredly I must die, but when  
or how, is altogether hidden from me; I  
therefore beseech thee, O meek and mer-  
ciful God, hold me up and support me by  
thy power and strength: Appear to me,

O thou everlasting Light, and shine in my heart, that I may rejoyce in thee: Come to me, O my Life, most noble and most sweet, that through thee I may live with thee, and in thee, in thy Kingdom for ever: Hear me, O my Lord God, to the glory of thy Name, and the felicity of my own Soul. *Amen.*

*Another.*

I Adore and worship thee, I give thee thanks, most loving Lord Jesus Christ, for the innumerable gifts and benefits which thou hast bestowed on me though most unworthy: All which I now restore and offer up to thee, as the Sacrifice of an everlasting Praise. I give thee thanks for all the mercies of thy most sweet goodness: I give thee thanks for thy holy Incarnation, Nativity, Infancy, Labors, Sorrows, Cares, Passion, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension. I most humbly thank thee, that thou hast vouchsafed to admit me ingrateful Sinner, to the noble and enlivening Feast of this thy holy Table. O gracious Jesus, I beseech thee, by that love, which in a manner constrained thee to be Incarnate, to suffer and die for me, that thou wouldst cleanse me from all sin, and make me pleasing to thee in all things: And in order thereunto, vouchsafe

safe to adorn my poor and naked Soul with thy Merits and Vertues.

Grant, merciful Jesus, that I may with humble Reverence, enflam'd Desire, and chaste Affection, receive the most venerable Sacrament of thy blessed Body, in remembrance of all those things which thou hast vouchsafed to do, speak, and suffer for my Salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may approach to this holy Communion, with the greatest purity it is possible for me, to the everlasting glory of thy Name, to the honor of thy most sweet Mother the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy blessed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the benefit of my own Soul, and to that of the Souls of all thy Faithful alive or dead.

Have mercy, good Lord, have mercy on thy Church, have mercy on this Place and Company. Grant that the Vertues of Humility, Peace, Charity, and Chastity, may be always here. Grant that we all may truly amend our lives, that we may fear thee, and serve the faithfully, that we may love thee, and strive every day still more and more to please thee. I commend all our Affairs and Necessities to thy most merciful Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those, for whom thou hast shed thy precious

D d 3

Blood.

O thou everlasting Light, and shine in my heart, that I may rejoyce in thee: Come to me, O my Life, most noble and most sweet, that through thee I may live with thee, and in thee, in thy Kingdom for ever: Hear me, O my Lord God, to the glory of thy Name, and the felicity of my own Soul. *Amen.*

*Another.*

**I** Adore and worship thee, I give thee thanks, most loving Lord Jesus Christ, for the innumerable gifts and benefits which thou hast bestowed on me though most unworthy: All which I now restore and offer up to thee, as the Sacrifice of an everlasting Praise. I give thee thanks for all the mercies of thy most sweet goodness: I give thee thanks for thy holy Incarnation, Nativity, Infancy, Labors, Sorrows, Cares, Passion, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension. I most humbly thank thee, that thou hast vouchsafed to admit me ingrateful Sinner, to the noble and enlivening Feast of this thy holy Table. O gracious Jesus, I beseech thee, by that love, which in a manner constrained thee to be Incarnate, to suffer and die for me, that thou would'st cleanse me from all sin, and make me pleasing to thee in all things: And in order thereunto, vouchsafe



safe to adorn my poor and naked Soul with thy Merits and Vertues.

Grant, merciful Jesus, that I may with humble Reverence, enflam'd Desire, and chaste Affection, receive the most venerable Sacrament of thy blessed Body, in remembrance of all those things which thou hast vouchsafed to do, speak, and suffer for my Salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may approach to this holy Communion, with the greatest purity it is possible for me, to the everlasting glory of thy Name, to the honor of thy most sweet Mother the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy blessed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the benefit of my own Soul, and to that of the Souls of all thy Faithful alive or dead.

Have mercy, good Lord, have mercy on thy Church, have mercy on this Place and Company. Grant that the Vertues of Humility, Peace, Charity, and Chastity, may be always here. Grant that we all may truly amend our lives, that we may fear thee, and serve the faithfully, that we may love thee, and strive every day still more and more to please thee. I commend all our Affairs and Necessities to thy most merciful Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those, for whom thou hast shed thy precious

D d 3

Blood.



Blood. Grant to the living, forgiveness and grace, and to the faithful departed, rest, and life everlasting. *Amen.*

*Another.*

**O** Bountiful Jesus, who vouchsafedst to suffer so many grievous pains, yea, death it-self, for the love of Mankind, and sparedst not thy own most precious Blood, that thou mightest wash away our sins: How great and wonderful is thy Charity!

I beseech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all the sins I have committed, in thought, word, or deed; in Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, Uncleaness of Body or Soul; in the ill use of those Senses which thou gavest me for thy Service, in breaking thy Commandments, in wasting the time of my life unprofitably, in not following vertue, and in not doing those good deeds which I might have done. O merciful Jesus! with that precious Blood which thou shedst on the Cross for my Salvation, wash away all the sins I have been guilty of since my Birth. Heal, strengthen and revive me by this holy Sacrament, which thou hast ordained, and left here on Earth, to be our medicine and life, through which we are to live

live in thee, and thou art to live in us, as thou thy self assurest us, when thou say'st, *The Bread which I will give, is my flesh, for the life of the world: And he that eateth me, shall also live by me, and abide in me, and I in him.* John 6.

O holy Priest, and Bishop of our Souls, who by thy Divine Power didst institute the blessed Sacrament of thy precious Body, in the form of Bread; Give me grace to receive it this day with purity of Heart, and cleanness of Soul, with love, reverence, and a firm belief. O bountiful God, I acknowledge and confess to thy infinite Goodness, that I am not worthy to come to thy Table, to be fed with so Royal a Meat as thy blessed Body. But, gracious Lord, if thou wilt thou canst make me cleane. Thou hast created all things out of nothing, and hast often changed what is sinful, into that which is righteous and holy. Wherefore, O Almighty God, according to the multitude of thy mercies, make me worthy to receive thy precious Body. Let me approach to this sacred Mystery with reverence, meekness and holiness, with perfect contrition and tears of Devotion, with spiritual comfort and a joy in thy presence. O blessed Body of my Saviour, come and enter into my Mouth and  
D d 4                      Heart,

424 . *Prayers before Receiving.*

Heart, that by thy Divine Presence my Soul may be fed, and united to thee with perfect Charity. Replenish me, O Lord, with grace, and strengthen me, that I may from henceforth for ever live in thee, and thou in me. Jesus, save me through thy great bounty, from all perils, teach and comfort my Soul in all doubts and fears, cleanse me from all vices, suffer nothing to abide in my heart but only thy self, who art my Souls life, and supreme Lord. O heavenly Meat! O joy of Angels! O strength of Souls! O precious Body! O merciful Jesus! Thou saidst, *I am the Bread of life that descended from Heaven; he that eateth this Bread shall live for ever.* Joh. 6. O blessed Jesus, make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious Body, that I may live everlastingly with thee, and see thee face to face in thy Coelestial Kingdom. *Amen.*

*Preparative Points to be meditated.*

**N**Oah was an hundred years preparing the Ark to save himself from the Flood, and yet I, unhappy sinner, scarce take pains one hour to prepare my self to receive my Redeemer, that I may be safe from eternal misery.

*Moses*

*Moses* made an Ark of incorruptible Wood, and gilded it over with Gold for the keeping of Manna; and do I presume to place the true Manna (of which that other was but a figure) in my Breast, whilst it is corrupted with sin, and void of the ornament of vertue and good life?

*Solomon* was seven years in building the Temple, and preparing an Habitation for Almighty God, whereas I scarce set apart half an hour to prepare the Temple of my Heart, that the same God may make his abode in it.

*Receiving, say with the Priest thrice.*

**L**ord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter into my House; but only speak the word, and my Soul shall be healed.

*After Receiving, say to God the Father.*

**M**ost dread and omnipotent Sovereign, at whose Presence the Pillars of Heaven shake, and the highest Cherubins tremble with profound Reverence: Behold me an unworthy sinner, who have presumed to approach to thy Table, and receive this admirable Food, wherein thy co-equal and co-eternal Son is really contained; my  
Heart

Heart trembles for fear, considering that my manifold and grievous sins render me infinitely unworthy of partaking of so sublime, so ineffable a Myſtery. Alas, my Lord, I can now ſay nothing more, I can now do nothing more, than cry aloud to thee with thy holy Prophet, *Look not upon me, O Lord, look not upon me, but on the face of thine Anointed.* O merciful Father, if my deteſtable pride and reſtleſs ambition have diſpleaſed thee, look upon Chriſts moſt venerable Head, Crowned with Thorns, derided and tormented for my ſake. If my diſhoneſty and laſciviouſneſs have offended thee, behold the Virginal and moſt holy Fleſh of Chriſt, torn with cruel Scourges on my account. If my wicked works and diſordered ſteps have deſerved puniſhment, look on the moſt holy Hands and Feet of Chriſt, faſtned to the Croſs with Nails for my diſcharge. If the hardneſs of my heart provokes thy wrath againſt me, let Chriſts moſt tender and loving Heart, pierced with that cruel Lance, move thee to take compaſſion on me. O Father of mercies, and God of all comforts: If heretofore the horror of my Crimes have provoked thee to puniſh me, let the moſt worthy ſight of thy beloved Son, offered to thee in this moſt acceptable Sacrifice, move thee to pardon  
me

me; and when thou receivest me, O Lord, I shall humbly confess that thou receivest the most ungreatful sinner of the whole world. *Amen.*

*Say to our Blessed Saviour.*

**I** Adore and worship thee, and give thee humble and hearty thanks, most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, who hast vouchsafed to admit me to the noble and life-giving Feast of thy most holy Table. Unhappy wretch that I am, too negligently have I prepared my self, too unworthily have I received this most venerable Sacrament.

Lord have mercy on me, Lord forgive me: I recommend that which I have now performed to thy divine Goodness, that it may be amended and made perfect. Accept, I beseech thee, O Lord, these most Sacred Mysteries of thy blessed Body, which I have received, to the everlasting glory of thy holy Name, to the honor of thy most sweet Mother, the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the holy Saints and Angels of Heaven, for the salvation of my Soul, and for the benefit of the Souls of all thy Faithful, alive and dead.

Accept, dearest Lord, this most excellent Sacrament in full satisfaction for all my sins and negligences, and for the sins  
of



428 *Prayers after Receiving.*

of all the world, for the amendment of our lives, and for a final perseverance in thy holy grace.

Let this Holy Sacrament repair in me all decay of spirit, and supply the many and great necessities of my Soul. Let it mortifie in me whatever displeases thee, and make me one according to thy hearts desire. Let it render my spirit, my soul, and my body, conformable to the Spirit, Soul, and Body of thy holy Humanity, and illuminate the darkness of my nature with the light of thy Divinity.

Finally, let it establish me in thy love, by so strict and entire an union with thee, that I may be wholly chang'd and transformed into thee, to the glory of thy blessed Name. *Amen.*

*Another Prayer after Receiving.*

**T**Hanks be to thee, O holy Father, God Almighty, who of thy great mercy vouchsafest to send thy only Son from the highest Heavens into this vale of misery, to take our Nature on him, and suffer most sharp pains, and a most bitter death, that he might bring our Souls to thy Kingdom, and leave that precious Body which he assumed, for our food and comfort during our Pilgrimage in this world; I thank thee, most merciful Lord  
Jesus,



Jesus, with all the power and strength thou hast given me: I offer thee innumerable thanks, that thou hast fed me with thine own most precious Body, by which I hope to obtain the salvation of my Soul, and everlasting Life.

Come, O Holy Ghost, enflame my heart with the ardent fires of thy divine love, that I may continually render most acceptable thanks to the holy and glorious Trinity, to whom, three Persons and one God, be given all glory and honor, by all Creatures, world without end.

*Amen.*

*Conclusion.*

**C**ONVERT (O Lord) all miserable sinners, and all Hereticks and Schismatics: Enlighten Infidels that know thee not: Help all that are in any necessity or trouble: Assist all that have recommended themselves, or desire to be recommended to my poor Prayers. Have mercy on my Parents and Benefactors: Have mercy on all those, for whom I am bound to pray, and for whom thou wouldst be intreated: Have mercy on this Place and Company: Grant that Humility, Peace, Charity, Chastity, and all manner of Purity may always abide here: Grant that we may all truly amend our lives, that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that  
we

430 *Instructions after Receiving.*

we may love and please thee: I commit all our Affairs and Necessities to thy Fatherly Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood. Grant to the living, forgiveness and grace, and to the faithful departed, rest and life everlasting Amen.

---

*Instructions after Receiving.*

**A**FTER Receiving the Blessed Sacrament, we ought to have a firm purpose manfully to combate our Enemy, and to resist all kind of temptations, perswading our selves, that after such Receiving we have more to suffer than we had before. For to what purpose do we put on Armor, but to prepare our selves to fight? The Blessed Sacrament being the true Armor against all the assaults of the World, the Flesh, and the Devil.

Above all things take care lest you fall into Anger, which is that wherewith the Enemy is wont at such times principally to assault us, seeking divers occasions of disquieting us, forasmuch as he knows that our Lord abides not in an unquiet Breast. When the Devil perceives that every little trifle is apt to discompose

*Instructions after Receiving* 431

pose us, he is not so solicitous to hinder us from Receiving, as he is to hinder the fruit of our Receiving, by using means to drive away this noble Guest out of our Souls, and deprive us of his most beneficial Presence.

We must not think that God doth us an injury, if he send us in such occasions any kind of Cross or Affliction, which he permits for our spiritual profit and exercise, to shew us whether or no our Sacrifice hath been acceptable to him, and that we may the better view our own progress in vertue.

O what treasure, O what joy, O what assurance of eternal life is it, to have such a Guest in the Lodging of our hearts, who is Joy it self, Life it self, and eternal Felicity!

The

## The Manner of Serving and Answering at M A S S.

*The Clerk or Minister, kneeling at the left-hand of the Priest, shall Answer him as follows.*

*Priest.*

**I**ntroibo ad altare Dei.

*Clerk.* Ad Deum qui latificat juventutem meam.

*Pr.* Judica me Deus, et discerne causam meam, de gente non sancta, ab homine iniquo et doloso erue me.

*Cl.* Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti, et quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

*Pr.* Emitte lucem tuam, et veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt, et adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, et in tabernacula tua.

*Cl.* Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum qui latificat juventutem meam.

*Pr.* Confitebor tibi in cithara, Deus, Deus meus: Quare tristis es anima mea, et quare conturbas me?

*Cl.* Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: salutare vultus mei, et Deus meus.

*Pr.* Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

*Cl.* Sicut

*The Manner of serving at Mass.* 433

• *Cl.* Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper: et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

*Pr.* Introibo ad altare Dei.

*Cl.* Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

*Pr.* Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

*Cl.* Qui fecit cœlum et terram.

*Pr.* Confiteor Deo, &c.

*Cl.* Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis omnibus peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam.

*Pr.* Amen.

*Cl.* Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, omnibus Sanctis, et tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo et opere (*Here he knocks his Breast thrice*) Mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam, semper Virginem, beatum Michaellem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum et Paulum, omnes Sanctos, et te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

*Pr.* Misereatur vestri, &c.

*Cl.* Amen.

*Pr.* Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

*Cl.* Amen.

*Pr.* Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

Ee

*Cl.* Et

434 *The manner of Serving at Mass.*

*Cl.* Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

*Pr.* Ostende nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

*Cl.* Et salutare tuum da nobis.

*Pr.* Domine exaudi orationem meam.

*Cl.* Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

*Pr.* Dominus Vobiscum.

*Cl.* Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Pr.* Kyrie eleison.

*Cl.* Kyrie eleison.

*Pr.* Kyrie eleison.

*Cl.* Christe eleison.

*Pr.* Christe eleison.

*Cl.* Christe eleison.

*Pr.* Kyrie eleison.

*Cl.* Kyrie eleison.

*Pr.* Kyrie eleison.

*Pr.* Dominus vobiscum, *or,* Flectamus genua.

*Cl.* Et cum Spirituo tuo, *or,* Levate.

*Pr.* Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

*Cl.* Amen.

*At the end of the Epistle, say,*

*Cl.* Deo gratias.

*Sometimes you must say Amen twice. The Epistle, Gradual and Alleluia, or Tract being read, remove the Missal or Mass-Book to the right-hand of the Altar, making a Reverence as you pass towards the middle of the Altar. Let the Clerk ever kneel or stand on the contrary side to the Mass-Book.*

*Pr.* Sequen-

*The manner of Serving at Mass.* 435

*Pr. Sequentia Sancti Evangelii.*

*Making the Sign of the Cross, say,*

*Cl. Gloria tibi Domine.*

*Make a Reverence at the beginning and ending of the Gospel, and at the Name of JESUS, and at the end say,*

*Cl. Laus tibi Christe.*

*Pr. Dominus vobiscum.*

*Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Here the Clerk is to give Wine and Water, and prepare the Basin, Water, and Towel for the Priest. The Priest having washed, let him kneel in his former place, and Answer.*

*Pr. Orate fratres.*

*Cl. Suscipiat Dominus hoc Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem et gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.*

*Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.*

*Cl. Amen.*

*Pr. Dominus vobiscum.*

*Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Pr. Sursum corda.*

*Cl. Habemus ad Dominum.*

*Pr. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.*

*Cl. Dignum et justum est.*

*At Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c. ring the little Bell, and light the Candle or Candles, which are prepared for that purpose, and then kneel down again.*



# 436 The manner of Serving at Mass.

*When you see the Priest spread his Hands over the Chalice, you must give warning by the Bell of the Consecration which is about to be made. Then, holding up the Vestment with your left hand, and having the Bell in your right, you must ring during the Elevation of the Host; which being ended, you must kiss the Vestment; and presently do the same at the Elevation of the Chalice. As often as you pass by the blessed Sacrament, you must adore on your knees.*

*Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.*

*Cl. Amen.*

*Pr. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.*

*Cl. Sed libera nos a malo.*

*Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.*

*Cl. Amen.*

*Pr. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.*

*Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*The Clerk kneeling, must give the Pax to the Priest to kiss, (where this Custom is observed) and Answer.*

*Pr. Pax tecum.*

*Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Pausing a little, rise, make adoration to the Sacrament, give the Pax to the Audience, observing the order of Calling and Tears. The Priest's Communion being ended, be ready to give him Wine and Water. (If there be Communicants, provide a Towel, and say the Confiteor. After they have Received, give*

*A Psalm in Tribulation.* 437

give them Wine) then remove the Book to the left hand of the Altar, put out the Candles which you lighted at Sanctus, &c. take away the Towel from the Communicants, if there be any, and return to your former place.

*Pr. Dominus vobiscum.*

*Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.*

*Cl. Amen.*

*Pr. Ite Missa est, or Benedicamus Domino.*

*Cl. Deo gratias.*

*Pr. Requiescant in pace.*

*Cl. Amen.*

*Remove the Book, if it be left open, kneel, and take the Priests Blessing, arise, and say at the beginning of the Gospel.*

*Cl. Gloria tibi Domine,*

*At the end say, Deo gratias.*

*So put out the Candles, and lay up all decently and carefully.*

*If you have leisure, meditate a while, kiss the Altar, saying,*

*I will adore in the place where his Feet stood: And depart.*

---

*A Psalm in Tribulation.*

**H**E that dwells in the help of the Highest, shall abide in the protection of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, Thou art my Protector, and my Refuge, my God, I will hope in him.

Because he shall deliver me from the snare of the hunters: and from the harsh word.

With his shoulders shall he overshadow thee: and under his wings thou shalt hope.

His Truth shall encompass thee with a shield: thou shalt not be afraid of the terrors by night.

Nor of the arrow that flieth by day, of mischief that cometh in the dark: of the incursion and the mid-day devil.

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and ten thousand on thy right hand: and those things shall not approach to thee.

But thou shalt consider with thine eyes, and shalt see the reward of sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my hope: Thou hast made the Highest thy Refuge.

There shall no evil come to thee, and the scourge shall not approach to thy Tabernacle.

Because he hath given his Angels charge over thee, that they may keep thee in all thy ways.

They shall carry thee in their hands, lest perhaps thou shouldst hurt thy foot against a stone.

Thou

*A Prayer in time of Persecution. 439*

Thou shalt walk on the Asp and Basilisk: and thou shalt tread on the Lion and Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him, I will protect him; because he hath known my Name.

He hath cried to me, and I will hear him: I am with him in tribulation. I will deliver him, and glorify him.

I will replenish him with length of days; and will shew him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A Prayer to be said every day in a time of Persecution.*

**O** My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and true Man, who sufferedst an ignominious Death on the Cross for my Redemption; I humbly offer up to thee, my Soul, my Body, my Life (*my Lands*) my Goods, and all my Fortunes, to be wholly disposed of according to thy most blessed Will: And if it be thy holy Pleasure, that I should lose my Life or Fortunes for the Profession of thy holy Name and the Catholick Religion; Lord, I humbly and freely submit thereunto, beseeching thee of thy infinite goodness and mercy, and by the merits of thy bitter Death and Passion, that thou wilt please to forgive me my sins; give me  
E c 4 strength

strength, and patience to overcome all temptations and adversities; pardon all my Enemies and Persecutors, and all the injuries they have done me, in thought, word, or deed, and make us all partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

Hymns and Prayers, with Antiphons, Versicles, and Responses, for the principal Feasts of the Year.

---

*Upon Advent-Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.*

## THE HYMN.

*Conditor alme syderum.*

**M**Aker of Heaven, whose love imparts  
Eternal light to faithful Hearts!  
Jesus, the Worlds Deliverer,  
In mercy to our Prayers give ear.  
O God, who, lest the powers of Death  
Should rob us of our vital breath,  
Compell'd

Compell'd by love to ruin'd Man,  
Becam'st the Worlds Physician.

Who from the Virgins Womb didst  
A spotless Victim to the Cross, (pass  
That there thou might'st our Ransom  
pay,

And wash the stains of sin away.

Such is thy Greatness, that thy Name  
No sooner any voice can frame,  
But all in Heav'n, in Earth, or Sea,  
And even in Hell, must bow the Knee.

O Christ, who at the last great Day  
Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,  
That now thou would'st that armor send,  
As from our foes may us defend.

Be glory giv'n, and honor done,  
To God the Father, and the Son,  
And to the Holy Ghost on high,  
From Age to Age, eternally. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

Fear not *Mary*, for thou hast found  
grace with our Lord: Behold, thou shalt  
conceive, and shalt bear a Son. *Alleluja.*

*Vers.* Drop dew, O ye Heavens from  
above, and let the clouds Rain the Just.

*Resp.* Let the Earth be opened, and bud  
forth a Saviour.

*The Prayer.*

**R** Aise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy  
power, and Come; that we may be  
freed

freed from the imminent dangers of our sins by thy Protection, and be saved by thy Deliverance, who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Upon the Nativity and Circumcision of our Lord, and on the Sundays till the Epiphany.*

## THE HYMN.

*Jesu Redemptor omnium.*

**J**esus, the Ransomer of Man,  
Who, e're created light began,  
Did'st from the Sov'reign Father spring;  
His Pow'r and Glory equalling.

Thou art Gods Brightness; and on  
Depends our whole Felicity. (thee  
Vouchsafe most gracious Lord, to hear  
The Pray'rs we send unto thy ear.

Divine Creator, bear in mind;  
That thou of our corporeal kind  
The form assumed'st heretofore,  
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

The Day which now we Solemnize,  
Reduceth to our memories,  
That from thy Fathers highest Throne  
Thou cam'st for our Salvation.

The Stars, the Seas, and the firm ground,  
And whate'r else the Heavens surround,

All



All offer a new Song to thee,  
Who bring'st us this new liberty.

And we presume too, who have been  
Cleans'd by thy sacred Blood from sin.  
The Tribute of an Hymn to pay  
In honour of this joyful Day.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung;  
Be glory giv'n, and Praises sung;  
The like to God the Father be,  
And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon on the Nativity of  
our Lord.*

On this Day Christ was born; on this  
Day our Saviour appeared; on this Day  
the Angels sing on Earth; the Archangels  
rejoyce; on this Day the Just triumph,  
saying, *Glory to God on high,*  
*Alleluja.*

*Vers.* Our Lord hath made known,  
*Alleluja.*

*Resp.* His saving health, *Alleluja.*

*The Prayer.*

**G**Rant, we beseech thee, Almighty  
God, that the holy Nativity of thy  
only begotten Son, may deliver us from  
the slavery of sin, who have been so long  
under its heavy yoke: Through the same  
our Lord Jesus, &c.

*On*

*On the Feast of any Martyr.*

## THE HYMN.

*Deus tuorum militum.*

**B**lest God ! The lot, the crown, the gain  
 Of Souldiers in thy Service slain,  
 Free us from chains of sin, whilst we  
 Applaud this Martyrs victory. (mends,  
 Such Joys as this vain World com-  
 And all delight that shortly ends,  
 He shun'd, that so he might possess  
 An everlasting Happiness.

The rage and torments of the Foe,  
 He manfully did undergo,  
 And freely pouring out his Blood,  
 Purchas'd a vast and endless Good.

Wherefore on this most solemn Day,  
 Creator, we thee humbly pray,  
 That, Whilst this Saint triumphs above,  
 Thy Grace may all our sins remove.

Be praise and endless glory given,  
 To th' Father and the Son in Heav'n,  
 And to the Holy Ghost on high,  
 From Age to Age eternally. *Amen.*

*On St. Stephen, 26. December.**Antiphon.*

Devout men buried Stephen, and made  
 great lamentation over him.

*Verf.*

*Vers.* Stephen saw the Heavens open.

*Resp.* He saw, and entred in : Blessed is the man to whom the Heavens shall be open.

*The Prayer.*

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to imitate whom we honor, that we may learn to love our very Enemies; since we celebrate his Nativity, who was able even for his Persecutors to pray to our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end.  
*Amen.*

*On the Apostles and Evangelists.*

THE HYMN.

*Exultat Orbis gaudiis.*

W<sup>I</sup>th triumphs let the world rejoyce,  
The Heav'ns with praises ecchoing,  
Let Earth and Stars with mixed voice,  
The glory of th' Apostles sing.

You holy Judges of Mankind,  
True Lights which on the world do shine;  
We you beseech in vows of mind,  
To humble Pray'rs your ears incline.

You, who the Heav'nly Temples close,  
And with a word their Gates display,

So

So by your pow'r with God dispose,  
That all our guilt be washt away.

You, whose commands are hearkned to  
By human Sicknes and by Health,  
Cure our sick minds of all their woe:  
Improve our Stock of Heav'nly wealth.

That when our Arbiter and Lord  
Shall at the Final day descend,  
His goodness may to us accord  
The Joys which never are to end.

To God the Father, and the Son,  
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,  
As hitherto it hath been done,  
Let glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

*On St. John, Apostle and Evangelist*  
*27. December.*

*Antiphon.*

This is *John*, who leaned on our Lord's  
Breast at the last Supper: Blessed is the  
Apostle, to whom the Secrets of Heaven  
were revealed.

*Vers.* Blessed *John* is greatly to be ho-  
nored.

*Resp.* Who at Supper leaned on our  
Lords Breast.

*The Prayer.*

**E**Nlighten thy Church, O merciful  
Lord, that being illuminated by the  
Instructions of Blessed Saint *John*, the  
Apostle

Apostle and Evangelist, it may arrive unto everlasting Rewards: Through our Lord, &c.

*Holy Innocents, 28. December.*

*Antiphon.*

Harmless Infants were killed for Christ: Sucking Babes were slain by the wicked King: They follow the Lamb without spot, and say always, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

*Vers.* Under the Throne of God all the Saints do cry.

*Resp.* O our God, revenge our Blood.

*The Prayer.*

O God, whose renown this day the innocent Martyrs, not by speaking, but dying, Confessed, Mortifie in us all the evils of Vice; that whilst our Tongues declare thy Faith, our Life and Manners may also shew it: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*St. Thomas of Canterbury, 29. Dec,*

*Antiphon.*

This Saint, for the Law of his God, combated unto death, and feared not the words of the wicked: His Foundation being on a firm Rock.

*Vers.*

*Vers.* With glory and honor, thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

*Resp.* And thou hast given him Sovereignty over the works of thy hands.

*The Prayer.*

O God, for whose Church the glorious Bishop *Thomas* was slain by the swords of the wicked: Grant, we beseech thee, that all they who implore his help, may obtain an happy effect of their Petition: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*St. Sylvester, Pope and Confessor.*

31 December,

*Antiphon*

He being chief Bishop, feared not earthly things, but passed on glorious to the Heavenly Kingdoms.

*Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the just Man by right ways.

*Resp.* And hath shew'n him the Kingdom of God.

*The Prayer.*

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the venerable Solemnity of Blessed *Sylvester*, Pope and Confessor, may increase our Devotion and spiritual Health:

Health : Through our Lord Jesus Christ,  
&c.

*On the Circumcision of our Lord,*

1. *January.*

*Antiphon.*

O great and admirable Mystery! The Womb of her who knows not Man, is become the Temple of God; who taking flesh of her, is not polluted. All Nations shall come, saying, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

*Vers:* Our Lord hath made known, *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* His saving health, *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who by the fruitful Virginitie of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given to Mankind the Rewards of Eternal Salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may be sensible of the benefit of her Intercession, by whom we have received the Author of Life, Our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who liveth and reigneth one God with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, &c.



*On the Epiphany of our Lord, and  
during the Octave.*

# THE HYMN.

*Cruel Herodes, Deum.*

**M**ost cruel *Herod*, whence do's spring  
Thy feat, lest Christ should come as  
He seizes not on Realms below, (Kings?  
Who Heav'nly Kingdoms do's bestow.

The Sages following from far  
The rays of a mysterious Star, (found  
By Light seek Light; And whom they  
In human shape, as God they own'd.

The Heav'nly Lamb (tho' spotless)  
The Baptism of a Crystal Brook; (took  
He who ne'r sinn'd, wash'd us, that we  
Might from the stain of sin be free.

Great and unheard-of Pow'r! Whose  
strange

And unseen force do's Nature change;  
Water forgets its Origine  
At thy Command, and turns to Wine.

To thee be glory, Christ, who hast  
Thy Beams upon the Gentiles cast;  
The like unto the Father be,  
And Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

*Antiphon.*

We celebrate an holy Day; adorned  
with three Miracles. This day the Star  
conducted

conducted the Sages to the Crib. This day Wine was made of Water at the Marriage. This day Christ would be Baptized of John in Jordan, that he might save us. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* The Kings of *Tharses*, and the Isles, shall offer Gifts.

*Resp.* The Kings of the *Arabians*, and *Saba*, shall bring Presents.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who on this day, by the guidance of a Star, didst reveal thy only begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant, that we who have now known thee by Faith, may at length arrive to the Contemplation of thy most high Glory: Through the same our Lord, &c.

*On the Purification of the B. Virgin.*

2. February.

*Antiphon.*

This day the blessed Virgin *Mary* presented the Child Jesus in the Temple, and *Simeon*, full of the Holy Ghost, took him in his Arms, and blessed God for ever.

*Vers.* *Simeon* had a Revelation of the Holy Ghost.

*Resp.* That he should not see death, till he had seen the Anointed of our Lord.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty to grant, that as thy only begotten Son was this day presented in the Temple in the substance of our flesh; so we may be presented to thee with purified Minds: Through the same our Lord, &c.

*On Ash-Wednesday.**Antiphon.*

Heap up treasure to your selves in Heaven, where neither rust nor moth destroys.

*Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord.

*Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

**G**Rant, O Lord, to thy Faithful, that they may begin the venerable Solemnities of Fasting, with due Piety, and compleat them with secure Devotion: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Matthias Apostle.**Antiphon.*

Be you strong in Battel, and fight with the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom, *Alleluia.*

*Vers.*

*Vers.* They declared the works of God.

*Resp.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who hast associated blessed *Matthias* to the Colledge of thy Apostles; Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Intercession, we may be always sensible of thy Mercies towards us: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Joseph, Confessor, 19 March.*

*Antiphon.*

This Man despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in Heaven by word and work.

*Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the just Man by right ways.

*Resp.* And has shewen him the Kingdom of God.

*The Prayer.*

**A**ssist us, we beseech thee, O Lord, by the Merits of the Spouse of thy most holy Mother, that what our unworthiness cannot obtain, may be granted us by his Intercession, who livest and reignest, &c.

*The Annunciation of our B. Lady.  
25. March.*

*Antiphon.*

The Angel *Gabriel* spake to *Mary*, saying, Hail full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women.

*Vers.* The Angel of our Lord declared to *Mary*.

*Resp.* And she Conceived of the Holy Ghost.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who wouldst have thy Word to take flesh in the Womb of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, according to the declaration of the Angel; Grant to us thy Suppliants, that we who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find favour with thee by her Intercession: Through the same Lord, &c.

*In Lent, till Passion-Sunday.*

T H E H Y M N.

*Audi benigne Conditor.*

R Eceive, O Lord, with gracious ears  
Such humble Prayers, as joyn'd with  
Tears,

During

During this sacred Fast of *Lent* ,  
Are offered by the Penitent.

Searcher of Hearts, whose piercing Eye  
Our weakness clearly doth descry ,  
Let not those Sinners sue in vain ,  
Who turn from sin to Thee again.

We have offended in excess ,  
But pardon such as this confess.  
Let those who languish, find in Thee  
(To thy great praise) a Remedy.

Grant that our flesh by abstinence  
May so be tam'd , that from offence  
Our Souls may fast, nor e'r let in  
The food that's apt to nourish sin.

Blest Trinity, vouchsafe to hear,  
And perfect Unity give ear ,  
That this our solemn Fast may be  
Fruitful to such as call on Thee. *Amen.*

*On the first Sunday in Lent.*

*Antiphon.*

Behold now the acceptable time ; be-  
hold now the days of salvation : In these  
days therefore let us behave our selves as  
the servants of God , in much Patience,  
in Fasting, in Watchings , and unfeigned  
Charity.

*Vers.* God hath given charge of thee to  
his Angels.

*Resp.* That they may keep thee in all  
thy ways.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who dost purifie thy Church by a yearly observation of *Lent*; Grant to thy Family, that what it endeavours by abstinence to obtain of thee, it may practise by good works: Through our Lord, &c.

*On Passion, and Palm-Sunday.*

## THE HYMN.

*Vexilla Regis prodeunt.*

**A** Broad the Regal Banners flie,  
Now shines the Crosses Mystery:  
Upon it Life did Death endure,  
And yet by Death did Life procure.

Pierc'd by a Spear, to cleanse our hearts,  
His Side a sacred Stream imparts;  
Which issues in a double Flood  
Compos'd of Water and of Blood.

That which the *Prophet-King* of old  
Hath in mysterious Verse foretold,  
Is now accomplish'd, whilst we see  
God Ruling Nations from a Tree.

Blest Tree, most charming and Divine,  
Which dost in Royal Purple shine,  
Supporting an Incarnate God,  
And render'd Holy by thy Load!

Blest Tree, whose happy Branches bore  
The Wealth that did the World restore:  
That precious Body hung on Thee,

Which



Which conquer'd Hell, and set us free.

Hail Cross, of hopes the most sublime,  
Now in this *mourning Passion* time.

The grace of pious Souls improve,  
And sins of Criminals remove.

Blest Trinity, Life's source and spring!

May ev'ry Soul thy Praises sing:

Let those obtain a Crown in Heav'n

To whom the Cross hath Conquest  
giv'n. *Amen.*

*On Passion-Sunday.*

*Antiphon.*

*Abraham* your Father rejoiced to see my  
day; he saw it, and was glad.

*Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the  
wicked man.

*Resp.* From the unjust Man deliver me.

*The Prayer.*

**W**E beseech thee, Almighty God, look  
in mercy upon thy Family, that  
their Bodies may be governed by thy  
Providence, and their Minds sanctified  
by thy Grace: Through our Lord, &c.

*On Palm-Sunday, the Hymn as before.*

*Antiphon.*

For it is written, I will smite the Shep-  
herd, and the Sheep of the Flock shall be  
dispersed. But when I shall have risen again,  
I will go before you into *Galilee*; there you  
shall see me, saith our Lord. *Vers.*

*Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the wicked Man.

*Resp.* from the unjust man deliver me.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty Eternal God; who for an example of Humility to Mankind, didst cause our Saviour to take Flesh, and suffer the torment of the Cross; Mercifully grant that we may follow the Instruction of his Patience, and partake of the glory of his Resurrection: Through the same our Lord, &c.

*On Mandy-Thurs/day.*

*Antiphon.*

And they being at Supper, Jesus took Bread and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to his Disciples.

*Vers.* Christ was made Obedient for us.

*Resp.* Even unto Death.

*The Prayer.*

**L**ook down we beseech thee, O Lord, on this thy Family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ vouchsafed to permit himself to be betrayed into the hands of the Wicked, and to undergo the torment of the Cross; who liveth with thee, and the Holy Ghost, now, and for ever. Amen.

*On*

On Good-Friday.

*Antiphon.*

When he had taken Vineger, he said;  
It is finished; and bowing his Head, gave  
up the ghost.

*Vers.* Christ was made obedient for us  
to Death.

*Resp.* Even to the Death of the Cross.

*The Prayer.*

**L**ook down, we beseech thee, O Lord,  
*&c. as before.*

On Easter-day, and from thence to the  
*Ascension of our Lord.*

THE HYMN.

*Ad regias Agni dapes.*

**A**T the Lamb's Regal Banquet, where  
We must in candid Robes appear;  
The Red-sea being past, let's sing  
A Hymn of Praise to Christ our King.

Whose Charity (divinely good)  
Makes tender of his sacred Blood,  
While love doth Sacrifice as Priest,  
The Body whereon Souls do feast.

The striking Angel dreads the gore,  
And passeth by the sprinkled Door.  
To Israelites the Sea grows dry,  
But swallows up their Enemy.

Our

Our Pasch is *Jesus* ; and the same  
 We may our Paschal Victim name ;  
 Who to clean Souls is pleas'd to be  
 The azym of sincerity,

Great Sacrifice, by which the night  
 Of dismal Hell was put to flight,  
 Death it self destroy'd, and Life giv'n  
 For all Eternity in Heav'n.

Christ having vanquish'd all our foes,  
 To th' World his Trophies do's expose;  
 Opens Heav'n's Palace, and enslaves  
 The King of the infernal Caves.

That thou, O Lord, to Soul's may't be  
 A Paschal joy eternally,  
 Let not the power of sin subdue  
 Such as by grace are born anew.

Be God the Father glorifi'd,  
 With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd,  
 And rose again; so likewise be  
 The Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

*On Easter-day.*

*Antiphon.*

And looking back, they saw the Stone  
 rolled away; for it was very great. *Al-*  
*leluia.*

*Vers.* This is the Day which our Lord  
 hath made.

*Resp.* Let us rejoyce and be glad there-  
 in.

*The*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who this Day by thy only begotten Son didst overcome Death, and open for us an entrance unto Eternity; Vouchsafe by thy mercy to grant such Prayers, as by thy preventing grace thou art pleas'd to inspire: Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On Low-Sunday.*

*Antiphon.*

After eight days, the Doors being shut, our Lord entred in, and said to them, *Peace be to you. Alleluia, Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Tarry with us, O Lord. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* For Night draws on. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

**G**Rant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who have finished our Paschal Solemnities, may still through thy goodness govern our Life and Manners conformably to what we have celebrated: Through our Lord, &c.

*On St. Mark.*

*Antiphon.*

Ye holy and just, rejoyce in our Lord; *Alleluia*: God hath chosen you for his Inheritance, *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Precious in the sight of our Lord; *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* Is the death of his Saints. *Alleluia.*

*The*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who by the grace of Evangelical Preaching, didst greatly honor blessed *Mark* thy Evangelist: Grant, we beseech thee; that we may always profit by his Doctrine, and be defended by his Prayers: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Philip and St. Jacob Apostles.**Antiphon.*

If ye shall abide in me, and my words in you, whatsoever ye shall ask, it shall be done to you; *Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Precious in the sight of our Lord; *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* Is the death of his Saints. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who renewest our Devotion by the yearly Solemnity of thy Apostles, *Philip* and *Jacob*; Grant, we beseech thee; that we who rejoyce in their Merits, may be instructed by their Example: Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

*On the Invention, or Finding of the Holy Cross. 3. May.**Antiphon.*

He ascended the Holy Cross, who overcame the gates of Hell: He girded him-



himself with power, and arose the third day. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* The Sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* When our Lord shall come to Judgment. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who by the admirable Finding of the Holy Cross, didst renew the memory of thy miraculous Passion; Grant that through the price of that Wood of Life, we may obtain everlasting happiness; who livest and reignest, &c.

*On Ascension-day, and from thence till  
Whitsunday.*

THE HYMN.

*Salutis humanæ sator.*

**J**Esm, Redeemer of Mankind,  
True Comfort of a pious Mind,  
Maker o'th' World, who from above  
Art Light to Souls possess'd by Love.

What mercy forced thee, my God,  
That thou woulst bear our sinful load?  
And, innocent, wouldest death endure,  
That us from death thou might'st secure?

Thou



Thou break'st thro' Hell, and there  
 dost free  
 The captives from their slavery;  
 And, with a noble triumph grac'd,  
 Art on thy Father's right-hand plac'd,  
 Let pity move thee to redress  
 What doth endamage and oppress,  
 And let us in Eternal Light,  
 Enjoy the Blessing of thy Sight.  
 Thou guide to Heav'n, and path to rest,  
 Be thou the aim of ev'ry Breast,  
 Be thou the comfort of our tears,  
 Our sweet Reward above the Sphears.

*Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

O King of Glory, O Lord of Powers,  
 who didst ascend this Day in Triumph  
 above all Heavens, leave us not Orphans,  
 but send us the promise of the Father,  
 the Spirit of Truth. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Our Lord in Heaven, *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* Hath prepared his Seat. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

**G**RANT we beseech thee, Almighty God,  
 that we, who believe thy only begot-  
 ten Son, our Redeemer, to have ascended  
 this Day to Heaven, may dwell there in  
 Spirit, by fixing our Minds on Heavenly  
 things: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On*

*On Whitsunday, and the Octave.*

THE HYMN.

*Veni Creator Spiritus.*

Spirit, Creator of Mankind,  
Visit every pious Mind,  
And sweetly let thy Grace invade  
Such Breasts, O Lord, as thou hast made.  
Thou art the Comforter, whom all  
Gift of the Highest God must call;  
The Living Fountain, Fire, and Love,  
The Ghostly Unction from above.

God's Sacred Finger, which imparts  
A seven-fold Grace to faithful Hearts.  
Thou art the Father's Promise, whence  
We Language have, and Eloquence.

Enlighten, Lord, our Souls, and grant  
That we thy Love may never want.  
Let not our Vertue ever fail,  
But strengthen what in Flesh is frail.

Chase far away our mortal Fo,  
And thy blest Peace on us bestow.  
Let thy Direction to us shine,  
That Sin and Vice we may decline.

By thee let us the Father know;  
Vouchsafe likewise the Son to show;  
And let's believe in Thee, who dost  
Proceed from both, the Holy Ghost.

Most glorious may the Father reign;  
 And so the Son, who rose again;  
 Together with the Paraclete,  
 Through Years and Ages infinite. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

This Day the Days of Pentecost are  
 compleat. *Alleluia.* This day the Holy  
 Ghost appeared to the Disciples in Fire,  
 and, giving them gifts of Grace, sent them  
 over all the World, to Preach and Te-  
 stifie, that those who shall Believe and be  
 Baptised, shall be Saved. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* The Apostles spake with divers  
 Tongues. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* The wonderful works of God.  
*Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who on this Day didst instruct  
 the Hearts of the Faithful, by the  
 Illumination of the Holy Ghost; Grant  
 that by the same Spirit we may have a  
 right understanding in all things, and e-  
 vermore rejoyce in his holy consolation:  
 Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On Trinity Sunday.*

*Antiphon.*

We Confess Thee with Heart and  
 Mouth, God the Father unbegotten; Thee  
 the

the only begotten Son; Thee the Holy Ghost the Comforter; The holy and undivided Trinity; We praise Thee, we bless Thee: To Thee be glory, world without end.

*Vers.* Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven.

*Resp.* Praise-worthy and glorious for ever.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty God, who hast granted to thy Servants, in the Confession of the true Faith, to acknowledge the Glory of the eternal Trinity, and in it the adore the Unity of thy sovereign Nature; We beseech thee, that through the firmness of the same Faith, we may ever be defended from all adversities: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On Corpus Christi Day, and during the Octave.*

## THE HYMN.

*Pange lingua gloriosi.*

**S**ing, O my Tongue, devoutly sing  
The glorious Body's Mystery;  
And of that precious Blood, the King  
Of Nations poured forth, to free  
The World from a disastrous Doom:  
O blessed Fruit of noblest Womb!

G g 2

On

On us bestow'd, for us by birth  
 He from a Virgin did proceed,  
 And being conversant on Earth,  
 Till he had sown the Gospels Seed,  
 Amongst us to prolong his stay,  
 His Love invented this strange way.

He on the final Supper-Night,  
 With his dear Brethren taking Seat,  
 Observing well the ancient Rite  
 Touching the Laws prescribed Meat,

Gave to the Twelve (his chosen Band)  
 Himself for Food with his own Hand.

The Word made Flesh, by th' word he said,  
 Turns into Flesh, substantial Bread!

And Wine the Blood of Christ is made,  
 Though Sense finds nothing altered

This to confirm in Hearts sincere,  
 There needs no more, if Faith be there.

Let's then this Sacrament adore,  
 And prostrate give the worship due,

And may the ancient Rite no more  
 Take place but yield it to the new:

Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply  
 The Senses insufficiency.

To Father and the Son let's bring  
 Triumphant Praises, let's aspire,

Their honor, pow'r, and bliss to sing,  
 While Benedictions fill the Quire;

And He an equal Praise receives,  
 Who from them comes, and with them

lives. *Amen.*  
*The*

*Antiphon.*

O Sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is received, the memory of his Passion renewed, our Mind filled with Grace, and a Pledge given us of future Glory. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Thou hast given them Bread from Heaven. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* Replenished with all sweetness and delight. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy Passion; Grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls, the Fruit of thy Redemption; who with the Father, &c.

*On the Nativity of St. John Baptist,*

June 24.

*Antiphon.*

The Child which is born to us, is more than a Prophet: For this is he of whom our Saviour saith, *Amongst those that are born of Women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.*



*Vers.* This Child is great in the sight of our Lord.

*Resp.* For his Hand is with him.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God; who hast made this Day honorable to us, by the Nativity of blessed St. *John*; Vouchsafe to bestow on thy People the gift of spiritual Joy, and direct the Minds of all the Faithful in the way of Eternal Salvation: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Peter and St. Paul, 28. June.

*Antiphon.*

This Day *Simon Peter* ascended the Gibbet of the Cross. *Alleluia.* This Day the Door-keeper of the Kingdom went rejoicing to Christ. This Day *Paul* the Apostle, the Light of the World, bowing down his Head for the Name of Christ, was crowned with Martyrdom. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* They declared the Works of God,  
*Resp.* And understood his Doings.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God who hast consecrated this Day, by the Martyrdom of thy Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*; Grant that thy Church may



may follow their Precepts in all things, by whom at first their Religion had its beginning : Through our Lord, &c.

St. Mary Magdalen, 22. July.

*Antiphon.*

A Woman that was a sinner in the City, brought an Alabaſter Box of Ointment, and ſtanding behind at the Feet of our Lord, began to water them with her Tears, and wiped them with the Hairs of her Head.

*Verſ.* God elected her and fore-choſe her.

*Reſp.* He makes her to dwell in his Tabernacle.

*The Prayer.*

**G**Rant, O Lord, we beſeech thee that we may be aſſiſted by the Interceſſion of bleſſed *Mary Magdalen*, whoſe Prayers prevailed with thee to raiſe her Brother *Lazarus* (after he had been four days dead) from death to life; who liveſt and reign-eſt, &c.

On St. James *Apoſtle*, 25. July.

*Antiphon.*

Be you ſtrong in battel, and fight with the old Serpent, and you ſhall receive an everlaſting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

G g 4

*Verſ.*

*Vers.* They declared the Works of God.

*Resp.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**S**ANCTIFIE, O Lord, and preserve thy People: That under the protection of thy Apostles St. James, we may please thee in our Conversation, and serve thee with a secure mind: Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

*On St. Ann, Mother of our Blessed*

*Lady, 26. July.*

*Antiphon.*

The Kingdom of Heaven is like to a Merchant seeking good Pearls; who having found a precious one, laid out all his Goods and purchased it.

*Vers.* With thy comeliness and beauty.

*Resp.* Bend thy Bow, Go on prosperously, and Reign.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who wert pleased so to favor blessed St. Ann, as to render her worthy to be Mother to the Mother of thy only begotten Son; Mercifully grant, that we who celebrate her Festival, may be assisted by her Patronage: Through the same our Lord, &c.

*On*

*On St. Ignatius Confessor, and Founder of the Society of Jesus, 31. July.*

*Antiphon.*

This Man despising the World, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in Heaven by word and work.

*Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the just Man by right ways.

*Resp.* And hath shewn him the Kingdom of God.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who for the propagation of the greater glory of thy Name, hast by blessed *Ignatius*, strengthened the Church Militant with new Auxiliaries; graciously vouchsafe, that we by his assistance and imitation, solicitously combating on Earth, may obtain with him an everlasting Crown in Heaven: Through our Lord, &c.

*On St. Laurence Martyr, 10. August.*

*Antiphon.*

Blessed *Laurence*, whilst he was scorched on the Gridiron, said to the most wicked Tyrant, It is now roasted enough, turn and eat: For the Goods of the Church

Church which thou demandest, are carried up by the hands of the Poor, into the Heavenly Treasures.

*Vers.* Laurence the Deacon hath wrought a good work.

*Resp.* Who by the Sign of the Cross gave sight to the blind.

*The Prayer.*

**G**Rant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we may quench the flames of our Vices, who gavest Power to blessed Laurence to overcome the scorching Heat wherewith he was tormented: Through our Lord, &c.

*On the Assumption of our blessed Lady, 15. Aug.*

*Antiphon.*

This Day the Virgin Mary ascended the Heavens: Rejoyce ye, for She reigns with Christ for ever.

*Vers.* The holy Mother of Christ is exalted.

*Resp.* To the Cœlestial Kingdom above the Quires of Angels.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Lord, we beseech thee forgive the offences of thy Servants, that we who are not able to please thee by our own

own Actions, may be saved by the Intercession of the Mother of thy Son our Lord; who with thee, and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, &c.

*On St. Bartholomew Apostle, 24. Aug.*

*Antiphon.*

Be you strong in Battel, and fight against the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* They declared the Works of God,

*Resp.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer*

**A**lmighty and everlasting God, who hast given us the venerable and holy joy of this Day, by the Solemnity of thy blessed Apostle St. *Bartholomew*: Grant, we beseech thee, that thy holy Church may always Love what he Believed, and Publish what he Taught: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On*

*On the Nativity of our blessed Lady, 8. September. The Antiphon and Prayer are said as on the Conception, December, & only changing the word Conception into Nativity.*

*On the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 14. September.*

*Antiphon.*

O blessed Cross, which alone wast worthy to bear the King and Lord of Heaven. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* This Sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven.

*Resp.* When our Lord comes to Judgment.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who on this present Day dost replenish us with joy, by the yearly Solemnity of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross: Grant, we beseech thee, that we who have known this Mystery on Earth, may obtain the Fruits of its Redemption in Heaven: Through our Lord, &c.



On St. Matthew, *Apostle and Evangelist*,  
21. September. *Antiphon, Versicle and*  
*Response as before on St. Bartholomew,*  
*pag. 476.*

*The Prayer.*

LET us O Lord, receive help from the  
Prayers of thy blessed Apostle and  
Evangelist St. *Matthew*; that what we  
of our selves are not worthy to obtain,  
may be given us by his Intercession:  
Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy  
Son, who, &c.

On St. Michael the Archangel, 29. Sep.

THE HYMN.

*Te splendor & virtus Patris.*

JESUS, blest Object of Desires, (Ray,  
Thy Father's Pow'r, and brightest  
We praise thee with the Heav'nly Quires  
Of Angels, who thy voice obey.

Whole Myriads of Celestial Peers  
Combat the Pow'r of all thy Foes,  
Whilst *Michael*, who thy Standard bears,  
The Cross for Colours do's expose.

He the pernicious Dragon threw  
Into the flames of Hells Abyss:  
The Captain with his rebel crew,  
He tumbled from the Seat of Bliss.

Against



Against Prides Captain let us all  
Under this Prince's Banner fight, (call,  
That the meek Lamb, when Death do's  
May crown us with eternal Light.

To God the Father and the Son,  
And to the Holy Ghost in Heav'n,  
As hitherto it hath been done,  
Let glory evermore be giv'n. *Amen.*

*Antiphon.*

Most glorious Prince *Michael* the Arch-  
angel, be mindful of us: Here, every  
where, and always, Pray to the Son of  
God for us. *Alleluia, Alleluia.*

*Vers.* I will sing to thee, O God, in the  
sight of the Angels.

*Resp.* I will adore at thy holy Tem-  
ple, and confess to thy Name.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who dispos'est the Services of  
Men and Angels in a wonderful or-  
der; Mercifully grant, that those who by  
a continual attendance serve thee in Hea-  
ven, may also afford us their protection  
here on Earth: Through our Lord Jesus  
Christ, &c.

On St. Luke Evangelist, 18. Octob.

*Antiphon.*

Be you strong in battel, and fight a-  
gainst

gainst the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* They declared the Works of God.

*Resp.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Lord, we beseech thee, that the blessed Evangelist St. *Luke*, may be an Intercessor for us, who for the honor of thy Name carried always in his Body the Mortification of the Cross : Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Simon and St. Jude, *Apostles*,  
28. October.

*Antiphon.*

Be you strong in battel, and fight against the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* They declared the works of God.

*Resp.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who by thy blessed Apostles, *Simon* and *Jude*, hast brought us to the knowledge of thy Name ; Grant that both we may Celebrate their Eternal Glory by Profiting, and Profit by Celebrating the same : Through our Lord, &c.

*Alle-*

*All-Saints, 1. November.*

## THE HYMN.

*Placare Christe, servulis.*

**F**orgive us, Christ, our faults, for whom  
 Thy Virgin-Mother is become  
 An Advocate, and sues to thee,  
 And to thy Father's Clemency.  
 Next be, O you Nine sacred Quires  
 Of Angels, Favour our Desires,  
 Past Ills blot out, present destroy,  
 And let no future Harm annoy.  
 You Prophets and Apostles, move  
 Th' offended Judge enthron'd above,  
 That Criminals unfeigned tears  
 May quit the score of Sins arrears.  
 Martyrs, who Royal Purple wear,  
 And you, who do in White appear,  
 Blest Confessors, obtain that we  
 With you in Heav'n may ever be.  
 Chast Quire of Virgin Saints, and you  
 Whose Soulsto Heav'n from Deserts flew,  
 Let th' holy Gates of Paradise  
 Be open'd for us by your Cries.  
 Drive wicked Infidels away  
 From faithful Realms, that so there may  
 Or all united in one Fold,  
 One Pastor Jurisdiction hold,  
 Be Glory giv'n, and honor done,  
 To God the Father, and the Son,  
 And

And to the Holy Ghost on high,  
From Age to Age eternally. *Amen.*

*Antiphon.*

O how glorious is the Kingdom where-  
in all the Saints rejoyce with Christ, and  
being clad with white Vestures; follow  
the Lamb wheresoever he go's.

*Vers.* The Saints in glory shall exceed-  
ingly rejoyce.

*Resp.* They shall be glad in their re-  
pose.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty, everlasting God, who hast  
granted us in one Solemnity, to ho-  
nor the Merits of all thy Saints; We be-  
seech thee, that through the multitude of  
Intercessors, thou wouldst bestow on us  
the plenitude of that Mercy which we de-  
sire: Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

*On St. Andrew, Apostle, 30. Nov.*

*Antiphon.*

When blessed *Andrew* came to the place  
where the Cross was prepared for him, he  
cried out, and said, O good Cross, long  
desired; and now prepared for one who  
earnestly longed after thee. I come to  
thee secure and joyful: Do thou also joy-

H h

fully

fully receive me, the Disciple of him who was Crucified on thee.

*Vers.* They declared the Works of God.

*Resp.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

O Lord, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that as blessed *Andrew* the Apostle, was both a Preacher and Governor to thy Church; so he may be with thee a perpetual Intercessor for us: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On the Conception of our Blessed Lady,*  
8. December.

*Antiphon.*

O Virgin, Mother of God! Thy Conception hath published a joy through the whole World; For from thee is risen the Sun of Justice, Christ our God, who dissolving the Malediction, hath given a Benediction, and confounding Death, hath bestowed on us Life everlasting.

*Vers.* This day is the Conception of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*.

*Resp.* Whose glorious Life illustrates all Churches.

*The*

*The Prayer.*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, bestow the Gift of thy Heavenly grace on thy Servants; that those may receive increase of Faith by the Votive Solemnity of the Blessed Virgins Conception, to whom her Child-bearing was the beginning of Salvation: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever. *Amen.*

*On St. Thomas the Apostle, 21. Dec.*

*Antiphon.*

O *Thomas*, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed, blessed are they who have not seen, and yet have believed.

*Alleluia.*

*Vers.* They declared the Works of God.

*Resp.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**G**RANT us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to rejoyce in the Solemnities of blessed *Thomas* thy Apostle, that we may always be assisted by his Patronage, and follow his Faith with such Devotion as we ought: Through our Lord Jesus  
H h 2 Christ



484 *An Oblation to Almighty God.*

Christ thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Amen.

*You shall find Prayers in common for any Martyr, Confessor, Virgin, or other Saint, in the Evening Prayers for Tuesday, Pag. 148, 149, 150.*

*Note, That the Hymn Ave maris Stella, p. 71, is said in all the Festivals of our Blessed Lady.*

---

*An Oblation to Almighty God, which may be made every Morning and Evening.*

**O** My most merciful Lord, and ever-living God! Behold, I, a most wretched and ingrateful sinner, prostrate, adore, and worship thee, offering up in all humility immortal Praise and Thanksgiving for all thy Blessings, especially for that unspeakable Charity, wherewith thou didst send down thy only begotten Son into this vale of tears for the work of our Redemption.

Eternal Lord of Heaven and Earth, I praise and magnifie thy Ever glorious Name,



Name, for thy Son's most holy Incarnation and Nativity, for his Poverty and innocent Conversation; for his Heavenly Doctrine and Miracles; for his Death and Passion; for his Resurrection and Ascension.

I yield thee all possible thanks for that Divine Mystery of his precious Body and Blood in the Venerable Sacrament of the Eucharist, wherewith we are nourished, cleansed, and sanctified, and our Souls made partakers of all heavenly Graces, and spiritual Benedictions.

I give thee most humble and hearty thanks, that of a handful of dust and nothing, thou wert pleased to make me according to thine own Image, rendring me capable of thy eternal Glory: For the obtaining of which, thou didst vouchsafe first to wash me with the Laver of Baptism, for the remission of that Original Corruption, which was contracted by my first Parents, and afterwards thou broughtest me to the Exercises and Acts of a right Faith, not ceasing daily to increase the same in me, by the Doctrine and Instruction of thy Church.

I most humbly thank thee also, that from my Cradle thou hast nourished, and cloathed me, supplying all things necessary for the relief and maintenance of this my frail Body.

I evermore extol and magnifie thy holy Name, that in thy great mercy thou hast hitherto spared, and patiently expected me, till by thy grace I might be awaked from the sleep of sin, and reclaimed from my vanities, and wicked courses: For hadst thou dealt with me according to my demerits, my Soul (being oppressed with innumerable sins) had long ere this been plunged in eternal perdition.

In consideration of all which thy Mercies and Blessings, I most humbly desire, that my heart may every day be enlarged, that it may still render thee a more ample tribute of Praise and Thanksgiving than it did before.

O my Lord God, and most merciful Father, never leave me to my self, but let thy holy fear be ever in my thoughts, to curb and keep me within the compass of thy Obedience; that I may dread nothing so much in this world, as in the least manner to offend thee: Let thy holy love so temper all tryals and temptations which befall me, that none of them at any time may overcome me; for thou knowest how frail I am of my self, and that my strength is nothing.

Moreover (most merciful Father) I beseech thee, by the profound Humility of thy only Son Jesus Christ, that thou  
wouldst

wouldst preserve me from all Pride and Superfluity, all Self-love and Vain-glory, all Obstinacy and Disobedience. Cast out of my heart, I beseech thee, the spirit of Gluttony and Uncleanness, the spirit of Sloth and Indevotion, the spirit of Malice and Envy, the spirit of Hatred and Disdain; that I may never despise any of thy Creatures, nor proudly prefer my self before others, but always seem little in my own eyes, inclining to think the best of others, and still judge the worst of my self.

Cloath me (O most holy Father) with the wedding-garment of thy beloved Son, the supernatural Vertue of heavenly Charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, and with all my Strength; that neither life nor death, prosperity nor adversity, nor any thing else, may ever separate me from thy Love. Grant that all inordinate affection to the transitory things of this world, may daily decrease in me, that thou may'st be the only entertainment and delight of my Soul.

O my most gracious God! give thy Servant an humble, contrite and obedient Heart; an Understanding always employed in honest and pious Thoughts; a Will tractable, and ever inclined to do good; Affections calm and moderate;

a watchful custody over my Senses, that by those windows no sin may enter into my Soul; a perfect government of my Tongue; that no corrupt or unseemly Language may proceed from my Lips; that I may never slander or speak ill of any, nor busie my self about the faults and imperfections of others, but wholly attend to the amendment of my own.

And finally (most loving Lord) so long as I am detained in this prison of my Body, let this be my comfort, that being free from all distractions both of the cares and pleasures of this Life, I may wholly devote my self to thy Service, attending always to thy heavenly Doctrine, and the good motions of thy holy Spirit. In these sweet Exercises let me pass the solitary hours of my tedious confinement, with patience expecting the shutting up of my days, and a happy end of this my miserable life.

And grant, O Redeemer of Mankind, my Lord and God, that when this my earthly Tabernacle shall be dissolved, being found free from all pollution of sin, through sincere contrition, and the vertue of the Sacraments of thy holy Church, I may be reckoned in the number of those blessed Souls, who through thy Merits and Passion, are held worthy to  
reign

reign with thee, and to enjoy the glorious presence of the Blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost: to whom, by all Creatures in Heaven and Earth, be rendered Praise and Thanksgiving, world without end. *Amen.*

O Lord my God, O Lord my God, possess my Soul, possess my Soul for ever, and ever. *Amen, Amen.*

---

The Short Litany of our B. Sa-  
viour *J E S U S.*



**L**ord, have mercy on us.  
Christ, have mercy on us.

Lord, have mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the  
Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy on  
us.*

Jesus, Son of the Living God, *Have mer-  
cy on us.* Jesus

Jesus, the express Image of thy Father's  
Glory, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the bright Ray of Eternal Light,  
*Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the increated Wisdom, by whom  
all things are governed, *Have mercy*  
*on us.*

Jesus, the Eternal Word, made Man for  
our Redemption, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Virgin  
Mary, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, most powerful, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, most glorious, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, most humble and meek, *Have mer-*  
*cy on us.*

Jesus, most patient and obedient, *Have*  
*mercy on us.*

Jesus, most chaste and holy, *Have mer-*  
*cy on us.*

Jesus, lover of Poverty, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, lover of Peace, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, lover of us ingrateful Sinners, *Have*  
*mercy on us.*

Jesus, who cam'st down from Heaven to  
teach us, with thine own sacred Mouth,  
the Truths of Salvation, *Have mercy*  
*on us.*

Jesus, who conversedst so long on Earth, to  
shew us by thy own holy Example, the  
way to Heaven, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus,



Jesus, who diedst even the Death of the Cross, to take off our aversion from Suffering, and teach us to endure all things for everlasting Happiness, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who didst ascend into Heaven, to confirm our Belief, and raise our Affections to the sure Joys of Eternity, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, Author of our Faith, and Finisher, of our Hope, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, supream Object of our Love, and overflowing Satiety of all our Desires, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our God blessed for ever, *Have mercy on us.*

Have mercy, *And spare us, O Jesus.*

Have mercy, *And bear us, O Jesus.*

From all evil, *Jesus, deliver us.*

From all sin, *Jesus, deliver us.*

From everlasting death, *Jesus, deliver us.*

By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation, and humble Nativity, *Jesus, deliver us.*

By the Sanctity of thy heavenly Doctrine, and miraculous Life, *Jesus, deliver us.*

By the Merits of thy bitter Passion, and all-reviving Death, *Jesus, deliver us.*

By the Joys of thy victorious Resurrection, and triumphant Ascension, *Jesus, deliver us.*

By



By the Glory of thy eternal Kingdom,  
and incomprehensible Majesty, *O Jesus,*

*We beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to protect and  
govern thy Holy Church, which thou  
hast purchased with thy precious Blood,

*We beseech thee, hear us.*

That looking continually on thy admirable  
Life, we may faithfully endeavor  
to follow thy Steps, *We beseech thee, hear*

*us.*

That denying all vicious and inordinate  
Inclinations, we may live soberly, just-  
ly, and piously, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

That through thy Love, the World may  
be crucified to us, and we to the World,

*We beseech thee, hear us.*

That whatever we ask in thy holy Name,  
we may receive through thy infinite  
Merits, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins  
of the World, *Spare us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins  
of the World, *Hear us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins  
of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ, have mercy on us.

Lord, have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*The*

*The Antiphon.*

**E**Very day will we repeat thy Perfections, O glorious Jesus! that every day we may grow in our esteem of thee. Every day will we attentively compute thy Mercies, that every day we may increase in thy Love.

*Vers.* All that we have, and are, we received from thy Grace. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* All we desire, and hope, we expect in thy Glory. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**A**lmighty God, and most merciful Saviour, the Light of this World, and Glory of the next; Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to illuminate our Understandings, and enflame our Wills, and sanctifie all the Faculties of our Souls; that whilst with our Lips we recite these Prayers, we may inwardly with our Hearts adore thy Person, and admire thy Goodness, and conform our Lives to thy holy Example, till at length by frequent meditation of the Bliss thou hast prepared for us hereafter, we break off our Affections from all irregular adherence

to

494 *The Litany of the B. Virgin.*

to this World, and place them entirely  
on the enjoyment of thee, who with the  
Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and  
reignest, one God, world without end.

*Amen.*

**T**He Blessing of God Almighty, Fa-  
ther, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend  
upon us, and dwell in our Hearts for  
ever. *Amen.*

---

**The short Litany of the  
Blessed Virgin.**



**L**ord have mercy on us.

**L**ord have mercy on us.

**L**ord have mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,

*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,

*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the

Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy*

*on us.*

Holy

Holy *Mary*,  
Holy Mother of God,  
Holy Virgin of Virgins,  
Daughter of the Eternal Father,  
Mother of the Eternal Son,  
Spouse of the Eternal Spirit,  
Tabernacle of the Glorious Trinity,  
Mother of J E S U S,  
Mother of the Messias,  
Mother of the Desired of all Nations,  
Mother of the Prince of Peace,  
Mother of the King of Heaven ;  
Mother of our Creator,  
Mother of our Saviour,  
Mother and Virgin,  
Virgin most chaste and spotless,  
Virgin most mild and merciful,  
Virgin most prudent and faithful,  
Virgin most miraculously faithful  
Ever—Virgin,  
Root of the Tree of Life,  
Source of the Fountain of Grace,  
Orient to the Sun of Glory,  
Blessed amongst Women,  
Blessed above the Children of Men,  
Blessed through all Generations,  
Mirror of Humility and Obedience,  
Mirror of Patience and Resignation,  
Mirror of Modesty, Silence, and Re-  
tirement,  
Mirror of Wisdom, Devotion and  
Sanctity. Mirror

*Pray for us.*

496 *The Litany of the B. Virgin.*

Mirror of Faith, Hope, and Charity,  
 Mirror of all Vertues,  
 Refuge of Sinners,  
 Comfort of the Afflicted,  
 Advocate of all Christians,  
 Queen of Angels,  
 Queen of Patriarchs and Prophets,  
 Queen of Apostles and Martyrs,  
 Queen of Confessors and Virgins,  
 Queen of all Saints,  
 Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of  
 the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*  
 Lamb of God that takest away the sins of  
 the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*  
 Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of  
 the World, *Have mercy on us.*  
 Lord, have mercy on us.  
*Christ, have mercy on us.*  
 Lord, have mercy on us.  
 Our Father, &c.

*The Antiphon*

**W**onderful art thou, O God, in all  
 thy Saints, but incomparably more  
 in the Mother of thy Son; who remain-  
 ing a Virgin, brought forth the Saviour  
 of the World, and living humbly on this  
 our low Earth, is now exalted above the  
 highest Seraphins.

*Vers.* Rejoyce, O my Soul, in the Glo-  
 ry of the B. Virgin-Mother. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.*

*The Litany of the B. Virgin. 497*

*Resp.* By the Fruit of whose Womb we are regenerated to eternal life. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**P**Our forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy grace into our hearts, that we to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the glory of his Resurrection: Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

**T**HE Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

---



---

# THE JESUS PSALTER.

Acts 4. 12.

*There is no other Name under Heaven given to  
men, in which we may be saved*

## An Advertisement.

**T**HE Psalters now in use amongst devout Christians, are of Three sorts. The First is David's, which contains thrice Fifty Psalms. The Second is that of our Blessed Lady, commonly called the Rosary, or Beads, Compos'd of thrice Fifty Ave's. The Third is the Psalter, or Invocation of Jesus; which consisting of Fifteen Petitions, and the glorious Name of JESUS being to be repeated Ten times before each of them, the Repetition is likewise made thrice Fifty times.

It may be said as the Rosary, either all at once, or at thrice, (which perhaps will be better) according to the Persons Devotion and leisure; forasmuch as this sacred Name is not to be repeated over hastily, but with great reverence and attention.

Rou



*You must begin with a devout Genuflections,  
or Bowing at the adorable Name of JESUS,  
saying,*

**I**N the Name of Jesus let every Knee bow,  
of things in Heaven, of things in Earth,  
and of things under the Earth: And let  
every Tongue confess, that our Lord Je-  
sus Christ is in the Glory of God the Fa-  
ther. *Phil. 2. 10, 11.*

*First Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Have mercy on me.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, have mercy on me, O God of  
compassion, and forgive the many and  
great offences I have have committed in thy  
sight.

Many have been the follies of my life,  
and great are the miseries I have deserved  
for my ingratitude.

Have mercy on me, dear Jesu, for I  
am weak; O Lord, heal me, who am  
unable to help my self.

Deliver me from setting my heart upon  
any of thy Creatures, which may divert  
my eyes from a continual looking up to  
thee.

Grant me grace henceforth ; for the love of thee, to hate sin ; and out of a just esteem of thee, to despise all worldly vanities.

Have mercy on all sinners, Jesu, I beseech thee ; turn their Vices into Vertues, and making them true observers of thy Law, and sincere lovers of thee, bring them to bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

*Second Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Help me.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu, help me to overcome all temptation to sin, and the malice of my ghostly Enemy.

Help me to spend my time in virtuous Actions, and in such Labours as are acceptable to thee.

To resist and repress the Motions of my Flesh, in Sloth, Gluttony, and Carnality.

To render my heart enamor'd of Vertue, and enflamed with desires of thy glorious Presence.

Help

Help me to deserve and keep a good Name, by a peaceful and pious living, to thy honor, Jesu, my own comfort, and the benefit of others.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

*Third Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Strengthen me.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, strengthen me in Soul and Body, to please thee in executing such works, of Vertue, as may bring me to thy everlasting Joy and Felicity.

Grant me a firm purpose, most merciful Saviour, to amend my life, and recompense for the years past.

Those years which I have mispent to thy displeasure, in vain or wicked thoughts, words, deeds, and evil customs.

Make my heart obedient to thy Will, and ready, for thy Love, to perform all the works of mercy.

Grant me the Gifts of the Holy Ghost, which through a vertuous life, and a devout frequenting of thy most holy Sacraments, may at length bring me to thy Heavenly Kingdom.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

## Fourth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Comfort me.  
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, comfort me, and give me grace  
 to place my chief, my only Joy and  
 Felicity in thee.

Send me Heavenly Meditations, Spi-  
 ritual sweetneses, and fervent desires of  
 thy Glory; Ravish my Soul with the  
 Contemplation of Heaven, where I shall  
 everlastingly dwell with thee.

Bring often to my remembrance thy  
 unspeakable Goodness, thy Gifts, and the  
 great Kindness which thou hast shewn to  
 me.

And when thou bringest to my mind  
 the sad remembrance of my sins where-  
 by I have so unkindly offended thee; Com-  
 fort me with the assurance of obtaining  
 thy grace, by the spirit of perfect Penance,  
 which may purge away my guilt, and pre-  
 pare me for thy Kingdom.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

*Fifth*

*Fifth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Make me constant.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, make me constant in Faith, Hope, and Charity; giving me a perseverance in all vertue, and a resolution never to offend thee.

Let the memory of thy Passion, and of those bitter pains thou suffer'dst for me, strengthen my Patience, and recreate me in all Tribulation and Adversity.

Let me always hold fast the Doctrins of thy Catholick Church, and render me a diligent Frequenter of all holy Duties.

Let no false delight of this deceitful World blind me, no fleshly temptation or fraud of the Devil shake my heart.

My heart, which has for ever set up its rest in thee, and resolved to undervalue all for thy eternal Reward.

Have mercy on all sinners, Jesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and making them true observers of thy Law, and sincere lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, Jesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one eternal God,  
have mercy on me.

*Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto death, even the Death of the Cross. Phil. 2. 8.*

Hear these my Petitions, O my most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy grace so frequently to repeat and consider them, that they may prove easie steps, whereby my Soul may climb up to the Knowledge, Love, and Performance of my Duty to thee and my Neighbors, through the whole course of my life. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

*Begin as before saying,*

**I**N the Name of Jesus, let every Knee bow, &c.

*Sixth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Enlighten me with  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Spiritual wisdom.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, enlighten me with spiritual wisdom, to know thy goodness, and all those things which are most acceptable to thee.

Grant

Grant me a clear apprehension of my only good, and a discretion to order my life according to it.

Grant that I may wisely proceed from Vertue to Vertue, till at length I arrive unto the clear vision of thy glorious Majesty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to those sins for which I have sorrowed, and of which I have purged my self by Confession.

Grant me grace to benefit the Souls of others by my good Example, and to reduce those, by good counsel, who misbehave themselves towards me.

Have mercy on all sinners, Jesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and making them true observers of thy Law, and sincere lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, Jesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.



## Seventh Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me grace to  
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } dread thee.  
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, grant me grace inwardly to dread thee, and to avoid all occasions of offending thee.

Let thy threats of the torments which are to fall on sinners, the fear of losing thy Love and thy heavenly Inheritance, always keep me in aw.

Let me not dare to remain in sin, but return soon to Repentance, lest through thy Anger the dreadful Sentence of endless death and damnation, fall upon me.

Lest the powerful Intercession of thy Blessed Mother, and all thy Saints; but above all, thine own Merits and Mercy, O my Saviour, ever be between thy revenging Justice, and my poor Soul.

Enable me, O my God, to work out my Salvation with fear and trembling; and let the apprehension of thy secret Judgments render me a more humble and diligent suitor at the Throne of thy Grace.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

*Eighth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me grace to  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } love thee.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, grant me grace truly to love thee, for thy infinite goodness, and those excessive Bounties I have, and hope forever to receive from thee.

Let the remembrance of thy kindness and patience, conquer the malice and wretched inclinations of my perverse Nature.

Let the consideration of my many deliverances, thy frequent calls, and continual assistances in the ways of life, make me ashamed of my ingratitude.

And what dost thou require of me for all thy mercies, or by them, but to love thee? And why dost thou require it, but because thou art my Only Good?

O my dear Lord! My whole life shall be nothing but a desire of thee; and because I indeed love thee, I will most diligently keep thy Commandments.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

## Ninth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me grace to  
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } remember my death  
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, grant me grace always to remember my death, and the great account I am then to give; that so my Soul being always well disposed, it may depart out of this world in thy grace.

Then by the holy Intercession of thy Blessed Mother, and the assistance of the glorious St. *Michael*, deliver me from the Enemy of my Soul; And thou, my good Angel, I beseech thee, to help me, at that most important hour.

Then dear Jesu, remember thy mercy, and turn not thy most amiable Face away from me because of my offences. Secure me against the terrors of that day, by causing me now to die daily to all earthly things, and to have my continual conversation in Heaven.

Let the remembrance of thy Death teach me how to esteem my Life; and the memory of thy Resurrection encourage me to descend cheerfully into the Grave.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Tenth

*Tenth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Send me here my  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Purgatory.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, send me here my Purgatory, and so prevent the torments of that cleansing Fire, which attends those Souls in the next World, that have not been sufficiently purged in this.

Vouchsafe to grant me those merciful crosses and afflictions, which thou see'st necessary for the taking off my affections from all things here below.

Since none can see thee that loves any thing which is not for thy sake, suffer not my heart to find any rest here, but in sighing after thee.

Too bitter, alas! will be the anguish of a Soul which is separated from thee, which desires, but cannot come to thee, being clogg'd with the heavy Chains of sin.

Here then, O my Saviour, keep me continually mortified to this world; that being purged thoroughly with the fire of thy love, I may immediately pass from hence into thy everlasting Possessions.

Have mercy on all sinners, Jesu, beseech thee, turn their Vices into Vertues, and making them true observers of thy Law, and sincere lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto death, even the Death of the Cross, Phil. 2. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, &c.  
Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

*Begin as before, saying*

**I**N the Name of Jesus, let every Knee bow, &c.

*Eleventh Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me grace to avoid ill company.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, grant me grace to avoid ill company; or if I chance to come among such, I beseech thee, by the merits of thy incorrupt conversation among sinners, preserve me from being overcome by any temptations to mortal sin.

Cause

Cause me, O blessed Lord, to remember always with dread, that thou art present and hearest, who wilt take an account of all our words and actions, and wilt judge us according to them.

How dare I then converse with Slanders, Liars, Drunkards or Swearers, or with such, whose Discourse is either quarrellous, dissolute, or vain?

Repress in me dear Jesu, all inordinate affections to carnal pleasure, and to the delight of Taste, granting me the grace to avoid such company as would blow the fire of those unruly Appetites.

Thy Power defend, thy Wisdom direct, thy Fatherly pity chastise me, and make me live so here among Men, that I may be fit for the conversation of Angels hereafter.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

*Twelfth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me grace to  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } call on thee for help.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, grant me grace in all my necessities to call on thee for help, faithfully remembering thy Death and Resurrection for me. Wilt



Wilt thou be deaf to my cries, that  
wouldst lay down thy Life for my Ran-  
som: or canst thou not save me, that  
couldst take it up again for my Crown?

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O  
my Jesu? whose blessed Mouth has pro-  
nounced, *Call on me in the day of trouble,  
and I will deliver thee.*

Thou art my sure Rock of Defence a-  
gainst all sorts of Enemies: Thou art  
my ready Grace, able to strengthen me  
to every good work.

Therefore in all my sufferings, in all  
my weakneses and temptations, I will  
confidently call on thee: Hear me, O  
my Jesu, and when thou hearest, have  
mercy.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

*Thirteenth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Make me persevere  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } in vertue.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu, make me persevere in vertue and  
good life, and never give over thy  
Service, till thou bringest me to my  
Reward in thy Kingdom.

In all pious Customs and holy Duties,  
in



in my honest and necessary Employments,  
continue and strengthen, O Lord, both  
my Soul and Body.

Is my life any thing but a Pilgrimage  
on Earth, towards the New *Jerusalem*,  
to which, he that sits down, or turns out  
of the way, can never arrive?

O Jesu, make me always consider thy  
blessed Example; through how much  
pains, and how little pleasure, thou pres-  
sedst on to a bitter Death; that being the  
way to a glorious Resurrection.

Make me, O my Redeemer, seriously  
weigh those severe words of thine, that  
He only that perseveres to the very end,  
shall be saved.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

*Fourteenth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me grace to fix  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } my mind on thee.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, grant me grace to fix my mind on  
thee, especially in time of Prayer,  
when I directly converse with thee.

Stop the motions of my wandring  
Head, the desires of my unstable Heart;  
and suppress the power of my spiritual  
K k Enemies,

Enemies, who endeavor at that time to draw my mind from heavenly thoughts, to many vain imaginations.

So shall I, with joy and gratitude, look on thee as my Deliverer from all the evils I have escaped; and as my Benefactor, for all the goods I have ever received, or can hope.

I shall see, that thou thy self art my only good, and that all other things are but means ordained by thee, to make me fix my mind on thee, to make me love thee more, and by loving thee, to be eternally happy.

O beloved of my Soul, take up all my thoughts here; that mine Eyes abstaining from all vain and hurtful sights, may become worthy to behold thee face to face in thy Glory forever.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

*Fifteenth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Give me grace to order  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } my life with reference  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } to my eternal welfare.

Jesu, give me grace to order my life  
with reference to my eternal welfare,  
heartily intending, and wisely designing  
all

all the operations of my Body and Soul, for the obtaining the reward of thine infinite Bliss, and eternal Felicity.

For what else is this World, but a School to breed up Souls, and fit them for the other: And how are they fitted, but by an eager desire of enjoying God, their only End?

Break my froward spirit, O Jesu; make it humble and obedient: Grant me grace to depart hence with contempt of this World, and an heart filled with joy at my going to thee.

Let the memory of thy Passion make me cheerfully undergo all temptations or sufferings here, for thy love: Whilst my Soul breaths after that blissful Life, and immortal Glory, which thou hast ordained in Heaven for thy Servants.

O Jesu, let me frequently and attentively consider, that whatsoever I gain, if I lose thee, all is lost. And whatsoever I lose, if I gain thee, all is gained.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself being made obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross. Phil. 2. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

**A** Litany, briefly commem-  
 rating the chief Articles of our  
 Blessed Redeemers Life and Pas-  
 sion, called, *The Golden Lita-  
 ny.*



**L**ord, have mercy on us.  
**C**hrist, have mercy on us.  
 Lord, have mercy on us.  
 God the Father Almighty, Creator of  
 Heaven and Earth, *Have mercy on us.*  
 God the Son, Redeemer of the World,  
*Have mercy on us.*  
 God the Holy Ghost, sanctifier of Man-  
 kind, *Have mercy on us.*  
 O Sacred Trinity of Persons in Unity of  
 Essence, *Have mercy on us.*  
 O Blessed Jesus, very God, and very  
 Man, *Have mercy on us.*  
 By thy Power in Creating Heaven, Earth,  
 and all things therein contained, *Have  
 mercy on us.*  
 By thy Goodness in making Man to thy  
 own Image and Likeness, *Have mercy  
 on us.*

By

By thy Mercy in Redeeming Man after his Fall, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy unspeakable Love in making choice of the Virgin Mary for thy Mother, *Have mercy on us.*

By the ineffable Mystery of thy Incarnation whereby thou vouchsafedst to unite thy Divine Person to our frail Nature, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy immaculate Conception, and thy Nine months imprisonment within the sacred Virgins Body, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy blessed Birth in the poor Stable at Bethlehem, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Hunger, Cold, and other Inconveniences thy tender Body endured, being laid in the Crib between an Ox and an Ass, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy painful Circumcision the eighth day after thy Birth, when thou began'st the shedding of thy precious Blood for our sakes, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy blessed Name *JESUS* which was then given thee, *Have mercy on us.*

By the mystical offerings of Gold, Frankincense, and Myrrh, presented unto thee by the three Kings, whom by a miraculous Star thou summonedst out of the East, to adore thee in thy Cradle, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Oblation of thy self to thy Eternal Father in the Temple, where thou wert acknowledg'd by *Simson* and *Ann*, and redeemed by thy poor Virgin-Mother with a pair of Pidgeons, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy Flight into *Egypt* for the avoiding of King *Herod's* Cruelty, and by all thou sufferdest there with thy Mother and St. *Josaph*, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy return from thence to *Nazareth*, and the humble Obedience thou didst there render to thy Parents, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy being lost by thy Parents in *Jerusalem*, where after three days thou wert found by them sitting amidst the Doctors, *Have mercy on us.*

By the secret and hidden Life thou led'st in *Nazareth* with holy *Mary* and *Josaph*, from the Twelfth year of thy Age, to the Thirtieth, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy humble receiving of Baptism at the hands of *John* in the River *Jordan*, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy Forty days Fasting in the Desert, and the three Temptations of the Devil, which there thou didst endure and overcome, *Have mercy on us.*

By



By thy first Miracle of turning Water into Wine at the Marriage-Feast of *Canaan*, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Zeal thou shewed'st of thy Eternal Father's Honor, in casting the Buyers and Sellers out of the Temple, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy humble condescending to Discourse with the *Samaritan* Woman, sitting at the Fountain, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy exceeding great Charity in healing the Lord's Son of *Capernaum*, *Simon Peter's* Mother-in-law, and a multitude of infirm Persons, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Power thou shewed'st in appeasing the Tempest at Sea, walking on the Water, and enabling *Peter* to do the same, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy efficacious calling of *Peter* and *Andrew*, *James* and *John*, from their Boats; and *Matthew* from the Receipt of Custom, to follow thee, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy chusing Twelve Apostles, to whom thou mad'st that Divine Sermon on the Mount, which contains the Pattern of a perfect Christian Life, *Have mercy on us.*



By the Mercy thou shewedst the penitent *Magdalen*, preferring her before the Pharisee, and pardoning her sins, *Have mercy on us.*

By the sending thy Twelve Apostles to Preach thy holy Gospel to the People, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy miraculous feeding Five thousand Persons with Five Loaves of Bread, and Four thousand with Seven Loaves, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy appointment of *Peter* to be the Rock on which thou wouldst build thy Church, for his having confessed thee to be Christ the Son of the living God, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy glorious Transfiguration upon the high and holy Mount *Thabor*, three of thy Disciples being present, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy teaching us the force and virtue of Prayer, and giving us an exact Form thereof in the Divine Pater Noster, *Have mercy on us.*

By the inflamed desire thou hadst to Redeem Mankind, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy meek and humble Entrance into *Jerusalem* on *Palm-Sunday*, Riding on an Ass, *Have mercy on us.*

By the humble washing the Feet of thy Disciples, and even those of *Judas* the Traitor, *Have mercy on us.* By

By thy unspeakable Love, shewn in the Institution of the Sacrifice and Sacrament of thy most precious Body and Blood, *Have mercy upon us.*

By that Prayer which thou repeatedst thrice in the Garden near Mount Olivet, when a Sweat of Blood trickled down thy Body in thy most bitter Agony, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy condescending to admit a Kiss from the mouth of wicked Judas, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy being taken, Bound, and brought before the Tribunals of Annas and Caiphas, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Blows, Buffets, and all other opprobrious Usage thou patiently enduredst all that Night, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy being presented to the Pagan Judge, Pontius Pilate, in the quality of a notorious Criminal, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy being sent by him to King Herod, and by the Scorn wherewith he and his Army treated thee, *Have mercy on us.*

By that most cruel and contumelious Whipping which thou enduredst at the Pillar, *Have mercy on us.*

By the barbarous Clamors of the People, to have the Murderer Barabbas pardoned

pardoned, and innocent *Jesus*. put to death, *Have mercy on us.*

By all the false Accusations, suborned Witnesses, and slanderous Lies brought against thee by the Jews, *Have mercy on us.*

By the shameful plucking off thy Cloaths, and exposing thy naked Body to the view of the Multitude, *Have mercy on us.*

By the pressing of the sharp Crown of Thorns on thy sacred Head, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy being Cloathed in a Purple Garment, and having a Reed put into thy Hand for a Scepter, being exposed to derision as a Mock-King, *Have mercy on us.*

By the scoffing Salutations, Genuflections and scornful Adorations, whereby thou wert mocked by the Jews and Souldiers, *Have mercy on us.*

By their spitting on thy Divine Face, and striking thy sacred Head, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy being brought forth to the People in such a lamentable posture, *Pilate* saying, Behold the Man, *Have mercy on us.*

By the horrid Clamors of the Jews, and their often repeated Vociferations of Away with him, Crucifie him, *Have mercy on us.*

By

By that Patience wherewith thou heardest the Sentence of Death pronounced against thy self, *Have mercy on us.*

By the carrying thy own heavy Cross on thy Shoulders to Mount Calvary, *Have mercy on us.*

By the cruel racking, and most painful stretching of thy whole Body upon the Cross, and the nailing of thy Hands and Feet to it, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Compassion thou hadst of thy sorrowful Mother and St. John standing at the Foot of the Cross, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy great Charity in praying for thy Persecutors and Murderers, and promising thy Paradise to the penitent Thief, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Seven last Speeches thou utterdest during the three hours that thou hangdest on the Cross, *Have mercy on us.*

By the vehement Thirst thou then sufferedst, and the Gall and Vineger thou drankest, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy last Agony, in which thou breathedst forth thy blessed Soul into the Hands of thy Heavenly Father, *Have mercy on us.*

By the opening of thy Side with a Lance, and the Blood and Water issuing out of it, *Have mercy on us.*

By

By the descent of thy separated Soul into  
*Limbus Patrum*, to conquer the Devils,  
and free the Ancient Fathers, *Have*  
*mercy on us.*

By the taking down of thy dead Body  
from the Cross by *Joseph* and *Nicodemus*,  
in order to its Burial, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy glorious Resurrection from Death  
to Life on the Third day, *Have mercy*  
*on us.*

By thy frequent appearing to thy blessed  
Mother, to *Mary Magdalen*, to *Peter*,  
and to thy Apostles, comforting and  
confirming them during the space of  
Forty days, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy admirable Ascension into Heaven,  
in the view of thy sacred Mother, and  
thy Disciples, *Have mercy on us.*

By the miraculous Descent of the Holy  
Ghost in the Form of fiery Tongues up-  
on thy Apostles, *Have mercy on us.*

By all thou didst either act or suffer, du-  
ring thy Thirty three years sojourning  
amongst Men, and by all that is plea-  
sing to thy Divine Majesty in Heaven  
and Earth, *Have mercy on us.*

*Vers.* O Lord, Graciously hear our Prayers.

*Resp.* And let our Cries come unto thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**A** Ouchsafe, O Almighty and all-mer-  
ciful Creator, Redeemer and Sancti-  
fier,

fier, to have compassion on us, and on all those who shall humbly present these Petitions to the Throne of thy Mercy in Commemoration of thy sacred Life and bitter Passion. And we beseech thee for thy own dear sake, grant to us, our Friends, and Benefactors, and to all those for whom we intend and are any ways bound to Pray, the Pardon of past Offences, and a Preservation from future Fallings; that serving thee faithfully, loving thee fervently, and obeying thee perseverantly, during the whole remainder of our Earthly Pilgrimage, we may come to enjoy thy Beatifying Presence for all Eternity in thy Heavenly Paradise. *Amen.*

**T**HE Blessing of Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be upon us, and remain with us all for evermore. *Amen.*

**The**



---

**The Litanies of our Blessed Lady**  
 of *Loreto*, so called, because they  
 are usually Sung in that Sacred  
 Church of *Loreto* on all *Saturdays*  
 in the Year, and Festivals of the  
 Blessed Virgin *Mary*.

**A N T H E M.**

**W**E flie to your Patronage (O Sa-  
 cred Mother of God) despise  
 not our Prayers in our Neces-  
 sities, but deliver us from all Dangers, O  
 ever glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ, have mercy on us.

Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, *Have mercy*  
*on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the World,  
*Have mercy on us.*

God the Holy Ghost, *Have mercy on us.*

O Holy



*Litanies of our B. Lady, &c. 527*

O Holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy*  
*on us.*

Holy *Mary*,  
Holy Mother of God,  
Holy Virgin of Virgins,  
Mother of Christ,  
Mother of Divine Grace,  
Mother most pure,  
Mother most chaste,  
Mother most undefiled,  
Mother untouched,  
Mother most amiable,  
Mother most admirable,  
Mother of our Creator,  
Mother of our Redeemer,  
Virgin most prudent,  
Virgin most venerable.  
Virgin most renowned,  
Virgin most powerful,  
Virgin most merciful,  
Virgin most faithful,  
Mirror of Justice,  
Seat of Wisdom,  
Cause of our Joy,  
Spiritual Vessel,  
Vessel of singular Devotion,  
Mystical Rose,  
Tower of *David*.  
Tower of Ivory,  
House of Gold,  
Ark of the Covenant,

*Pray for us.*

Gate

Gate of Heaven,  
 Morning Star,  
 Health of the Weak,  
 Refuge of Sinners,  
 Comfort of the Afflicted,  
 Help of Christians,  
 Queen of Angels,  
 Queen of Patriarchs,  
 Queen of Prophets,  
 Queen of Apostles,  
 Queen of Martyrs,  
 Queen of Confessors,  
 Queen of Virgins,  
 Queen of all Saints,

*Pray for us.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the  
 sins of the world, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the  
 sins of the world, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the  
 sins of the world, *Have mercy on us.*

*Anthem.*

**W**E flie to your Patronage, O sacred  
 Mother of God! Despise not our  
 Prayers in our Necessities, but deliver us  
 from all Dangers, O ever glorious and  
 blessed Virgin.

*Vers.* Pray for us, O holy Mother of  
 God.

*Resp.*

*Prayers for the King, Queen, &c. 529*

*Resp.* That we may be made worthy of the Promises of Christ.

*Let us Pray.*

**P**Our forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection: Through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Vers.* May the Divine Assistance remain always with us.

*Resp. Amen.*

*Vers.* And may the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

*Resp. Amen.*

---

*Prayers for the King, Queen,  
and Queen Dowager.*

**F O R T H E K I N G .**

*Psalms 19.*

**O**UR Lord hear thee in the day of Tribulation: The Name of the God of *Jacob* protect thee.

L 1

Let

Let him send thee help from the holy Place: And out of *Sion* defend thee.

Let him be mindful of all thy Sacrifices: And let thy Holocaust be made fat.

May he give unto thee according to thy heart: And confirm all thy Counsel.

We shall rejoyce in thy Salvation: And in the Name our God we shall be magnified.

May our Lord fulfil all thy Petitions: Now I have known, that our Lord hath saved his Anointed.

He will hear him from his holy Heaven: The Salvation of his Right-hand is powerful.

Some trust in Chariots, and some in Horses: But we will call on the Name of the Lord our God.

They have been bound and are fallen: But we have risen, and been set upright.

O Lord save the King: And hear us in the day that we shall call upon thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

*Verf.* O Lord, save *J A M E S*, our King.

*Resp.* And hear us in the day that we shall call upon thee.

*Let*

— *Let us Pray.* —

**W**E beseech thee, Almighty God, that thy Servant *JAMES* our King, who, through thy Mercy, hath the Government of this Realm committed to him, may likewise receive the increase of all Vertues; wherewith being adorned, he may avoid the Enormity of sin, and being render'd acceptable in thy sight, come at length to Thee, who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life; who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*For the King, Queen, and Queen Dowager.*

**O** God, who art the strength and support of those Kingdoms that Serve thee; Mercifully hear our Prayers, and defend thy Servants *James* our King, *Mary* our Queen, and *Queen Catherine*, from all danger; and grant that their Safety may conduce to the Peace and Welfare of thy People: Through our Lord and Saviour *Jesus Christ*, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

**Ll 2** *Amoſt*

532  
A most devout Act of Contrition, very useful for the stirring up in our Souls an hearty Sorrow for having offended Almighty God, and a firm Resolution of never offending him any more.

*Veni Sancte Spiritus, &c.*

O My God! O God of my Heart! Of my Soul! Of my Life! And of all that is within me! Whom I have so much offended! So much, O my God and my Lord, that neither the Sands of the Sea-shore, the Stars of the Heavens, the Flowers of the Field, nor the Leaves of the Trees, can equal the boundless number, or unspeakable variety of my sins. I have sinned, O Lord; I have offended thee; I have done evil before the face of Heaven and Earth: I have departed from thy Law: I have turned my back on thy Grace, adored what offended thee, made an Idol of my Guilt, and run on without fear or shame in the ways of Deceit, Vanity and Perdition. Ah! my God! How much it grieves me for having



ving so much offended thee: I am grieved for grieving so little, when the Injuries I have done thee are so great. I am more troubled at the greatness of the Ingratitude wherewith I have offended thee, than at the greatness of the Torment which I have deserved. But, O Lord, what do I say? O my God, my Grief is none at all. A Grief which doth not put an end to Life, is not Grief: A Sorrow which doth not tear from me this Soul of mine, is not Sorrow: A Contrition which doth not even break my Heart into Pieces, is not to be accounted Contrition. I would have the Sorrow for my Sins to be as great as the Sins themselves: I would have the Regret for having displeased thee, to hold proportion with the Injuries committed against thee: I would have a Grief equal to thy Mercy: I would willingly bewail my great Sins with Tears of Blood, more for the Offence and Injury which they have caused against thee, than for the Damage and Perdition which they bring upon my self. I wish, O Lord, that as in offending thee the Guilt was infinite, so in Repenting thereof the Grief were also infinite. But where shall I find so deep a sense of Sorrow, save only in the Fountain of thy Grace? Where shall I find  
such



534 *A devout Act of Contrition.*

such a Grief, save only in the Knowledge of thy immense Goodness, and of my infinite Malice? Whence are those Tears to flow, save only from the Ocean of thy Mercy? Here I come to thy Feet: Consider not in what manner, in what time, how late: Consider only that I come. Ah! Lord, how miserable do I come! How filthy! How abominable! Clad with the ugliness of my Sins: Covered with the filthiness of my Offences, and full of the Abominations and Vices of my Life! But because they are thy Feet to which I come, O my God; I come with the confidence of finding in thy Mercy a secure Haven, in thy Compassion a Defence, in thy Clemency a Refuge, and in thy Goodness a Remedy. Wherefore, O Lord, trembling at thy Justice, I seek no other Refuge save that of thy Mercy: I pretend no shelter but thy Clemency: In thee I trust, O my God: For tho' by sin I have lost the Nature and Priviledge of a Son, yet thou, O Lord, infinitely Good, do'st not lose the Nature and Condition, which thou hadst of a Father. Let then, O Lord, thy infinite Grace compleat that work in me, which thy infinite Mercy has begun. Let thy Clemency come to the succor of this miserable Creature;  
 Take

Take pity and compassion of this poor Soul. I purpose, with thy Grace, to amend my Life, to confess my faults, to persevere in thy Service, to pardon Injuries, to avoid the occasions of Evil, to abhor my Vices, to make such Restitution as I am able, and to comply, as I am bound, with thy holy Commandments. I trust, O Lord, in thy infinite Goodness, that thou wilt pardon all my sins, through the Death and Passion of my Lord Jesus Christ: For tho' in his Wounds there is Justice to punish me, yet in the same Wounds there is likewise Mercy to forgive me. Mercy! Mercy! Mercy! Dear Jesus, Mercy.

*Soli Deo Honor & Gloria.*

---

*F I N I S.*

---